Durbin
Dwyer
Early
Eckart
Edwards (CA)
Edwards (TX)
Engel
English
Erdreich
Espy
Evans
Fascell
Fazio
Feighan
Flake
Foglietta
Ford (TN)
Frank (MA)
Frost
Gaydos
Gejdenson
Gephardt
Geren
Gibbons
Glickman
Gonzalez
Gordon
Guarini
Hall (OH)
Hall (TX)
Hamilton
Harris
Hayes (IL)
Hefner
Hertel
Hoagland
Hochbrueckner
Horn
Hoyer
Hubbard
Hutto
Jacobs
Jefferson
Jenkins
Johnson (SD)
Johnston
Jones (GA)
Jones (NC)
Jontz
Kanjorski
Kaptur
Kennedy
Kennelly
Kildee
Kleczka
Kolter
Kopetski
Kostmayer
LaFalce
Lancaster
Lantos
LaRocco
Lehman (CA)
Levin (MI)
Lewis (GA)
Lloyd
Long
Lowey (NY)
Luken
Markey
Martinez
Matsui
Mavroules
Mazzoli
McCloskey
McCurdy
McDermott
McHugh
McMillen (MD)
McNulty
Mfume
Mineta
Mink
Moakley
Mollohan
Montgomery
Moody
Moran
Murphy
Murtha
Natcher
Neal (MA)
Neal (NC)
Nowak
Oakar
Oberstar
Obey
Olin
Olver
Ortiz
Owens (NY)
Owens (UT)
Pallone
Panetta
Parker
Pastor
Patterson
Payne (NJ)
Payne (VA)
Pease
Pelosi
Penny
Perkins
Peterson (FL)
Peterson (MN)
Pickett
Pickle
Poshard
Price
Rahall
Rangel
Ray
Reed
Richardson
Roemer
Rose
Rostenkowski
Rowland
Roybal
Sabo
Sanders
Sangmeister
Sarpalius
Savage
Sawyer
Scheuer
Schroeder
Schumer
Serrano
Sharp
Sikorski
Sisisky
Skelton
Slattery
Slaughter (NY)
Smith (FL)
Smith (IA)
Solarz
Spratt
Staggers
Stallings
Stark
Stenholm
Stokes
Studds
Swett
Swift
Synar
Tallon
Tanner
Tauzin
Taylor (MS)
Thornton
Torres
Torricelli
Towns
Traficant
Traxler
Unsoeld
Valentine
Vento
Visclosky
Volkmer
Washington
Waxman
Weiss
Wheat
Williams
Wilson
Wise
Wolpe
Wyden
Yates
Yatron

NAYS—151

Allard
Allen
Archer
Armey
Ballenger
Barrett
Barton
Bateman
Bentley
Bereuter
Bilirakis
Bliley
Boehlert
Boehner
Broomfield
Bunning
Burton
Callahan
Camp
Clinger
Coble
Coleman (MO)
Combest
Coughlin
Cox (CA)
Crane
Cunningham
Davis
DeLay
Doolittle
Dornan (CA)
Dreier
Duncan
Emerson
Ewing
Fawell
Fields
Fish
Franks (CT)
Gallegly
Gallo
Gekas
Gilchrest
Gillmor
Gilman
Gingrich
Goodling
Goss
Gradison
Grandy
Green
Gunderson
Hammerschmidt
Hancock
Hansen
Hefley
Henry
Herger
Hobson
Hopkins
Horton
Houghton
Hughes
Hunter
Hyde
Inhofe
Ireland
James
Johnson (CT)
Johnson (TX)
Kasich
Klug
Kolbe
Kyl
Lagomarsino
Leach
Lent
Lewis (CA)
Lewis (FL)
Lightfoot
Lowery (CA)
Machtley
Martin
McCandless
McCollum
McCrery
McDade
McEwen
McGrath
McMillan (NC)
Meyers
Michel
Miller (OH)
Molinari
Moorhead
Morella
Myers
Nichols
Nussle
Oxley
Packard
Paxon
Petri
Porter
Quillen
Ramstad
Ravenel
Regula
Rhodes
Ridge
Riggs
Rinaldo
Ritter
Roberts
Rogers
Rohrabacher
Ros-Lehtinen
Roth
Roukema
Santorum
Saxton
Schaefer
Schiff
Schulze
Sensenbrenner
Shaw
Shays
Shuster
Skeen
Smith (NJ)
Smith (OR)
Snowe
Solomon
Spence
Stearns
Stump
Sundquist
Taylor (NC)
Thomas (WY)
Upton
Vander Jagt
Vucanovich
Walker
Walsh
Weber
Weldon
Wolf
Young (AK)
Young (FL)
Zeliff
Zimmer

NOT VOTING—39

Baker
Barnard
Bruce
Campbell (CA)
Chandler
Collins (IL)
Dannemeyer
Dickinson
Dymally
Edwards (OK)
Ford (MI)
Hastert
Hatcher
Hayes (LA)
Holloway
Huckaby
Laughlin
Lehman (FL)
Levine (CA)
Lipinski
Livingston
Manton
Marlenee
Miller (CA)
Miller (WA)
Morrison
Mrazek
Nagle
Orton
Pursell
Roe
Russo
Skaggs
Smith (TX)
Thomas (CA)
Thomas (GA)
Waters
Whitten
Wylie

So the resolution was agreed to.

A motion to reconsider the vote whereby said resolution was agreed to was, by unanimous consent, laid on the table.

## ¶32.10 TAX RELIEF AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

Mr. ROSTENKOWSKI, pursuant to House Resolution 402, called up the following conference report (Rept. No. 102–461):

The committee of conference on the disagreeing votes of the two Houses on the amendments of the Senate to the bill (H.R. 4210) to amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to provide incentives for increased economic growth and to provide tax relief for families, having met, after full and free conference, have agreed to recommend and do recommend to their respective Houses as follows:

That the House recede from its disagreement to the amendment of the Senate to the text of the bill and agree to the same with an amendment as follows:

In lieu of the matter proposed to be inserted by the Senate amendment, insert the following:

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE, ETC.**

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the ''Tax Fairness and Economic Growth Act of 1992''.

(b) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(c) SECTION 15 NOT TO APPLY.—No amendment made by this Act shall be treated as a change in a rate of tax for purposes of section 15 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(d) UNDERPAYMENT OF ESTIMATED TAX.—No addition to tax shall be made under section 6654 or 6655 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for the 1st required installment for any taxable year beginning in 1992 with respect to any underpayment to the extent such underpayment was created or increased by any amendment made by this Act. Any reduction in an installment by reason of the preceding sentence shall be recaptured by increasing the amount of the 1st succeeding required installment by the amount of such reduction.

(e) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

TITLE I—MIDDLE CLASS TAX RELIEF
Sec. 1001. Working family credit.
Sec. 1002. Simplification and expansion of earned income tax credit.
Sec. 1003. Credit for interest on education loans.
Sec. 1004. Income exclusion for education bonds expanded.
Sec. 1005. Modifications of one-time exclusion of gain from sale of principal residence.
Sec. 1006. Treatment of employer-provided transportation benefits.
TITLE II—PROMOTION OF LONG-TERM ECONOMIC GROWTH
Subtitle A—Increased Savings
PART I—RETIREMENT SAVINGS INCENTIVES
SUBPART A—RESTORATION OF IRA DEDUCTION
Sec. 2001. Restoration of IRA deduction.
Sec. 2002. Inflation adjustment for deductible amount.
Sec. 2003. Coordination of IRA deduction limit with elective deferral limit.
SUBPART B—NONDEDUCTIBLE TAX-FREE IRAS
Sec. 2011. Establishment of nondeductible tax-free individual retirement accounts.
PART II—PENALTY-FREE DISTRIBUTIONS
Sec. 2021. Penalty-free withdrawals for first home purchase, higher education expenses, medical expenses, and expenses of unemployed individuals.
Sec. 2022. Contributions must be held at least 5 years in certain cases.
Subtitle B—Capital Gain Provisions
PART I—PROGRESSIVE CAPITAL GAIN RATES
Sec. 2101. Progressive capital gain rates.
Sec. 2102. Increase in holding period required for long-term capital gain treatment.
Sec. 2103. Recapture under section 1250 of total amount of depreciation.
PART II—SMALL BUSINESS STOCK
Sec. 2111. 50-percent exclusion for gain from certain small business stock.
Subtitle C—Investment in Real Estate
PART I—MODIFICATION OF PASSIVE LOSS RULES
Sec. 2201. Modification of passive loss rules.
PART II—PROVISIONS RELATING TO REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS BY PENSION FUNDS
Sec. 2211. Real estate property acquired by a qualified organization.
Sec. 2212. Special rules for investments in partnerships.
Sec. 2213. Title-holding companies permitted to receive small amounts of unrelated business taxable income.
Sec. 2214. Exclusion from unrelated business tax of gains from certain property.
Sec. 2215. Exclusion from unrelated business tax of certain fees and option premiums.
Sec. 2216. Treatment of pension fund investments in real estate investment trusts.
Subtitle D—Temporary Investment Incentives
Sec. 2301. Special depreciation allowance for certain equipment acquired in 1992.
Sec. 2302. Temporary increase in amount of expensing for small businesses.
Subtitle E—Extension of Certain Expiring Tax Provisions
Sec. 2401. Research credit.
Sec. 2402. Low-income housing credit.
Sec. 2403. Targeted jobs credit.
Sec. 2404. Qualified mortgage bonds.
Sec. 2405. Qualified small issue bonds.
Sec. 2406. Employer-provided educational assistance.

Sec. 2407. Excise tax on certain vaccines.
Sec. 2408. Employer-provided group legal services plans.
Sec. 2409. Extension of energy investment credit for solar and geothermal property.
Sec. 2410. Extension of tax credit for orphan drug clinical testing expenses.
Sec. 2411. Health insurance costs of self-employed individuals.
Sec. 2412. Certain transfers to railroad retirement account.
Sec. 2413. Disclosures of information for veterans benefits.

Subtitle F—Modifications to Minimum Tax

Sec. 2501. Temporary repeal of preference for charitable contributions of appreciated property.
Sec. 2502. Elimination of ACE depreciation adjustment.
Sec. 2503. Minimum tax treatment of certain energy preferences.

Subtitle G—Repeal of Certain Luxury Excise Taxes; Imposition of Tax on Diesel Fuel Used in Noncommercial Boats

Sec. 2601. Repeal of luxury excise taxes other than on passenger vehicles.
Sec. 2602. Tax on diesel fuel used in noncommercial boats.

Subtitle H—Urban Tax Enterprise Zones and Rural Development Investment Zones

Sec. 2701. Statement of purpose.

PART I—DESIGNATION AND TAX INCENTIVES

Sec. 2702. Designation and treatment of urban tax enterprise zones and rural development investment zones.
Sec. 2703. Technical and conforming amendments.
Sec. 2704. Effective date.

PART II—STUDIES

Sec. 2711. Studies of effectiveness of tax enterprise zone incentives.

TITLE III—REVENUE PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Treatment of Wealthy Individuals

Sec. 3001. Increase in top marginal rate under section 1.
Sec. 3002. Surtax on individuals with incomes over $1,000,000.
Sec. 3003. 2-year extension of overall limitation on itemized deductions for high-income taxpayers.
Sec. 3004. Extension of phaseout of personal exemption of high-income taxpayers.
Sec. 3005. Disallowance of deduction for certain employee remuneration in excess of $1,000,000.
Sec. 3006. Elimination of deduction for club membership fees.

Subtitle B—Administrative Provisions

Sec. 3101. Individual estimated tax provisions.
Sec. 3102. Corporate estimated tax provisions.
Sec. 3103. Disallowance of interest on certain overpayments of tax.
Sec. 3104. Information reporting with respect to certain seller-provided financing.

Subtitle C—Other Revenue Provisions

Sec. 3201. Clarification of treatment of certain FSLIC financial assistance.
Sec. 3202. Increase in recovery period for real property.
Sec. 3203. Modifications to deduction for moving expenses.
Sec. 3204. Mark to market inventory method for securities dealers.
Sec. 3205. Increased base tax rate on ozone-depleting chemicals.

TITLE IV—SIMPLIFICATION PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to Individuals

Sec. 4101. Simplification of rules on rollover of gain on sale of principal residence.
Sec. 4102. De minimis exception to passive loss rules.
Sec. 4103. Payment of tax by credit card.
Sec. 4104. Modifications to election to include child's income on parent's return.
Sec. 4105. Simplified foreign tax credit limitation for individuals.
Sec. 4106. Treatment of personal transactions by individuals under foreign currency rules.
Sec. 4107. Exclusion of combat pay from withholding limited to amount excludable from gross income.
Sec. 4108. Expanded access to simplified income tax returns.
Sec. 4109. Treatment of certain reimbursed expenses of rural mail carriers.
Sec. 4110. Exemption from luxury excise tax for certain equipment installed on passenger vehicles for use by disabled individuals.

Subtitle B—Pension Simplification

PART I—SIMPLIFIED DISTRIBUTION RULES

Sec. 4201. Taxability of beneficiary of qualified plan.
Sec. 4202. Simplified method for taxing annuity distributions under certain employer plans.
Sec. 4203. Requirement that qualified plans include optional trustee-to-trustee transfers of eligible rollover distributions.
Sec. 4204. Required distributions.

PART II—INCREASED ACCESS TO PENSION PLANS

Sec. 4211. Modifications of simplified employee pensions.
Sec. 4212. Tax exempt organizations eligible under section 401(k).
Sec. 4213. Duties of sponsors of certain prototype plans.

PART III—NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

Sec. 4221. Definition of highly compensated employees.
Sec. 4222. Modification of additional participation requirements.
Sec. 4223. Nondiscrimination rules for qualified cash or deferred arrangements and matching contributions.

PART IV—MISCELLANEOUS SIMPLIFICATION

Sec. 4231. Treatment of leased employees.
Sec. 4232. Treatment of employer reversions required by contract to be paid to the United States.
Sec. 4233. Modifications of cost-of-living adjustments.
Sec. 4234. Plans covering self-employed individuals.
Sec. 4235. Alternative full-funding limitation.
Sec. 4236. Distributions under rural cooperative plans.
Sec. 4237. Treatment of governmental plans under section 415.
Sec. 4238. Use of excess assets of black lung benefit trusts for health care benefits.
Sec. 4239. Uniform penalty provisions to apply to certain pension reporting requirements.
Sec. 4240. Contributions on behalf of disabled employees.
Sec. 4241. Affiliated employers.
Sec. 4242. Uniform retirement age.
Sec. 4243. Special rules for plans covering pilots.
Sec. 4244. Treatment of deferred compensation plans of State and local governments and tax-exempt organizations.
Sec. 4245. Continuation health coverage for employees of failed financial institutions.
Sec. 4246. Date for adoption of plan amendments.

Subtitle C—Treatment of Large Partnerships

PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 4301. Simplified flow-through for large partnerships.
Sec. 4302. Simplified audit procedures for large partnerships.
Sec. 4303. Due date for furnishing information to partners of large partnerships.
Sec. 4304. Returns may be required on magnetic media.
Sec. 4305. Effective date.

PART II—PROVISIONS RELATED TO TEFRA PARTNERSHIP PROCEEDINGS

Sec. 4311. Treatment of partnership items in deficiency proceedings.
Sec. 4312. Partnership return to be determinative of audit procedures to be followed.
Sec. 4313. Provisions relating to statute of limitations.
Sec. 4314. Expansion of small partnership exception.
Sec. 4315. Exclusion of partial settlements from 1 year limitation on assessment.
Sec. 4316. Extension of time for filing a request for administrative adjustment.
Sec. 4317. Availability of innocent spouse relief in context of partnership proceedings.
Sec. 4318. Determination of penalties at partnership level.
Sec. 4319. Provisions relating to court jurisdiction, etc.
Sec. 4320. Treatment of premature petitions filed by notice partners or 5-percent groups.
Sec. 4321. Bonds in case of appeals from TEFRA proceeding.
Sec. 4322. Suspension of interest where delay in computational adjustment resulting from TEFRA settlements.

Subtitle D—Foreign Provisions

PART I—SIMPLIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Sec. 4401. Repeal of foreign personal holding company rules and foreign investment company rules.
Sec. 4402. Replacement for passive foreign investment company rules.
Sec. 4403. Technical and conforming amendments.
Sec. 4404. Effective date.

PART II—TREATMENT OF CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Sec. 4411. Gain on certain stock sales by controlled foreign corporations treated as dividends.
Sec. 4412. Authority to prescribe simplified method for applying section 960(b)(2).
Sec. 4413. Miscellaneous modifications to subpart F.
Sec. 4414. Indirect foreign tax credit allowed for certain lower tier companies.

PART III—OTHER PROVISIONS

Sec. 4421. Exchange rate used in translating foreign taxes.
Sec. 4422. Election to use simplified section 904 limitation for alternative minimum tax.
Sec. 4423. Modification of section 1491.
Sec. 4424. Modification of section 367(b).

Subtitle E—Treatment of Intangibles

Sec. 4501. Amortization of goodwill and certain other intangibles.
Sec. 4502. Treatment of certain payments to retired or deceased partner.

Subtitle F—Other Income Tax Provisions
PART I—PROVISIONS RELATING TO SUBCHAPTER S CORPORATIONS
Sec. 4601. Determination of whether corporation has 1 class of stock.
Sec. 4602. Authority to validate certain invalid elections.
Sec. 4603. Treatment of distributions during loss years.
Sec. 4604. Other modifications.
PART II—ACCOUNTING PROVISIONS
Sec. 4611. Modifications to look-back method for long-term contracts.
Sec. 4612. Simplified method for capitalizing certain indirect costs.
PART III—PROVISIONS RELATING TO REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES
Sec. 4621. Repeal of 30-percent gross income limitation.
Sec. 4622. Basis rules for shares in open-end regulated investment companies.
Sec. 4623. Nonrecognition treatment for certain transfers by common trust funds to regulated investment companies.
PART IV—TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROVISIONS
Sec. 4631. Repeal of $100,000 limitation on unspent proceeds under 1-year exception from rebate.
Sec. 4632. Exception from rebate for earnings on bona fide debt service fund under construction bond rules.
Sec. 4633. Automatic extension of initial temporary period for construction issues.
Sec. 4634. Aggregation of issues rules not to apply to tax or revenue anticipation bonds.
Sec. 4635. Expanded exception from rebate for issuers issuing $10,000,000 or less of bonds.
Sec. 4636. Repeal of debt service-based limitation on investment in certain nonpurpose investments.
Sec. 4637. Allocation of interest expense of financial institutions to tax-exempt interest.
Sec. 4638. Repeal of expired provisions.
Sec. 4639. Clarification of investment-type property.
Sec. 4640. Effective dates.
PART V—ELECTION OF ALTERNATIVE TAXABLE YEARS
Sec. 4641. Election of taxable year other than required taxable year.
Sec. 4642. Required payments for entities electing not to have required taxable year.
Sec. 4643. Limitation on certain amounts paid to employee-owners of personal service corporations.
Sec. 4644. Effective date.
PART VI—COOPERATIVES
Sec. 4651. Treatment of certain loan requirements.
Sec. 4652. Cooperative service organizations for certain foundations.
Sec. 4653. Treatment of certain amounts received by a cooperative telephone company.
Sec. 4654. Tax treatment of cooperative housing corporations.
PART VII—EMPLOYMENT
Sec. 4661. Credit for portion of employer social security taxes paid with respect to employee cash tips.
Sec. 4662. Clarification of employment tax status of certain fishermen.
PART VIII—OTHER PROVISIONS
Sec. 4671. Closing of partnership taxable year with respect to deceased partner.
Sec. 4672. Repeal of special treatment of ownership changes in determining adjusted current earnings.
Sec. 4673. Repeal of investment restrictions applicable to nuclear decommissioning funds.
Sec. 4674. Modification of credit for producing fuel from a nonconventional source.
Subtitle G—Estate And Gift Tax Provisions
Sec. 4701. Clarification of waiver of certain rights of recovery.
Sec. 4702. Adjustments for gifts within 3 years of decedent's death.
Sec. 4703. Clarification of qualified terminable interest rules.
Sec. 4704. Treatment of portions of property under marital deduction.
Sec. 4705. Transitional rule under section 2056A.
Sec. 4706. Opportunity to correct certain failures under section 2032A.
Subtitle H—Excise Tax Simplification
PART I—FUEL TAX PROVISIONS
Sec. 4801. Repeal of certain retail and use taxes.
Sec. 4802. Revision of fuel tax credit and refund procedures.
Sec. 4803. Authority to provide exceptions from information reporting with respect to diesel fuel and aviation fuel.
Sec. 4804. Technical and conforming amendments.
Sec. 4805. Effective date.
PART II—PROVISIONS RELATED TO DISTILLED SPIRITS, WINES, AND BEER
Sec. 4811. Credit or refund for imported bottled distilled spirits returned to distilled spirits plant.
Sec. 4812. Authority to cancel or credit export bonds without submission of records.
Sec. 4813. Repeal of required maintenance of records on premises of distilled spirits plant.
Sec. 4814. Fermented material from any brewery may be received at a distilled spirits plant.
Sec. 4815. Repeal of requirement for wholesale dealers in liquors to post sign.
Sec. 4816. Refund of tax to wine returned to bond not limited to unmerchantable wine.
Sec. 4817. Use of additional ameliorating material in certain wines.
Sec. 4818. Domestically-produced beer may be withdrawn free of tax for use of foreign embassies, legations, etc.
Sec. 4819. Beer may be withdrawn free of tax for destruction.
Sec. 4820. Authority to allow drawback on exported beer without submission of records.
Sec. 4821. Transfer to brewery of beer imported in bulk without payment of tax.
PART III—OTHER EXCISE TAX PROVISIONS
Sec. 4831. Authority to grant exemptions from registration requirements.
Sec. 4832. Repeal of expired provisions.
Subtitle I—Administrative Provisions
PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS
Sec. 4901. Simplification of deposit requirements for social security, railroad retirement, and withheld income taxes.
Sec. 4902. Simplification of employment taxes on domestic services.
Sec. 4903. Certain notices disregarded under provision increasing interest rate on large corporate underpayments.
Sec. 4904. Use of reproductions of returns stored in digital image format.
Sec. 4905. Repeal of authority to disclose whether prospective juror has been audited.
Sec. 4906. Repeal of special audit provisions for subchapter s items.
Sec. 4907. Clarification of statute of limitations.
PART II—TAX COURT PROCEDURES
Sec. 4911. Overpayment determinations of Tax Court.
Sec. 4912. Awarding of administrative costs.
Sec. 4913. Redetermination of interest pursuant to motion.
Sec. 4914. Application of net worth requirement for awards of litigation costs.
PART III—AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
Sec. 4921. Cooperative agreements with State tax authorities.
TITLE V—TAXPAYER BILL OF RIGHTS
Sec. 5000. Short title.
Subtitle A—Taxpayer Advocate
Sec. 5001. Establishment of position of taxpayer advocate within Internal Revenue Service.
Sec. 5002. Expansion of authority to issue taxpayer assistance orders.
Subtitle B—Modifications to Installment Agreement Provisions
Sec. 5101. Notification of reasons for termination or denial of installment agreements.
Sec. 5102. Administrative review of denial of request for, or termination of, installment agreement.
Sec. 5103. Running of failure to pay penalty suspended during period installment agreement in effect.
Subtitle C—Interest
Sec. 5201. Expansion of authority to abate interest.
Sec. 5202. Extension of interest-free period for payment of tax after notice and demand.
Subtitle D—Joint Returns
Sec. 5301. Disclosure of collection activities.
Sec. 5302. Joint return may be made after separate returns without full payment of tax.
Subtitle E—Collection Activities
Sec. 5401. Modifications to lien and levy provisions.
Sec. 5402. Offers-in-compromise.
Sec. 5403. Notification of examination.
Sec. 5404. Increase in limit on recovery of civil damages for unauthorized collection actions.
Sec. 5405. Safeguards relating to designated summons.
Subtitle F—Information Returns
Sec. 5501. Phone number of person providing payee statements required to be shown on such statement.
Sec. 5502. Civil damages for fraudulent filing of information returns.
Sec. 5503. Requirement to verify accuracy of information returns.
Subtitle G—Modifications to Penalty for Failure to Collect and Pay Over Tax
Sec. 5601. Preliminary notice requirement.
Sec. 5602. No penalty if prompt notification of the Secretary.
Sec. 5603. Disclosure of certain information where more than 1 person subject to penalty.
Sec. 5604. Penalties under section 6672.
Subtitle H—Awarding of Costs and Certain Fees
Sec. 5701. Motion for disclosure of information.
Sec. 5702. Increased limit on attorney fees.
Sec. 5703. Failure to agree to extension not taken into account.
Sec. 5704. Internal Revenue Service employees personally liable in certain cases.
Sec. 5705. Effective date.

Subtitle I—Other Provisions
Sec. 5801. Required content of certain notices.
Sec. 5802. Treatment of substitute returns under section 6651.
Sec. 5803. Relief from retroactive application of Treasury Department regulations.
Sec. 5804. Required notice of certain payments.
Sec. 5805. Unauthorized enticement of information disclosure.
Subtitle J—Form Modifications; Studies
Sec. 5900. Definitions.
PART I—FORM MODIFICATIONS
Sec. 5901. Explanation of certain provisions.
Sec. 5902. Improved procedures for notifying Service of change of address or name.
Sec. 5903. Rights and responsibilities of divorced individuals.
PART II—STUDIES
Sec. 5911. Pilot program for appeal of enforcement actions.
Sec. 5912. Study on taxpayers with special needs.
Sec. 5913. Reports on taxpayer-rights education program.
Sec. 5914. Biennial reports on misconduct by Internal Revenue Service employees.
Sec. 5915. Study of notices of deficiency.
Sec. 5916. Notice and form accuracy study.
Sec. 5917. Internal Revenue Service employees' suggestions study.
TITLE VI—HEALTH CARE OF COAL MINERS
Sec. 6001. Short title.
Sec. 6002. Findings and declaration of policy.
Sec. 6003. Coal industry health benefits program.

## TITLE I—MIDDLE CLASS TAX RELIEF

**SEC. 1001. WORKING FAMILY CREDIT.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subpart A of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to nonrefundable personal credits) is amended by inserting after section 22 the following new section:

**"SEC. 23. FAMILY-RELATED CREDIT.**

''(a) TEMPORARY CREDIT FOR PORTION OF SOCIAL SECURITY TAX.—

''(1) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—In the case of an individual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year an amount equal to 20 percent of the taxpayer's social security taxes for the taxable year.

''(2) LIMITATION.—The amount of the credit allowable under paragraph (1) to any taxpayer for any taxable year shall not exceed $150 ($300 in the case of a joint return).

''(3) CREDIT REFUNDABLE FOR TAXPAYERS WITH CHILDREN.—In the case of any individual who has a qualifying child (as defined in subsection (e)(2) without regard to subparagraph (B) thereof)—

''(A) the limitation of section 26 shall not apply to the credit allowable under paragraph (1), and

''(B) for purposes of this title, such credit shall be treated as a credit allowable under subpart C (relating to refundable credits).

''(4) YEARS TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall only apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991, and before January 1, 1994.

''(b) PERMANENT CREDIT FOR CHILDREN.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an eligible individual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year an amount equal to $300 multiplied by the number of qualifying children of the taxpayer for the taxable year.

''(2) YEARS TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall only apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1993.

''(c) PHASE-OUT OF CREDIT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an eligible individual with an adjusted gross income in excess of $50,000 for any taxable year, the amount of the credit allowed under subsection (a) or (b) (whichever applies) shall be reduced (but not below zero) by the amount determined under paragraph (2).

''(2) AMOUNT OF REDUCTION.—The amount determined under this paragraph equals the amount which bears the same ratio to the credit (determined without regard to this subsection) as—

''(A) the excess of—

''(i) the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for such taxable year, over

''(ii) $50,000, bears to

''(B) $20,000.

Any amount determined under this subparagraph which is not a multiple of $10 shall be rounded to the next lowest $10.

''(2) ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—For purposes of paragraph (1), adjusted gross income of any taxpayer shall be increased by any amount excluded from gross income under section 135 or 911.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR YEARS BEFORE 1994.—In the case of any taxable year to which subsection (a) applies, in applying this subsection to any return other than a joint return—

''(A) paragraphs (1) and (2)(A)(ii) shall be applied by substituting '$35,000' for '$50,000', and

''(B) paragraph (2)(B) shall be applied by substituting '$15,000' for '$20,000'.

''(d) SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'social security taxes' means, with respect to any taxpayer for any taxable year—

''(A) the amount of the taxes imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of section 3101 on amounts received by the taxpayer during the calendar year in which the taxable year begins,

''(B) the amount of the taxes imposed by section 3201(a) on amounts received by the taxpayer during the calendar year in which the taxable year begins,

''(C) 50 percent of the taxes imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of section 1401 on the self-employment income of the taxpayer for the taxable year, and

''(D) 50 percent of the taxes imposed by section 3211(a)(1) on amounts received by the taxpayer during the calendar year in which the taxable year begins.

''(2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—The term 'social security taxes' includes any employee contribution under a plan established and maintained for its employees by any State or political subdivision thereof.

''(3) COORDINATION WITH SPECIAL REFUND OF SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES.—The term 'social security taxes' shall not include any taxes to the extent the taxpayer is entitled to a special refund of such taxes under section 6413(c).

''(4) SPECIAL RULE.—Any amounts paid pursuant to an agreement under section 3121(l) (relating to agreements entered into by American employers with respect to foreign affiliates) which are equivalent to the taxes referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall be treated as taxes referred to in such paragraph.

''(e) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'eligible individual' has the meaning given to such term by section 32(c)(1) (determined without regard to subparagraph (B)).

''(2) QUALIFYING CHILD.—The term 'qualifying child' has the meaning given to such term by section 32(c)(3), determined—

''(A) without regard to subparagraph (C)(ii) thereof, and

''(B) by substituting '16' for '19' in subparagraph (C)(iii) thereof.

''(3) CERTAIN OTHER RULES APPLY.—Subsections (d) and (e) of section 32 shall apply.

''(f) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in a calendar year after 1994, the dollar amount contained in subsection (b)(1) shall be increased by an amount equal to—

''(1) such dollar amount, multiplied by

''(2) the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3) for the calendar year in which the taxable year begins by substituting 'calendar year 1993' for 'calendar year 1991' in subparagraph (B) thereof.

If any increase determined under the preceding sentence is not a multiple of $50, such increase shall be rounded to the next lowest multiple of $50.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subpart A of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 22 the following new item:

''Sec. 23. Family-related credit.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 1002. SIMPLIFICATION AND EXPANSION OF EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT.**

(a) EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT INCREASED.—Subparagraph (C) of section 32(b)(1) (relating to basic earned income credit) is amended to read as follows:

''(C) PERCENTAGES.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in clause (ii), the percentages shall be determined as follows:

| "In the case of an eligible individual with: | The credit percentage is: | The phaseout percentage is: |
|---|---|---|
| 1 qualifying child | 23 | 16.43 |
| 2 or more qualifying children | 26 | 18.56 |

''(ii) TRANSITION PERCENTAGES.—

''(I) For taxable years beginning in 1992, the percentages are:

| "In the case of an eligible individual with: | The credit percentage is: | The phaseout percentage is: |
|---|---|---|
| 1 qualifying child | 17.6 | 12.57 |
| 2 or more qualifying children | 18.9 | 13.49 |

''(II) For taxable years beginning in 1993:

| "In the case of an eligible individual with: | The credit percentage is: | The phaseout percentage is: |
|---|---|---|
| 1 qualifying child | 18.5 | 13.21 |
| 2 or more qualifying children | 20.5 | 14.64.'' |

(b) REPEAL OF INTERACTION WITH MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION.—Section 213 (relating to medical, dental, etc., expenses) is amended by striking subsection (f).

(c) REPEAL OF INTERACTION WITH DEDUCTION FOR HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF SELF-EMPLOYED.—Paragraph (3) of section 162(l) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) COORDINATION WITH MEDICAL DEDUCTION.—Any amount paid by a taxpayer for insurance to which paragraph (1) applies shall not be taken into account in computing the amount allowable to the taxpayer as a deduction under section 213(a).''

(d) REPEAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL YOUNG CHILD CREDIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 32(b)(1) (relating to supplemental young child credit) is amended by striking subparagraph (D).

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (i) of section 3507(C)(2)(B) (relating to advance

amount tables) is amended by striking ''(without regard to subparagraph (D) thereof)''.

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 1003. CREDIT FOR INTEREST ON EDUCATION LOANS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart A of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to nonrefundable personal credits), as amended by section 1001, is amended by inserting after section 23 the following new section:

**''SEC. 24. INTEREST ON EDUCATION LOANS.**

''(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—In the case of an individual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year an amount equal to 25 percent of the interest paid by the taxpayer during the taxable year on any qualified education loan.

''(b) MAXIMUM CREDIT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The credit allowed by subsection (a) for the taxable year shall not exceed $400 with respect to each individual whose qualified higher education expenses were financed by any qualified education loan to which such interest relates.

''(2) PHASEOUT OF BENEFIT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer for the taxable year exceeds the applicable limit, the dollar limitation otherwise applicable under this subsection for the taxable year shall be reduced (but not below zero) by the amount which bears the same ratio to such limit as such excess bears to $25,000 ($12,500 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

''(B) APPLICABLE LIMIT.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable limit is—

''(i) $40,000, in the case of a return of an unmarried individual,

''(ii) $60,000, in the case of a joint return, and

''(iii) $30,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return.

''(3) CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED TAX ON EARNED INCOME FOR TAXPAYERS UNDER AGE 23.—If the taxpayer has not attained age 23 (or, in the case of a joint return, if neither the husband or wife have attained age 23) before the close of the calendar year ending with or within the taxable year, the credit allowed by subsection (a) for such taxable year shall not exceed the amount equal to the percentage of the taxpayer's regular tax liability for such taxable year which is the same as the percentage of the taxpayer's modified adjusted gross income for such taxable year which is attributable to earned income (as defined in section 911(d)(2)).

''(c) LIMITATION ON TAXPAYERS ELIGIBLE FOR CREDIT.—No credit shall be allowed by this section to an individual for the taxable year if a deduction under section 151 with respect to such individual is allowed to another taxpayer for the taxable year beginning in the calendar year in which such individual's taxable year begins.

''(d) LIMIT ON PERIOD CREDIT ALLOWED.—

''(1) TAXPAYER AND TAXPAYER'S SPOUSE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), a credit shall be allowed under this section only with respect to interest paid on any qualified education loan which is allocable to the first 48 months during which interest accrued on such loan. For purposes of this paragraph, any loan and all refinancings of such loan shall be treated as 1 loan.

''(2) DEPENDENT.—If the qualified education loan was used to pay education expenses of an individual other than the taxpayer or the taxpayer's spouse, a credit shall be allowed under this section for any taxable year with respect to such loan only if—

''(A) a deduction under section 151 with respect to such individual is allowed to the taxpayer for such taxable year, and

''(B) such individual is at least a half-time student with respect to such taxable year.

''(e) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) QUALIFIED EDUCATION LOAN.—The term 'qualified education loan' means any indebtedness incurred to pay qualified higher education expenses—

''(A) which are paid or incurred within a reasonable period of time before or after the indebtedness is incurred, and

''(B) which are attributable to education furnished during a period during which the recipient was at least a half-time student.

Such term includes indebtedness used to refinance indebtedness which qualifies as a qualified education loan. The term 'qualified education loan' shall not include any indebtedness owed to a person who is related (within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b)(1)) to the taxpayer.

''(2) QUALIFIED HIGHER EDUCATION EXPENSES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified higher education expenses' means qualified tuition and related expenses of the taxpayer, his spouse, or a dependent for attendance at an eligible educational institution (as defined in section 135(c)(3)), reduced by the amount excluded from gross income under section 135 by reason of such expenses.

''(B) QUALIFIED TUITION AND RELATED EXPENSES.—The term 'qualified tuition and related expenses' has the meaning given such term by section 117(b), except that such term shall include any reasonable living expenses while away from home.

''(3) MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—The term 'modified adjusted gross income' has the meaning given to such term by section 86(b)(2).

''(4) HALF-TIME STUDENT.—The term 'half-time student' means any individual who would be a student as defined in section 151(c)(4) if 'half-time' were substituted for 'full-time' each place it appears in such section.

''(5) DEPENDENT.—The term 'dependent' has the meaning given such term by section 152.

''(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(1) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—No credit shall be allowed under this section for any amount for which a deduction is allowable under any other provision of this chapter.

''(2) MARITAL STATUS.—Marital status shall be determined in accordance with section 7703.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such subpart A is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 23 the following new item:

''Sec. 24. Interest on education loans.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to qualified education loans (as defined in section 24(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) the first payment on which is due in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 1004. INCOME EXCLUSION FOR EDUCATION BONDS EXPANDED.**

(a) IDENTIFYING INFORMATION REQUIRED.—Section 135(b)(2) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) IDENTIFYING INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO INDIVIDUAL FOR WHOM EXPENSES PAID.—No amount shall be allowed as an exclusion under subsection (a) unless the taxpayer includes the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the person for whom qualified higher education expenses were paid on the return on which the exclusion is claimed.''

(b) ELIMINATION OF AGE RESTRICTION.—Section 135(c)(1) (defining qualified United States savings bonds) is amended—

(1) by striking subparagraph (B),

(2) by inserting ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A), and

(3) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (B).

(c) EXCLUSION EXPANDED TO ALL INDIVIDUALS.—Subparagraph (A) of section 135(c)(2) (defining qualified higher education expenses) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified higher education expenses' means tuition and fees required for enrollment or attendance of any individual at an eligible educational institution.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to bonds redeemed after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 1005. MODIFICATIONS OF ONE-TIME EXCLUSION OF GAIN FROM SALE OF PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE.**

(a) AGE LIMITATION NOT APPLICABLE TO DISABLED INDIVIDUALS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 121(a) (relating to one-time exclusion from sale of principal residence by an individual who has attained age 55) is amended to read as follows:

''(1)(A) the taxpayer has attained the age of 55 before the date of such sale or exchange, or (B) the taxpayer is permanently and totally disabled (as defined in section 22(e)(3)) as of such date, and''.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 121(d) is amended by striking ''the age, holding, and use requirements'' and inserting ''the requirements''.

(b) INDEXATION OF DOLLAR LIMIT.—Subsection (b) of section 121 (relating to limitations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(4) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.—In the case of a sale or exchange in a calendar year beginning after 1991—

''(A) the $125,000 amount set forth in paragraph (1) shall be increased by an amount equal to such dollar amount multiplied by the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3) for such calendar year by substituting 'calendar year 1990' for 'calendar year 1991' in subparagraph (B) thereof, and

''(B) the $62,500 amount set forth in paragraph (1) shall be increased by ½ of the increase determined under subparagraph (A).

If any increase determined under subparagraph (A) is not a multiple of $100, such increase shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of $100.''

(c) TREATMENT OF FARMLAND SOLD WITH RESIDENCE.—Subsection (d) of section 121 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(10) TREATMENT OF FARMLAND SOLD WITH RESIDENCE.—If—

''(A) a parcel of farmland on which is located a residence with respect to which the taxpayer meets the holding and use requirements of subsection (a) is sold with such residence,

''(B) the taxpayer meets the holding requirements of subsection (a) with respect to such farmland, and

''(C) the taxpayer meets requirements similar to the requirements of section 2032A(b)(1)(C) with respect to such farmland,

notwithstanding paragraph (5), the taxpayer shall be treated as meeting the use requirements of subsection (a) with respect to so much of such parcel as does not exceed 160 acres.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to sales or exchanges after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 1006. TREATMENT OF EMPLOYER-PROVIDED TRANSPORTATION BENEFITS.**

(a) EXCLUSION.—Subsection (a) of section 132 (relating to exclusion of certain fringe benefits) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of paragraph (3), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting '', or'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) qualified transportation fringe.''

(b) QUALIFIED TRANSPORTATION FRINGE.—Section 132 is amended by redesignating subsections (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k) as subsections (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection:

''(f) QUALIFIED TRANSPORTATION FRINGE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified transportation fringe' means any of the following provided by an employer to an employee:

''(A) Transportation in a commuter highway vehicle if such transportation is in connection with travel between the employee's residence and place of employment.

''(B) Any transit pass.

''(C) Qualified parking.

''(2) LIMITATION ON EXCLUSION.—The amount of the fringe benefits which are provided by an employer to any employee and which may be excluded from gross income under subsection (a)(5) shall not exceed—

''(A) $60 per month in the case of the aggregate of the benefits described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), and

''(B) $160 per month in the case of qualified parking.

''(3) BENEFIT NOT IN LIEU OF COMPENSATION.—Subsection (a)(5) shall not apply to any qualified transportation fringe unless such benefit is provided in addition to (and not in lieu of) any compensation otherwise payable to the employee.

''(4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) TRANSIT PASS.—The term 'transit pass' means any pass, token, farecard, voucher, or similar item entitling a person to transportation (or transportation at a reduced price) if such transportation is—

''(i) on mass transit facilities (whether or not publicly owned), or

''(ii) provided by any person in the business of transporting persons for compensation or hire if such transportation is provided in a vehicle meeting the requirements of subparagraph (B)(i).

''(B) COMMUTER HIGHWAY VEHICLE.—The term 'commuter highway vehicle' means any highway vehicle—

''(i) the seating capacity of which is at least 6 adults (not including the driver), and

''(ii) at least 80 percent of the mileage use of which can reasonably be expected to be—

''(I) for purposes of transporting employees in connection with travel between their residences and their place of employment, and

''(II) on trips during which the number of employees transported for such purposes is at least ½ of the adult seating capacity of such vehicle (not including the driver).

''(C) QUALIFIED PARKING.—The term 'qualified parking' means parking provided to an employee on or near the business premises of the employer or on or near a location from which the employee commutes to work by transportation described in subparagraph (A), in a commuter highway vehicle, or by carpool.

''(D) TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED BY EMPLOYER.—Transportation referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall be considered to be provided by an employer if such transportation is furnished in a commuter highway vehicle operated by or for the employer.

''(E) EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'employee' does not include an individual who is an employee within the meaning of section 401(c)(1).

''(5) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in a calendar year after 1992, the dollar amounts contained in paragraph (2)(A) and (B) shall be increased by an amount equal to—

''(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by

''(B) the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3) for the calendar year in which the taxable year begins.

If any increase determined under the preceding sentence is not a multiple of $1, such increase shall be rounded to the next lowest multiple of $1.

''(6) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—For purposes of this section, the terms 'working condition fringe' and 'de minimis fringe' shall not include any qualified transportation fringe (determined without regard to paragraph (2)).''

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (i) of section 132 (as redesignated by subsection (b)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and redesignating the following paragraphs accordingly.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to benefits provided after December 31, 1991.

(2) PARKING LIMIT.—The limitation of subparagraph (B) of section 132(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by this section) shall only apply to benefits provided for months beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## TITLE II—PROMOTION OF LONG-TERM ECONOMIC GROWTH

### Subtitle A—Increased Savings

### PART I—RETIREMENT SAVINGS INCENTIVES

#### Subpart A—Restoration of IRA Deduction

**SEC. 2001. RESTORATION OF IRA DEDUCTION.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 219 (relating to deduction for retirement savings) is amended by striking subsection (g) and by redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (g).

(b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (f) of section 219 is amended by striking paragraph (7).

(2) Paragraph (5) of section 408(d) is amended by striking the last sentence.

(3) Section 408(o) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) TERMINATION.—This subsection shall not apply to any designated nondeductible contribution for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1992.''

(4) Subsection (b) of section 4973 is amended by striking the last sentence.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 2002. INFLATION ADJUSTMENT FOR DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 219, as amended by section 2001, is amended by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (h) and by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

''(g) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If the cost-of-living amount for any calendar year is equal to or greater than $500, then each applicable dollar amount (as previously adjusted under this subsection) for any taxable year beginning in any subsequent calendar year shall be increased by $500.

''(2) COST-OF-LIVING AMOUNT.—The cost-of-living amount for any calendar year is the excess (if any) of—

''(A) $2,000, increased by the cost-of-living adjustment for such calendar year, over

''(B) the applicable dollar amount in effect under subsection (b)(1)(A) for taxable years beginning in such calendar year.

''(3) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENT.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The cost-of-living adjustment for any calendar year is the percentage (if any) by which—

''(i) the CPI for such calendar year, exceeds

''(ii) the CPI for 1991.

''(B) CPI FOR ANY CALENDAR YEAR.—The CPI for any calendar year shall be determined in the same manner as under section 1(f)(4).

''(4) APPLICABLE DOLLAR AMOUNT.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'applicable dollar amount' means the dollar amount in effect under any of the following provisions:

''(A) Subsection (b)(1)(A).

''(B) Subsection (c)(2)(A)(i).

''(C) The last sentence of subsection (c)(2).''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 408(a)(1) is amended by striking ''in excess of $2,000 on behalf of any individual'' and inserting ''on behalf of any individual in excess of the amount in effect for such taxable year under section 219(b)(1)(A)''.

(2) Section 408(b)(2)(B) is amended by striking ''$2,000'' and inserting ''the dollar amount in effect under section 219(b)(1)(A)''.

(3) Section 408(j) is amended by striking ''$2,000''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 2003. COORDINATION OF IRA DEDUCTION LIMIT WITH ELECTIVE DEFERRAL LIMIT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 219(b) (relating to maximum amount of deduction) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(4) COORDINATION WITH ELECTIVE DEFERRAL LIMIT.—The amount determined under paragraph (1) or subsection (c)(2) with respect to any individual for any taxable year shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—

''(A) the maximum amount of elective deferrals of the individual which are excludable from gross income for the taxable year under section 402(g)(1), over

''(B) the amount so excluded.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 219(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**"For reduction in paragraph (2) amount, see subsection (b)(4)."**

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

#### Subpart B—Nondeductible Tax-Free IRAs

**SEC. 2011. ESTABLISHMENT OF NONDEDUCTIBLE TAX-FREE INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart A of part I of subchapter D of chapter 1 (relating to pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus plans, etc.) is amended by inserting after section 408 the following new section:

**"SEC. 408A. SPECIAL INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in this section, a special individual retirement account shall be treated for purposes of this title in the same manner as an individual retirement plan.

''(b) SPECIAL INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT.—For purposes of this title, the term 'special individual retirement account' means an individual retirement plan which is designated at the time of establishment of the plan as a special individual retirement account.

''(c) TREATMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—

''(1) NO DEDUCTION ALLOWED.—No deduction shall be allowed under section 219 for a contribution to a special individual retirement account.

''(2) CONTRIBUTION LIMIT.—The aggregate amount of contributions for any taxable year to all special individual retirement accounts maintained for the benefit of an individual shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—

''(A) the maximum amount allowable as a deduction under section 219 with respect to such individual for such taxable year, over

''(B) the amount so allowed.

''(3) SPECIAL RULES FOR QUALIFIED TRANSFERS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—No rollover contribution may be made to a special individual retire-

ment account unless it is a qualified transfer.

''(B) LIMIT NOT TO APPLY.—The limitation under paragraph (2) shall not apply to a qualified transfer to a special individual retirement account.

''(d) TAX TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this subsection, any amount paid or distributed out of a special individual retirement account shall not be included in the gross income of the distributee.

''(2) EXCEPTION FOR EARNINGS ON CONTRIBUTIONS HELD LESS THAN 5 YEARS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount distributed out of a special individual retirement account which consists of earnings allocable to contributions made to the account during the 5-year period ending on the day before such distribution shall be included in the gross income of the distributee for the taxable year in which the distribution occurs.

''(B) ORDERING RULE.—

''(i) FIRST-IN, FIRST-OUT RULE.—Distributions from a special individual retirement account shall be treated as having been made—

''(I) first from the earliest contribution (and earnings allocable thereto) remaining in the account at the time of the distribution, and

''(II) then from other contributions (and earnings allocable thereto) in the order in which made.

''(ii) ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EARNINGS.—Any portion of a distribution allocated to a contribution (and earnings allocable thereto) shall be treated as allocated first to the earnings and then to the contribution.

''(iii) ALLOCATION OF EARNINGS.—Earnings shall be allocated to a contribution in such manner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

''(iv) CONTRIBUTIONS IN SAME YEAR.—Under regulations, all contributions made during the same taxable year may be treated as 1 contribution for purposes of this subparagraph.

''(C) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**''For additional tax for early withdrawal, see section 72(t).**

''(3) QUALIFIED TRANSFER.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) shall not apply to any distribution which is transferred in a qualified transfer to another special individual retirement account.

''(B) CONTRIBUTION PERIOD.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the special individual retirement account to which any contributions are transferred shall be treated as having held such contributions during any period such contributions were held (or are treated as held under this subparagraph) by the special individual retirement account from which transferred.

''(4) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO CERTAIN TRANSFERS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of a qualified transfer to a special individual retirement account from an individual retirement plan which is not a special individual retirement account—

''(i) there shall be included in gross income any amount which, but for the qualified transfer, would be includible in gross income, but

''(ii) section 72(t) shall not apply to such amount.

''(B) TIME FOR INCLUSION.—In the case of any qualified transfer which occurs before January 1, 1994, any amount includible in gross income under subparagraph (A) with respect to such contribution shall be includible ratably over the 4-taxable year period beginning in the taxable year in which the amount was paid or distributed out of the individual retirement plan.

''(e) QUALIFIED TRANSFER.—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified transfer' means a transfer to a special individual retirement account from another such account or from an individual retirement plan but only if such transfer meets the requirements of section 408(d)(3).''

(b) EARLY WITHDRAWAL PENALTY.—Section 72(t), as amended by section 2021, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(7) RULES RELATING TO SPECIAL INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.—In the case of a special individual retirement account under section 408A—

''(A) this subsection shall only apply to distributions out of such account which consist of earnings allocable to contributions made to the account during the 5-year period ending on the day before such distribution, and

''(B) paragraph (2)(A)(i) shall not apply to any distribution described in subparagraph (A).''

(c) EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS.—Section 4973(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of paragraphs (1)(B) and (2)(C), the amount allowable as a deduction under section 219 shall be computed without regard to section 408A.''

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subpart A of part I of subchapter D of chapter 1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 408 the following new item:

''Sec. 408A. Special individual retirement accounts.''

(e) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

(2) QUALIFIED TRANSFERS IN 1992.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to any qualified transfer during any taxable year beginning in 1992.

## PART II—PENALTY-FREE DISTRIBUTIONS

### SEC. 2021. PENALTY-FREE WITHDRAWALS FOR FIRST HOME PURCHASE, HIGHER EDUCATION EXPENSES, MEDICAL EXPENSES, AND EXPENSES OF UNEMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.

(a) FIRST HOME PURCHASE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t) (relating to exceptions to 10-percent additional tax on early distributions from qualified retirement plans) is amended by adding after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph:

''(D) DISTRIBUTION FROM INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT PLAN FOR FIRST HOME PURCHASE.—A distribution to an individual from an individual retirement plan with respect to which the requirements of paragraph (6) are met.''

(2) DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (t) of section 72 is amended by adding after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

''(6) REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO FIRST HOME PURCHASE DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of paragraph (2)(D)—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of this paragraph are met with respect to a distribution if the distribution meets the requirements of clauses (i), (ii), and (iii).

''(i) DOLLAR LIMIT.—A distribution meets the requirements of this clause to the extent that the amount of the distribution does not exceed the excess (if any) of—

''(I) $10,000, over

''(II) the sum of the distributions to which paragraph (2)(D) previously applied with respect to the residence (whether or not such distributions were from the individual retirement plan of the owner).

''(ii) USE OF DISTRIBUTION.—A distribution meets the requirements of this clause if the distribution—

''(I) is made to or on behalf of a qualified first home purchaser, and

''(II) is applied within 60 days of the date of distribution to the purchase or construction of a principal residence of such purchaser.

''(iii) ELIGIBLE PLANS.—A distribution meets the requirements of this clause if the distribution is not made from an individual retirement plan—

''(I) which is an inherited individual retirement plan (within the meaning of section 408(d)(3)(C)(ii)), or

''(II) any part of the contributions to which were excludable from income under section 402(c), 403(a)(4), or 403(b)(8).

''(B) QUALIFIED FIRST HOME PURCHASER.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified first home purchaser' means the individual who is the owner of the individual retirement plan, the spouse of such owner, or the child (as defined in section 151(c)(3)) or grandchild of such owner, but only if—

''(i) such individual (and, if married, such individual's spouse) had no present ownership interest in a residence at any time within the 36-month period ending on the date on which the distribution is applied pursuant to subparagraph (A)(ii), and

''(ii) subsection (h) or (k) of section 1034 did not suspend the running of any period of time specified in section 1034 with respect to such individual on the day before the date the distribution is applied pursuant to subparagraph (A)(ii).

''(C) SPECIAL RULE WHERE DELAY IN ACQUISITION.—If any distribution from an individual retirement plan fails to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A) solely by reason of a delay or cancellation of the purchase or construction of the residence, the amount of the distribution may be contributed to an individual retirement plan as provided in section 408(d)(3)(A)(i) (determined by substituting '120 days' for '60 days' in such section), except that—

''(i) section 408(d)(3)(B) shall not be applied to such contribution, and

''(ii) such amount shall not be taken into account—

''(I) in determining whether section 408(d)(3)(A)(i) applies to any other amount, or

''(II) for purposes of subclause (II) of subparagraph (A)(i).

''(D) PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'principal residence' has the meaning given such term by section 1034.

''(E) OWNER.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'owner' means, with respect to any individual retirement plan, the individual with respect to whom such plan was established.''

(b) EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t) is amended by adding after subparagraph (D) the following new subparagraph:

''(E) DISTRIBUTION FROM INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION EXPENSES.—A distribution from an individual retirement plan (other than a plan referred to in subclause (I) or (II) of paragraph (6)(A)(iii)) to the owner of such plan if such distribution is used within 60 days of the date of the distribution to pay qualified tuition and related expenses (as defined in section 117(b)) of the owner, the owner's spouse, or the child (as defined in section 151(c)(3)) or grandchild of the owner, except that such expenses shall—

''(i) be reduced by any amount excluded from gross income under section 135 by reason of such expenses, and

''(ii) include any reasonable living expenses while away from home.''

(c) MEDICAL EXPENSES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 72(t)(3) is amended by striking '', (B),''.

(2) CERTAIN LINEAL DESCENDANTS AND ANCESTORS TREATED AS DEPENDENTS.—Subparagraph (B) of section 72(t)(2) is amended by striking ''medical care'' and all that follows and inserting ''medical care determined—

''(i) without regard to whether the employee itemizes deductions for such taxable year, and

''(ii) by treating such employee's dependents as including—

''(I) all children and grandchildren of the employee or such employee's spouse, and

''(II) all ancestors of the employee or such employee's spouse.''

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (B) of section 72(t)(2) is amended by striking ''or (C)'' and inserting '', (C), (D), or (E)''.

(d) PENALTY-FREE DISTRIBUTIONS FOR CERTAIN UNEMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(F) DISTRIBUTIONS TO UNEMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.—A distribution from an individual retirement plan (other than a plan referred to in subclause (I) or (II) of paragraph (6)(A)(iii)) to an individual after separation from employment, if—

''(i) such individual has received unemployment compensation for 12 consecutive weeks under any Federal or State unemployment compensation law by reason of such separation, and

''(ii) such distributions are made during any taxable year during which such unemployment compensation is paid or the succeeding taxable year.''

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to payments and distributions on and after February 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2022. CONTRIBUTIONS MUST BE HELD AT LEAST 5 YEARS IN CERTAIN CASES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 72(t), as amended by section 2011(b), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(8) CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS MUST BE HELD 5 YEARS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2)(A)(i) shall not apply to any amount distributed out of an individual retirement plan (other than a special individual retirement account) which is allocable to contributions made to the plan during the 5-year period ending on the date of such distribution (and earnings on such contributions).

''(B) ORDERING RULE.—For purposes of this paragraph, distributions shall be treated as having been made—

''(i) first from the earliest contribution (and earnings allocable thereto) remaining in the account at the time of the distribution, and

''(ii) then from other contributions (and earnings allocable thereto) in the order in which made.

Earnings shall be allocated to contributions in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe.

''(C) SPECIAL ACCOUNTS.—For rules applicable to special individual retirement accounts under section 408A, see paragraph (7).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to contributions (and earnings allocable thereto) which are made after December 31, 1992.

**Subtitle B—Capital Gain Provisions**

**PART I—PROGRESSIVE CAPITAL GAIN RATES**

**SEC. 2101. PROGRESSIVE CAPITAL GAIN RATES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1(h) (relating to maximum capital gains rate) is amended to read as follows:

''(h) PROGRESSIVE CAPITAL GAINS RATE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If a taxpayer has qualified capital gain for any taxable year, then the tax imposed by this section shall be equal to the sum of—

''(A) a tax computed at the rates and in the same manner as if this subsection had not been enacted on taxable income reduced by the amount of qualified capital gain, plus

''(B) the excess (if any) of—

''(i) a tax computed under the substitute table on taxable income, over

''(ii) a tax computed under the substitute table on taxable income reduced by the amount of qualified capital gain.

''(2) SUBSTITUTE TABLES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any taxable year ending after January 31, 1992, the Secretary shall prescribe a substitute table for each of the tables under subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e).

''(B) METHOD OF PRESCRIBING TABLES.—The tables under subparagraph (A) for any taxable year shall be the tables in effect without regard to this subsection, adjusted by—

''(i) substituting the capital gain rates for the rates of tax contained therein, and

''(ii) modifying the amounts setting forth the tax to the extent necessary to reflect the adjustments under clause (i).

''(C) CAPITAL GAIN RATES.—For purposes of subparagraph (B)(i), the capital gain rates shall be determined as follows:

| ''If the rate of tax is: | The capital gain rate is: |
|---|---|
| 15 percent | 0 percent |
| 28 percent | 14 percent |
| 31 percent | 21 percent |
| 36 percent | 28 percent. |

''(3) QUALIFIED CAPITAL GAIN.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified capital gain' means net capital gain determined without regard to any gain taken into account in computing the exclusion under section 1202 (relating to gain from sale of small business stock).

''(B) TRANSITION RULE.—In the case of any taxable year beginning before February 1, 1992, and ending on or after such date, qualified capital gain shall be equal to the lesser of—

''(i) net capital gain, or

''(ii) net capital gain determined by taking into account only gain or loss properly taken into account for the portion of the taxable year after January 31, 1992.

If the amount under clause (i) exceeds the amount under clause (ii) for such taxable year, the rate of tax under this section shall not exceed 28 percent with respect to such excess.

''(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR PASS-THRU ENTITIES.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—In applying subparagraph (B) with respect to any pass-thru entity, the determination of when gain is properly taken into account shall be made at the entity level.

''(ii) PASS-THRU ENTITY DEFINED.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'pass-thru entity' means—

''(I) a regulated investment company,

''(II) a real estate investment trust,

''(III) an S corporation,

''(IV) a partnership,

''(V) an estate or trust, and

''(VI) a common trust fund.''

(b) TREATMENT OF COLLECTIBLES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1222 is amended by inserting after paragraph (11) the following new paragraph:

''(12) SPECIAL RULE FOR COLLECTIBLES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Any gain or loss from the sale or exchange of a collectible shall be treated as a short-term capital gain or loss (as the case may be), without regard to the period such asset was held. The preceding sentence shall apply only to the extent the gain or loss is taken into account in computing taxable income.

''(B) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN SALES OF INTEREST IN PARTNERSHIP, ETC.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), any gain from the sale or exchange of an interest in a partnership, S corporation, or trust which is attributable to unrealized appreciation in the value of collectibles held by such entity shall be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of a collectible. Rules similar to the rules of section 751(f) shall apply for purposes of the preceding sentence.

''(C) COLLECTIBLE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'collectible' means any capital asset which is a collectible (as defined in section 408(m) without regard to paragraph (3) thereof).''

(2) CHARITABLE DEDUCTION NOT AFFECTED.—

(A) Paragraph (1) of section 170(e) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of this paragraph, section 1222 shall be applied without regard to paragraph (12) thereof (relating to special rule for collectibles).''

(B) Clause (iv) of section 170(b)(1)(C) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ''and section 1222 shall be applied without regard to paragraph (12) thereof (relating to special rule for collectibles)''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years ending after January 31, 1992.

(2) COLLECTIBLES.—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to dispositions after January 31, 1992.

**SEC. 2102. INCREASE IN HOLDING PERIOD REQUIRED FOR LONG-TERM CAPITAL GAIN TREATMENT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) CAPITAL GAIN.—Paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 1222 (relating to other terms relating to capital gains and losses) are each amended by striking ''1 year'' and inserting ''2 years''.

(2) CAPITAL LOSSES.—Paragraphs (2) and (4) of section 1222 are each amended by striking ''1 year'' and inserting ''2 years''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The following provisions are each amended by striking ''1 year'' each place it appears and inserting ''2 years'':

(1) Section 166(d)(1)(B).

(2) Section 422(a)(1).

(3) Section 421(a)(1).

(4) Section 584(c).

(5) Subsections (a), (b), and (c) of section 631.

(6) Section 642(c)(3).

(7) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 702(a).

(8) Section 818(b)(1).

(9) Section 852(b)(3)(B).

(10) Section 856(c)(4)(A).

(11) Section 857(b)(3)(B).

(12) Paragraphs (11) and (12) of section 1223.

(13) Subsections (b), (d), and subparagraph (A) of subchapter (e)(4) of section 1233.

(14) Section 1234(b)(1).

(15) Section 1235(a).

(16) Subsections (b) and (g)(2)(C) of section 1248.

(c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 7518(g)(3)(B) is amended by striking ''6 months'' and inserting ''2 years''.

(2) Section 1231 (b)(3)(B) is amended by striking ''12 months'' and inserting ''24 months''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 2103. RECAPTURE UNDER SECTION 1250 OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF DEPRECIATION.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsections (a) and (b) of section 1250 (relating to gain from disposition of certain depreciable realty) are amended to read as follows:

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, if section 1250 property is disposed of, the lesser of—

''(1) the depreciation adjustments in respect of such property, or

''(2) the excess of—

''(A) the amount realized (or, in the case of a disposition other than sale, exchange, or involuntary conversion, the fair market value of such property), over

''(B) the adjusted basis of such property,

shall be treated as gain which is ordinary income. Such gain shall be recognized notwithstanding any other provision of this subtitle.

''(b) DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENTS.—For purposes of this section, the term 'depreciation adjustments' means, in respect of any property, all adjustments attributable to periods after December 31, 1963, reflected in the adjusted basis of such property on account of deductions (whether in respect of the same or other property) allowed or allowable to the taxpayer or to any other person for exhaustion, wear and tear, obsolescence, or amortization (other than amortization under section 168 (as in effect before its repeal by the Tax Reform Act of 1976), 169, 185 (as in effect before its repeal by the Tax Reform Act of 1986), 188 (as in effect before its repeal by the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990), 190, or 193). For purposes of the preceding sentence, if the taxpayer can establish by adequate records or other sufficient evidence that the amount allowed as a deduction for any period was less than the amount allowable, the amount taken into account for such period shall be the amount allowed.''

(b) MAXIMUM RATE ON RECAPTURE AMOUNT.—Section 1 (relating to tax imposed) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

''(i) MAXIMUM RATE OF TAX ON SECTION 1250 RECAPTURE AMOUNTS.—If a taxpayer has any amount treated as ordinary income under section 1250 for any taxable year, then the tax imposed by this section shall not exceed the sum of—

''(1) a tax computed at the rates and in the same manner as if this subsection had not been enacted on the greater of—

''(A) taxable income reduced by the amount treated as ordinary income under section 1250, or

''(B) the amount of taxable income taxed at a rate below 28 percent, plus

''(2) a tax of 28 percent of the amount of taxable income in excess of the amount determined under paragraph (1).''

(c) LIMITATION IN CASE OF INSTALLMENT SALES.—Subsection (i) of section 453 is amended—

(1) by striking ''1250'' the first place it appears and inserting ''1250 (as in effect on December 31, 1991)'', and

(2) by striking ''1250'' the second place it appears and inserting ''1250 (as so in effect)''.

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subparagraph (E) of section 1250(d)(4) is amended—

(A) by striking ''additional depreciation'' and inserting ''amount of the depreciation adjustments'', and

(B) by striking ''ADDITIONAL DEPRECIATION'' in the subparagraph heading and inserting ''DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENTS''.

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 1250(d)(6) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENTS.—In respect of any property described in subparagraph (A), the amount of the depreciation adjustments attributable to periods before the distribution by the partnership shall be—

''(i) the amount of gain to which subsection (a) would have applied if such property had been sold by the partnership immediately before the distribution at its fair market value at such time, reduced by

''(ii) the amount of such gain to which section 751(b) applied.''

(3) Subsection (d) of section 1250 is amended by striking paragraph (10).

(4) Section 1250 is amended by striking subsections (e) and (f) and by redesignating subsections (g) and (h) as subsections (e) and (f), respectively.

(5) Paragraph (4) of section 50(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) RECAPTURE OF REDUCTION.—For purposes of sections 1245 and 1250, any reduction under this subsection shall be treated as a deduction allowed for depreciation.''

(6) Clause (i) of section 267(e)(5)(D) is amended by striking ''section 1250(a)(1)(B)'' and inserting ''section 1250(a)(1)(B) (as in effect on December 31, 1991)''.

(7)(A) Subsection (a) of section 291 is amended by striking paragraph (1) and redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5) as paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), respectively.

(B) Subsection (c) of section 291 is amended to read as follows:

''(c) SPECIAL RULE FOR POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES.—Section 168 shall apply with respect to that portion of the basis of any property not taken into account under section 169 by reason of subsection (a)(4).''

(C) Section 291 is amended by striking subsection (d) and redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (d).

(D) Paragraph (2) of section 291(d) (as redesignated by subparagraph (C)) is hereby repealed.

(E) Subparagraph (A) of section 265(b)(3) is amended by striking ''291(e)(1)(B)'' and inserting ''291(d)(1)(B)''.

(F) Subsection (c) of section 1277 is amended by striking ''291(e)(1)(B)(ii)'' and inserting ''291(d)(1)(B)(ii)''.

(8) Subsection (d) of section 1017 is amended to read as follows:

''(d) RECAPTURE OF DEDUCTIONS.—For purposes of sections 1245 and 1250—

''(1) any property the basis of which is reduced under this section and which is neither section 1245 property nor section 1250 property shall be treated as section 1245 property, and

''(2) any reduction under this section shall be treated as a deduction allowed for depreciation.''

(9) Paragraph (5) of section 7701(e) is amended by striking ''(relating to low-income housing)'' and inserting ''(as in effect on December 31, 1991)''.

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to dispositions after January 31, 1992, in taxable years ending after such date.

## PART II—SMALL BUSINESS STOCK

### SEC. 2111. 50-PERCENT EXCLUSION FOR GAIN FROM CERTAIN SMALL BUSINESS STOCK.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Part I of subchapter P of chapter 1 (relating to capital gains and losses) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

### ''SEC. 1202. 50-PERCENT EXCLUSION FOR GAIN FROM CERTAIN SMALL BUSINESS STOCK.

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Gross income shall not include 50 percent of any gain from the sale or exchange of qualified small business stock held for more than 5 years.

''(b) QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS STOCK.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the term 'qualified small business stock' means any stock in a corporation which is originally issued on or after February 1, 1992, if—

''(A) as of the date of issuance, such corporation is a qualified small business, and

''(B) except as provided in subsections (d) and (e), such stock is acquired by the taxpayer at its original issue (directly or through an underwriter)—

''(i) in exchange for money or other property (not including stock), or

''(ii) as compensation for services (other than services performed as an underwriter of such stock).

''(2) ACTIVE BUSINESS REQUIREMENT.—Stock in a corporation shall not be treated as qualified small business stock unless, during substantially all of the taxpayer's holding period for such stock, such corporation meets the active business requirements of subsection (d).

''(3) CERTAIN PURCHASES BY CORPORATION OF ITS OWN STOCK.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Stock issued by a corporation shall not be treated as qualified small business stock if such corporation has purchased or purchases any of its stock within the 2-year period beginning 1 year before the date of the issuance of such stock.

''(B) EXCEPTION WHERE BUSINESS PURPOSE.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply where the issuing corporation establishes that there was a business purpose for the purchase of the stock and such purchase is not inconsistent with the purposes of this section.

''(C) MEMBERS OF AFFILIATED GROUP.—For purposes of this paragraph, the purchase by any corporation which is a member of the same affiliated group (within the meaning of section 1504) as the issuing corporation of any stock in any corporation which is a member of such group shall be treated as a purchase by the issuing corporation of its stock.

''(c) QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified small business' means any domestic corporation if—

''(A) the aggregate capitalization of such corporation (or any predecessor thereof) at all times on or after February 1, 1992, and before the issuance did not exceed $100,000,000, and

''(B) the aggregate capitalization of such corporation immediately after the issuance (determined by taking into account amounts to be received in the issuance) does not exceed $100,000,000.

''(2) AGGREGATE CAPITALIZATION.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'aggregate capitalization' means the excess of—

''(A) the amount of cash and the aggregate adjusted bases of other property held by the corporation, over

''(B) the aggregate amount of the short-term indebtedness of the corporation.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'short-term indebtedness' means any indebtedness which, when incurred, did not have a term in excess of 1 year.

''(3) LOOK-THRU IN CASE OF SUBSIDIARIES.—In determining whether a corporation meets the requirements of this subsection—

''(A) stock and debt of any subsidiary (as defined in subsection (d)(4)(C)) held by such corporation shall be disregarded, and

''(B) such corporation shall be treated as holding its ratable share of the assets of such subsidiary and as being liable for its ratable share of the indebtedness of such subsidiary.

''(d) ACTIVE BUSINESS REQUIREMENT.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection (b)(2), the requirements of this subsection are met for any period if during such period—

''(A) the corporation is engaged in the active conduct of a trade or business,

''(B) substantially all of the assets of such corporation are used in the active conduct of a trade or business, and

''(C) such corporation is an eligible corporation.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN ACTIVITIES.—For purposes of paragraph (1), if, in connection with any future trade or business, a corporation is engaged in—

''(A) start-up activities described in section 195(c)(1)(A),

''(B) activities resulting in the payment or incurring of expenditures which may be

treated as research and experimental expenditures under section 174, or

''(C) activities with respect to in-house research expenses described in section 41(b)(4),

such corporation shall be treated with respect to such activities as engaged in (and assets used in such activities shall be treated as used in) the active conduct of a trade or business. Any determination under this paragraph shall be made without regard to whether a corporation has any gross income from such activities at the time of the determination.

''(3) ELIGIBLE CORPORATION.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'eligible corporation' means any domestic corporation; except that such term shall not include—

''(i) any corporation predominantly engaged in a disqualified business,

''(ii) any corporation the principal activity of which is the performance of personal services,

''(iii) a DISC,

''(iv) a corporation with respect to which an election under 936 is in effect,

''(v) any regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, or REMIC,

''(vi) any cooperative, and

''(vii) in the case of a corporate shareholder, any corporation which at any time was a subsidiary (as defined in paragraph (4)(C)) of such corporate shareholder.

''(B) DISQUALIFIED BUSINESS.—The term 'disqualified business' means—

''(i) any banking, insurance, financing, or similar business,

''(ii) any farming business (other than the business of raising or harvesting trees),

''(iii) any business involving the production or extraction of products of a character with respect to which a deduction is allowable under section 613 or 613A, and

''(iv) any business of operating a hotel, motel, or restaurant or similar business.

''(4) STOCK IN OTHER CORPORATIONS.—

''(A) LOOK-THRU IN CASE OF SUBSIDIARIES.—For purposes of this subsection, stock and debt in any subsidiary corporation shall be disregarded and the parent corporation shall be deemed to own its ratable share of the subsidiary's assets, and to conduct its ratable share of the subsidiary's activities.

''(B) PORTFOLIO STOCK OR SECURITIES.—A corporation shall be treated as failing to meet the requirements of paragraph (1) for any period during which more than 10 percent of the value of its assets (in excess of liabilities) consist of stock or securities in other corporations which are not subsidiaries of such corporation (other than assets described in paragraph (5)).

''(C) SUBSIDIARY.—For purposes of this paragraph, a corporation shall be considered a subsidiary if the parent owns more than 50 percent of the combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote, or more than 50 percent in value of all outstanding stock, of such corporation.

''(5) WORKING CAPITAL.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), any assets which—

''(A) are held for investment, and

''(B) are to be used to finance future research and experimentation or working capital needs of the corporation,

shall be treated as used in the active conduct of a trade or business.

''(6) MAXIMUM REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS.—A corporation shall not be treated as meeting the requirements of paragraph (1) for any period during which more than 10 percent of the total value of its assets is real property which is not used in the active conduct of a trade or business. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the ownership of, dealing in, or renting of real property shall not be treated as the active conduct of a trade or business.

''(7) COMPUTER SOFTWARE ROYALTIES.—For purposes of paragraph (1), rights to computer software which produces income described in section 543(d) shall be treated as an asset used in the active conduct of a trade or business.

''(e) STOCK ACQUIRED ON CONVERSION OF PREFERRED STOCK.—If any stock is acquired through the conversion of other stock which is qualified small business stock in the hands of the taxpayer—

''(1) the stock so acquired shall be treated as qualified small business stock in the hands of the taxpayer, and

''(2) the stock so acquired shall be treated as having been held during the period during which the converted stock was held.

''(f) TREATMENT OF PASS-THRU ENTITIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Any amount included in income by reason of holding an interest in a pass-thru entity shall be treated as gain described in subsection (a) if such amount meets the requirements of paragraph (2).

''(2) REQUIREMENTS.—An amount meets the requirements of this paragraph if—

''(A) such amount is attributable to gain on the sale or exchange by the pass-thru entity of stock which is qualified small business stock in the hands of such entity and which was held by such entity for more than 5 years, and

''(B) such amount is includible in the gross income of the taxpayer by reason of the holding of an interest in such entity which was held by the taxpayer on the date on which such pass-thru entity acquired such stock and at all times thereafter before the disposition of such stock by such pass-thru entity.

''(3) LIMITATION BASED ON INTEREST ORIGINALLY HELD BY TAXPAYER.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any amount to the extent such amount exceeds the amount to which paragraph (1) would have applied if such amount were determined by reference to the interest the taxpayer held in the pass-thru entity on the date the qualified small business stock was acquired.

''(4) PASS-THRU ENTITY.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'pass-thru entity' means—

''(A) any partnership,

''(B) any S corporation,

''(C) any regulated investment company, and

''(D) any common trust fund.

''(g) CERTAIN TAX-FREE AND OTHER TRANSFERS.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a transfer of stock to which this subsection applies, the transferee shall be treated as—

''(A) having acquired such stock in the same manner as the transferor, and

''(B) having held such stock during any continuous period immediately preceding the transfer during which it was held (or treated as held under this subsection) by the transferor.

''(2) TRANSFERS TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall apply to any transfer—

''(A) by gift,

''(B) at death,

''(C) from a partnership to a partner of stock with respect to which the requirements of subsection (f) are met at the time of the transfer (without regard to the 5-year holding requirement), or

''(D) to the extent that the basis of the property in the hands of the transferee is determined by reference to the basis of the property in the hands of the transferor by reason of section 334(b), but only if requirements similar to the requirements of subsection (f) are met with respect to the stock.

''(3) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—Rules similar to the rules of section 1244(d)(2) shall apply for purposes of this section.

''(4) INCORPORATIONS AND REORGANIZATIONS INVOLVING NONQUALIFIED STOCK.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a transaction described in section 351 or a reorganization described in section 368, if a qualified small business stock is transferred for other stock, such transfer shall be treated as a transfer to which this subsection applies solely with respect to the person receiving such other stock.

''(B) LIMITATION.—This section shall apply to the sale or exchange of stock treated as qualified small business stock by reason of subparagraph (A) only to the extent of the gain (if any) which would have been recognized at the time of the transfer described in subparagraph (A) if section 351 or 368 had not applied at such time.

''(C) SUCCESSIVE APPLICATION.—For purposes of this paragraph, stock treated as qualified small business stock under subparagraph (A) shall be so treated for subsequent transactions or reorganizations, except that the limitation of subparagraph (B) shall be applied as of the time of the first transfer to which subparagraph (A) applied.

''(D) CONTROL TEST.—Except in the case of a transaction described in section 368, this paragraph shall apply only if, immediately after the transaction, the corporation issuing the stock owns directly or indirectly stock representing control (within the meaning of section 368(c)) of the corporation whose stock was transferred.

''(h) BASIS RULES.—

''(1) STOCK EXCHANGED FOR PROPERTY.—For purposes of this section, in the case where the taxpayer transfers property (other than money or stock) to a corporation in exchange for stock in such corporation—

''(A) such stock shall be treated as having been acquired by the taxpayer on the date of such exchange, and

''(B) the basis of such stock in the hands of the taxpayer shall in no event be less than the fair market value of the property exchanged.

''(2) BASIS OF S CORPORATION STOCK.—For purposes of this section, the adjusted basis of stock in an S corporation shall in no event be less than its adjusted basis determined without regard to any adjustment to the basis of such stock under section 1367.

''(i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, including regulations to prevent the avoidance of the purposes of this section through split-ups or otherwise.''

(b) EXCLUSION TREATED AS PREFERENCE FOR MINIMUM TAX.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 57 (relating to items of tax preference) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(8) EXCLUSION FOR GAINS ON SALE OF CERTAIN SMALL BUSINESS STOCK.—An amount equal to the amount excluded from gross income for the taxable year under section 1202.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subclause (II) of section 53(d)(2)(B)(ii) is amended by striking ''and (6)'' and inserting ''(6), and (8)''.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1)(A) Section 172(d)(2) (relating to modifications with respect to net operating loss deduction) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES OF TAXPAYERS OTHER THAN CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a taxpayer other than a corporation—

''(A) the amount deductible on account of losses from sales or exchanges of capital assets shall not exceed the amount includable on account of gains from sales or exchanges of capital assets; and

''(B) the exclusion provided by section 1202 shall not be allowed.''

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 172(d)(4) is amended by inserting ", (2)(B)," after "paragraph (1)".

(2) Paragraph (4) of section 642(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) ADJUSTMENTS.—To the extent that the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under this subsection consists of gain described in section 1202(a), proper adjustment shall be made for any exclusion allowable to the estate or trust under section 1202. In the case of a trust, the deduction allowed by this subsection shall be subject to section 681 (relating to unrelated business income)."

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 643(a) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The exclusion under section 1202 shall not be taken into account."

(4) Paragraph (4) of section 691(c) is amended by striking "1201, and 1211" and inserting "1201, 1202, and 1211".

(5) The second sentence of paragraph (2) of section 871(a) is amended by inserting "such gains and losses shall be determined without regard to section 1202 and" after "except that".

(6) The table of sections for part I of subchapter P of chapter 1 is amended by adding after the item relating to section 1201 the following new item:

"Sec. 1202. 50-percent exclusion for gain from certain small business stock."

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to stock issued on or after February 1, 1992.

## Subtitle C—Investment in Real Estate

## PART I—MODIFICATION OF PASSIVE LOSS RULES

### SEC. 2201. MODIFICATION OF PASSIVE LOSS RULES.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 469 (relating to passive activity losses and credits limited) is amended by redesignating subsections (l) and (m) as subsections (m) and (n), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (k) the following new subsection:

"(l) SPECIAL RULES FOR REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES.—

"(1) CERTAIN ACTIVITIES TREATED AS NOT PASSIVE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If the taxpayer meets the requirements of paragraph (2) for the taxable year, all—

"(i) activities consisting of the performance of qualified real estate services, and

"(ii) rental activities with respect to qualified real property,

shall be treated as a single activity which is not a passive activity.

"(B) EXCEPTION.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any activity with respect to any real property originally placed in service after the date of the enactment of this subsection (whether or not by the taxpayer).

"(ii) SUBSTANTIAL RENOVATIONS.—For purposes of clause (i), any real property substantially renovated after the date of the enactment of this subsection shall be treated as originally placed in service after such date. For purposes of this clause, property shall be treated as substantially renovated if, during any 24-month period beginning after such date, additions to basis with respect to the property exceed an amount equal to the adjusted basis of the property at the beginning of the 24-month period.

"(C) LIMITATION ON INCOME WHICH RENTAL ACTIVITY LOSSES OR CREDITS MAY OFFSET.—The aggregate losses from all activities described in subparagraph (A)(ii) for which a deduction is allowed for any taxable year shall not exceed the sum of—

"(i) the aggregate income from such activities, plus

"(ii) the net income from passive activities to which this subsection does not apply, plus

"(iii) an amount equal to 80 percent of the lesser of—

"(I) the net income from activities described in subparagraph (A)(i), or

"(II) the taxable income of the taxpayer determined without regard to this subsection, without regard to any item of income, gain, loss, or deduction allocable to activities described in subparagraph (A)(ii), and without regard to any net income described in clause (ii).

Any passive activity credits from activities described in subparagraph (A)(ii) shall not be allowed to the extent such credits exceed the regular tax liability of the taxpayer allocable to the amounts described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii).

"(D) TREATMENT OF SUSPENDED LOSSES AND CREDITS.—In the case of any unused deductions or credits from activities described in subparagraph (A)(ii)—

"(i) subsection (f) shall not apply, but

"(ii) such deductions or credits shall be treated as deductions or credits allocable to such activities for the succeeding taxable year.

"(2) REQUIREMENTS.—A taxpayer meets the requirements of this paragraph for any taxable year if the taxpayer materially participates during such taxable year in activities referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of paragraph (1)(A) (as determined under subsection (h) by treating all of such activities as a single activity).

"(3) QUALIFIED REAL ESTATE SERVICES.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'qualified real estate services' means services—

"(A) in the construction, substantial renovation, and management of real property, or

"(B) in the leasing and brokerage of real property, except that such services shall not be taken into account for any taxable year unless the taxpayer performs at least 500 hours of such services.

"(4) QUALIFIED REAL PROPERTY.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified real property' means any real property if during the taxable year the taxpayer actively participates in rental activities with respect to such property.

"(B) ACTIVE PARTICIPATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), active participation shall be determined under subsection (i)(6), except that subparagraph (A) thereof shall be applied by substituting 'a de minimis portion' for 'less than 10 percent (by value)'.

"(5) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) NON-OWNER EMPLOYEES.—Qualified real estate services described in paragraph (3)(A) shall not include any services performed by an individual as an employee unless the employee owns more than a de minimis interest in the employer.

"(B) CLOSELY HELD C CORPORATIONS.—This subsection shall not apply to any interests held by a closely held C corporation."

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (iv) of section 469(i)(3)(E) is amended by inserting "or any loss allowable by reason of subsection (l)" after "loss".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

## PART II—PROVISIONS RELATING TO REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS BY PENSION FUNDS

### SEC. 2211. REAL ESTATE PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY A QUALIFIED ORGANIZATION.

(a) MODIFICATIONS OF EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (9) of section 514(c) (relating to real property acquired by a qualified organization) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraphs:

"(G) SPECIAL RULES FOR PURPOSES OF THE EXCEPTIONS.—Except as otherwise provided by regulations—

"(i) SMALL LEASES DISREGARDED.—For purposes of clauses (iii) and (iv) of subparagraph (B), a lease to a person described in such clause (iii) or (iv) shall be disregarded if no more than 20 percent of the leasable floor space in a building is covered by the lease and if the lease is on commercially reasonable terms.

"(ii) COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE FINANCING.—Clause (v) of subparagraph (B) shall not apply if the financing is on commercially reasonable terms.

"(H) QUALIFYING SALES BY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a qualifying sale by a financial institution, except as provided in regulations, clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (B) shall not apply with respect to financing provided by such institution for such sale.

"(ii) QUALIFYING SALE.—For purposes of this clause, there is a qualifying sale by a financial institution where—

"(I) a qualified organization acquires property described in clause (iii) from a financial institution and the property is not a capital asset in the hands of the financial institution,

"(II) the stated principal amount of the financing provided by the financial institution does not exceed the amount of the outstanding indebtedness (including accrued but unpaid interest) of the financial institution with respect to the property described in clause (iii) immediately before the acquisition referred to in clause (iii) or (v), whichever is applicable, and

"(III) the value (determined as of the time of the sale) of the amount pursuant to the financing that is determined by reference to the revenue, income, or profits derived from the property does not exceed 30 percent of the value of the property (determined as of such time).

"(iii) PROPERTY TO WHICH SUBPARAGRAPH APPLIES.—Property is described in this clause if such property is foreclosure property, or is real property which—

"(I) was acquired by the qualified organization from a financial institution which is in conservatorship or receivership, or from the conservator or receiver of such an institution, and

"(II) was held by the financial institution at the time it entered into conservatorship or receivership.

"(iv) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'financial institution' means—

"(I) any financial institution described in section 581 or 591(a),

"(II) any other corporation which is a direct or indirect subsidiary of an institution referred to in subclause (I) but only if, by virtue of being affiliated with such institution, such other corporation is subject to supervision and examination by a Federal or State agency which regulates institutions referred to in subclause (I), and

"(III) any person acting as a conservator or receiver of an entity referred to in subclause (I) or (II).

"(v) FORECLOSURE PROPERTY.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'foreclosure property' means any real property acquired by the financial institution as the result of having bid on such property at foreclosure, or by operation of an agreement or process of law, after there was a default (or a default was imminent) on indebtedness which such property secured."

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (9) of section 514(c) is amended—

(1) by adding the following new sentence at the end of subparagraph (A): "For purposes of this paragraph, an interest in a mortgage

shall in no event be treated as real property.'', and

(2) by striking the last sentence of subparagraph (B).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to acquisitions on or after February 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2212. SPECIAL RULES FOR INVESTMENTS IN PARTNERSHIPS.**

(a) MODIFICATION TO ANTI-ABUSE RULES.—Paragraph (9) of section 514(c) (as amended by section 2211) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(J) PARTNERSHIPS NOT INVOLVING TAX AVOIDANCE.—

''(i) DE MINIMIS RULE FOR CERTAIN LARGE PARTNERSHIPS.—The provisions of subparagraph (B) shall not apply to an investment in a partnership having at least 250 partners if—

''(I) interests in such partnership were offered for sale in an offering registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission,

''(II) at least 50 percent of each class of interests in such partnership is owned by individuals who are not disqualified persons, and

''(III) the principal purpose of partnership allocations is not tax avoidance.

The Secretary may disregard inadvertent failures to meet the requirements of subclause (II).

''(ii) DISQUALIFIED PERSONS.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'disqualified person' means any person described in clause (iii) or (iv) of subparagraph (B) and any person who is not a United States person.''

(b) REPEAL OF SPECIAL TREATMENT OF PUBLICLY TRADED PARTNERSHIPS.—Subsection (c) of section 512 is amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (2),

(2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2), and

(3) by striking ''paragraph (1) or (2)'' in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated) and inserting ''paragraph (1)''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to partnership interests acquired on or after February 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2213. TITLE-HOLDING COMPANIES PERMITTED TO RECEIVE SMALL AMOUNTS OF UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (25) of section 501(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(G)(i) An organization shall not be treated as failing to be described in this paragraph merely by reason of the receipt of any income which is incidentally derived from the holding of real property.

''(ii) Clause (i) shall not apply if the amount of gross income described in such clause exceeds 10 percent of the organization's gross income for the taxable year unless the organization establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the receipt of gross income described in clause (i) in excess of such limitation was inadvertent and reasonable steps are being taken to correct the circumstances giving rise to such income.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 501(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''Rules similar to the rules of subparagraph (G) of paragraph (25) shall apply for purposes of this paragraph.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 2214. EXCLUSION FROM UNRELATED BUSINESS TAX OF GAINS FROM CERTAIN PROPERTY.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (b) of section 512 (relating to modifications) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(16)(A) Notwithstanding paragraph (5)(B), there shall be excluded all gains or losses from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of any real property described in subparagraph (B) if—

''(i) such property was acquired by the organization from—

''(I) a financial institution described in section 581 or 591(a) which is in conservatorship or receivership, or

''(II) the conservator or receiver of such an institution,

''(ii) such property is designated by the organization within the 6-month period beginning on the date of its acquisition as property held for sale, except that not more than one-third (by value determined as of such date) of property acquired in a single transaction may be so designated,

''(iii) such sale, exchange, or disposition occurs before the later of—

''(I) the date which is 30 months after the date of the acquisition of such property, or

''(II) the date specified by the Secretary in order to assure an orderly disposition of property held by persons described in subparagraph (A), and

''(iv) while such property was held by the organization, such property was not substantially improved or renovated and there were no significant development activities with respect to such property.

''(B) Property is described in this subparagraph if it is real property which—

''(i) was held by the financial institution at the time it entered into conservatorship or receivership, or

''(ii) was foreclosure property (as defined in section 514(c)(9)(H)(v)) which secured indebtedness held by the financial institution at such time.

For purposes of this subparagraph, real property includes an interest in a mortgage.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to property acquired on or after February 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2215. EXCLUSION FROM UNRELATED BUSINESS TAX OF CERTAIN FEES AND OPTION PREMIUMS.**

(a) LOAN COMMITMENT FEES.—Paragraph (1) of section 512(b) (relating to modifications) is amended by inserting ''amounts received or accrued as consideration for entering into agreements to make loans,'' before ''and annuities''.

(b) OPTION PREMIUMS.—The second sentence of section 512(b)(5) is amended by inserting ''or real property'' before the period.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to amounts received on or after February 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2216. TREATMENT OF PENSION FUND INVESTMENTS IN REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (h) of section 856 (relating to closely held determinations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) TREATMENT OF TRUSTS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 401(a).—

''(A) LOOK-THRU TREATMENT.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in clause (ii), in determining whether the stock ownership requirement of section 542(a)(2) is met for purposes of paragraph (1)(A), any stock held by a qualified trust shall be treated as held directly by its beneficiaries in proportion to their actuarial interests in such trust and shall not be treated as held by such trust.

''(ii) CERTAIN RELATED TRUSTS NOT ELIGIBLE.—Clause (i) shall not apply to any qualified trust if one or more disqualified persons (as defined in section 4975(e)(2), without regard to subparagraphs (B) and (I) thereof) with respect to such qualified trust hold in the aggregate 5 percent or more in value of the interests in the real estate investment trust and such real estate investment trust has accumulated earnings and profits attributable to any period for which it did not qualify as a real estate investment trust.

''(B) COORDINATION WITH PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY RULES.—If any entity qualifies as a real estate investment trust for any taxable year by reason of subparagraph (A), such entity shall not be treated as a personal holding company for such taxable year for purposes of part II of subchapter G of this chapter.

''(C) TREATMENT FOR PURPOSES OF UNRELATED BUSINESS TAX.—If any qualified trust holds more than 10 percent (by value) of the interests in any pension-held REIT at any time during a taxable year, the trust shall be treated as having for such taxable year gross income from an unrelated trade or business in an amount which bears the same ratio to the aggregate dividends paid (or treated as paid) by the REIT to the trust for the taxable year of the REIT with or within which the taxable year of the trust ends (the 'REIT year') as—

''(i) the gross income of the REIT for the REIT year from unrelated trades or businesses (determined as if the REIT were a qualified trust), bears to

''(ii) the gross income of the REIT for the REIT year.

This subparagraph shall apply only if the ratio determined under the preceding sentence is at least 5 percent.

''(D) PENSION-HELD REIT.—The purposes of subparagraph (C)—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—A real estate investment trust is a pension-held REIT if such trust would not have qualified as a real estate investment trust but for the provisions of this paragraph and if such trust is predominantly held by qualified trusts.

''(ii) PREDOMINANTLY HELD.—For purposes of clause (i), a real estate investment trust is predominantly held by qualified trusts if—

''(I) at least 1 qualified trust holds more than 25 percent (by value) of the interests in such real estate investment trust, or

''(II) 1 or more qualified trusts (each of whom own more than 10 percent by value of the interests in such real estate investment trust) hold in the aggregate more than 50 percent (by value) of the interests in such real estate investment trust.

''(E) QUALIFIED TRUST.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified trust' means any trust described in section 401(a) and exempt from tax under section 501(a).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

## Subtitle D—Temporary Investment Incentives

**SEC. 2301. SPECIAL DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE FOR CERTAIN EQUIPMENT ACQUIRED IN 1992.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 168 (relating to accelerated cost recovery system) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(j) SPECIAL ALLOWANCE FOR CERTAIN EQUIPMENT ACQUIRED IN 1992.—

''(1) ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCE.—In the case of any qualified equipment—

''(A) the depreciation deduction provided by section 167(a) for the taxable year in which such equipment is placed in service shall include an allowance equal to 10 percent of the adjusted basis of the qualified equipment, and

''(B) the adjusted basis of the qualified equipment shall be reduced by the amount of such deduction before computing the amount otherwise allowable as a depreciation deduction under this chapter for such taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Of the aggregate deduction allowable under this paragraph 50 percent shall be allowed for the taxable year in which the property is placed in service and 50 percent shall be al-

lowed for the succeeding taxable year. If the taxpayer disposes of qualified equipment in the taxable year in which placed in service, no deduction shall be allowed under this section for the succeeding taxable year and the adjusted basis of such equipment shall be increased by the amount disallowed.

''(2) QUALIFIED EQUIPMENT.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified equipment' means property to which this section applies—

''(i) which is section 1245 property (within the meaning of section 1245(a)(3)),

''(ii) the original use of which commences with the taxpayer on or after February 1, 1992,

''(iii) which is—

''(I) acquired by the taxpayer on or after February 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1993, but only if no written binding contract for the acquisition was in effect before February 1, 1992, or

''(II) acquired by the taxpayer pursuant to a written binding contract which was entered into on or after February 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1993, and

''(iv) which is placed in service by the taxpayer before July 1, 1993.

''(B) EXCEPTIONS.—

''(i) ALTERNATIVE DEPRECIATION PROPERTY.—The term 'qualified equipment' shall not include any property to which the alternative depreciation system under subsection (g) applies, determined—

''(I) without regard to paragraph (7) of subsection (g) (relating to election to have system apply), and

''(II) after application of section 280F(b) (relating to listed property with limited business use).

''(ii) ELECTION OUT.—If a taxpayer makes an election under this clause with respect to any class of property for any taxable year, this subsection shall not apply to all property in such class placed in service during such taxable year.

''(iii) REPAIRED OR RECONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—Except as otherwise provided in regulations, the term 'qualified equipment' shall not include any repaired or reconstructed property.

''(C) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO ORIGINAL USE.—

''(i) SELF-CONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—In the case of a taxpayer manufacturing, constructing, or producing property for the taxpayer's own use, the requirements of clause (iii) of subparagraph (A) shall be treated as met if the taxpayer begins manufacturing, constructing, or producing the property on and after February 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1993.

''(ii) SALE-LEASEBACKS.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), if property—

''(I) is originally placed in service on or after February 1, 1992, by a person, and

''(II) is sold and leased back by such person within 3 months after the date such property was originally placed in service,

such property shall be treated as originally placed in service not earlier than the date on which such property is used under the leaseback referred to in subclause (II).

''(D) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 280F.—For purposes of section 280F—

''(i) AUTOMOBILES.—In the case of a passenger automobile (as defined in section 280F(d)(5)) which is qualified equipment, the Secretary shall increase the limitation under section 280F(a)(1)(A)(i), and decrease each other limitation under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 280F(a)(1), to appropriately reflect the amount of the deduction allowable under paragraph (1).

''(ii) LISTED PROPERTY.—The deduction allowable under paragraph (1) shall be taken into account in computing any recapture amount under section 280F(b)(2).''

(b) ALLOWANCE AGAINST ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 56(a)(1)(A) (relating to depreciation adjustment for alternative minimum tax) is amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(iii) ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCE FOR EQUIPMENT ACQUIRED IN 1992.—The deduction under section 168(j) shall be allowed.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (i) of section 56(a)(1)(A) is amended by inserting ''or (iii)'' after ''(ii)''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to property placed in service on or after February 1, 1992, in taxable years ending on or after such date.

**SEC. 2302. TEMPORARY INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF EXPENSING FOR SMALL BUSINESSES.**

Subsection (b) of section 179 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LIMITATION.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in 1992 or 1993, paragraph (1) shall be applied by substituting '$20,000' for '$10,000'.''

**Subtitle E—Extension of Certain Expiring Tax Provisions**

**SEC. 2401. RESEARCH CREDIT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (h) of section 41 (relating to credit for increasing research activities) is amended—

(1) by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993'', and

(2) by striking ''July 1, 1992'' and inserting ''July 1, 1993''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 28(b) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2402. LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDIT.**

(a) CREDIT MADE PERMANENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 42 (relating to low-income housing credit) is amended by striking subsection (o).

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to periods after June 30, 1992.

(b) MODIFICATIONS.—

(1) CARRYFORWARD RULES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Clause (ii) of section 42(h)(3)(D) (relating to unused housing credit carryovers allocated among certain States) is amended by striking ''the excess'' and all that follows and inserting ''the excess (if any) of the unused State housing credit ceiling for the year preceding such year over the aggregate housing credit dollar amount allocated for such year.''

(B) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The second sentence of section 42(h)(3)(C) (relating to State housing credit ceiling) is amended by striking ''clauses (i) and (iii)'' and inserting ''clauses (i) through (iv)''.

(2) 10-YEAR ANTI-CHURNING RULE WAIVER EXPANDED.—Clause (ii) of section 42(d)(6)(B) (defining federally assisted building) is amended by inserting '', 221(d)(4),'' after ''221(d)(3)''.

(3) LIMITATION ON ELIGIBLE BASIS OF UNITS.—Paragraph (5) of section 42(d) (relating to special rules for determining eligible basis) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(D) MAXIMUM LIMIT PER UNIT.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, and before the application of subparagraph (C), the eligible basis of each unit of any building shall not exceed $124,875.

''(ii) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—For any calendar year beginning after 1992, the dollar amount referred to in clause (i) shall be increased by an amount equal to—

''(I) such dollar amount, multiplied by

''(II) the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3), for such calendar year.

If any dollar amount after being increased under paragraph (1) is not a multiple of $10, such dollar amount shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of $10 (or, if such dollar amount is a multiple of $5, such dollar amount shall be increased to the next higher multiple of $10).''

(4) UNITS WITH CERTAIN FULL-TIME STUDENTS NOT DISQUALIFIED.—Subparagraph (D) of section 42(i) (relating to definitions and special rules) is amended to read as follows:

''(D) CERTAIN STUDENTS NOT TO DISQUALIFY UNIT.—A unit shall not fail to be treated as a low-income unit merely because it is occupied—

''(i) by an individual who is—

''(I) a student and receiving assistance under title IV of the Social Security Act, or

''(II) enrolled in a job training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar Federal, State, or local laws, or

''(ii) entirely by full-time students if such students are—

''(I) single parents and their children and such parents and children are not dependents (as defined in section 152) of another individual, or

''(II) married and file a joint return.''

(5) TREASURY WAIVERS OF CERTAIN DE MINIMIS ERRORS AND RECERTIFICATIONS.—Subsection (g) of section 42 (relating to qualified low-income housing projects) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(8) WAIVER OF CERTAIN DE MINIMIS ERRORS AND RECERTIFICATIONS.—On application by the taxpayer, the Secretary may waive—

''(A) any recapture under subsection (j) in the case of any de minimis error in complying with paragraph (1), or

''(B) any annual recertification of tenant income for purposes of this subsection, if the entire building is occupied by low-income tenants.''

(6) BASIS OF COMMUNITY SERVICE AREAS INCLUDED IN ADJUSTED BASIS.—Paragraph (4) of section 42(d) (relating to special rules relating to determination of adjusted basis) is amended—

(A) by striking ''subparagraph (B)'' in subparagraph (A) and inserting ''subparagraphs (B) and (C)'',

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D), and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

''(C) BASIS OF PROPERTY IN COMMUNITY SERVICE AREAS INCLUDED.—The adjusted basis of any building located in a qualified census tract shall be determined by taking into account the adjusted basis of property (of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation) used in functionally related and subordinate community activity facilities if—

''(i) the size of the facilities is commensurate with tenant needs,

''(ii) the use of such facilities is predominantly by tenants and employees of the building owner, and

''(iii) not more than 20 percent of the building's eligible basis is attributable to the aggregate basis of such facilities.''

(7) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the amendments made by this subsection shall apply to—

(i) determinations under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to housing credit dollar amounts allocated from State housing credit ceilings after June 30, 1992, or

(ii) buildings placed in service after June 30, 1992, to the extent paragraph (1) of section 42(h) of such Code does not apply to any

building by reason of paragraph (4) thereof, but only with respect to bonds issued after such date.

(B) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The amendments made by paragraphs (2) and (5) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) ELECTION TO DETERMINE RENT LIMITATION BASED ON NUMBER OF BEDROOMS.—In the case of a building to which the amendments made by section 7108(e)(1) of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989 did not apply, the taxpayer may elect to have such amendments apply to such building but only with respect to tenants first occupying any unit in the building after the date of the election. Such an election may be made only during the 180 day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, and, once made, shall be irrevocable.

**SEC. 2403. TARGETED JOBS CREDIT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (4) of section 51(c) (relating to amount of targeted jobs credit) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to individuals who begin work for the employer after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2404. QUALIFIED MORTGAGE BONDS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 143(a)(1) (defining qualified mortgage bond) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES.—Subsection (h) of section 25 is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(c) TREATMENT OF RESALE PRICE CONTROL AND SUBSIDY LIEN PROGRAMS.—Subsection (k) of section 143 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(10) TREATMENT OF RESALE PRICE CONTROL AND SUBSIDY LIEN PROGRAMS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a residence which is located in a high housing cost area (as defined in section 143(f)(5)), the interest of a governmental unit in such residence by reason of financing provided under any qualified program shall not be taken into account under this section (other than subsection (m)), and the acquisition cost of the residence which is taken into account under subsection (e) shall be such cost reduced by the amount of such financing.

''(B) QUALIFIED PROGRAM.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'qualified program' means any governmental program providing second mortgage loans—

''(i) which restricts the resale of the residence to a purchaser qualifying under this section and to a price determined by an index that reflects less than the full amount of any appreciation in the residence's value, or

''(ii) which provides for deferred or reduced interest payments on such financing and grants the governmental unit a share in the appreciation of the residence,

but only if such financing is not provided directly or indirectly through the use of any private activity bond.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) BONDS.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to bonds issued after June 30, 1992.

(2) CERTIFICATES.—The amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply to elections for periods after June 30, 1992.

(3) PROGRAMS.—The amendment made by subsection (c) shall apply to qualified mortgage bonds issued and mortgage credit certificates provided on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 2405. QUALIFIED SMALL ISSUE BONDS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 144(a)(12) (relating to termination dates) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to bonds issued after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2406. EMPLOYER-PROVIDED EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (d) of section 127 (relating to educational assistance programs) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 103 of the Tax Extension Act of 1991 is amended by striking ''1992'' each place it appears and inserting ''1993''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2407. EXCISE TAX ON CERTAIN VACCINES.**

(a) TAX.—Paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 4131(c) (relating to tax on certain vaccines) are each amended by striking ''1992'' each place it appears and inserting ''1994''.

(b) TRUST FUND.—Paragraph (1) of section 9510(c) (relating to expenditures from Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund) is amended by striking ''1992'' and inserting ''1994''.

(c) STUDY.—The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall conduct a study of—

(1) the estimated amount that will be paid from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, and before October 1, 1994,

(2) the rates of vaccine-related injury or death with respect to the various types of such vaccines,

(3) new vaccines and immunization practices being developed or used for which amounts may be paid from such Trust Fund,

(4) whether additional vaccines should be included in the vaccine injury compensation program, and

(5) the appropriate treatment of vaccines produced by State governmental entities.

The report of such study shall be submitted not later than January 1, 1994, to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate.

**SEC. 2408. EMPLOYER-PROVIDED GROUP LEGAL SERVICES PLANS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 120 (relating to amounts received under qualified group legal services plans) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 104 of the Tax Extension Act of 1991 is amended by striking ''1992'' each place it appears and inserting ''1993''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2409. EXTENSION OF ENERGY INVESTMENT CREDIT FOR SOLAR AND GEOTHERMAL PROPERTY.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 48(a)(2) (relating to energy percentage) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to property placed in service after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2410. EXTENSION OF TAX CREDIT FOR ORPHAN DRUG CLINICAL TESTING EXPENSES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 28 (relating to clinical testing expenses for certain drugs for rare diseases or conditions) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2411. HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (6) of section 162(l) (relating to special rules for health insurance costs of self-employed individuals) is amended by striking ''June 30, 1992'' and inserting ''June 30, 1993''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 110 of the Tax Extension Act of 1991 is amended by striking ''1992'' each place it appears and inserting ''1993''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after June 30, 1992.

**SEC. 2412. CERTAIN TRANSFERS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT.**

Subsection (c)(1)(A) of section 224 of the Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983 (relating to section 72(r) revenue increase transferred to certain railroad accounts) is amended by striking ''with respect to benefits received before October 1, 1992''.

**SEC. 2413. DISCLOSURES OF INFORMATION FOR VETERANS BENEFITS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6103(l)(7)(D) (relating to program to which rule applies) is amended by striking ''September 30, 1992'' in the last sentence and inserting ''September 30, 1997''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 5317(g) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking ''September 30, 1992'' and inserting ''September 30, 1997''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on September 30, 1992.

**Subtitle F—Modifications to Minimum Tax**

**SEC. 2501. TEMPORARY REPEAL OF PREFERENCE FOR CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS OF APPRECIATED PROPERTY.**

(a) TEMPORARY REPEAL.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (6) of section 57(a) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) APPPLICATION OF PARAGRAPH.—This paragraph shall not apply to any contribution made after December 31, 1991, and before July 1, 1993.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (B) of section 57(a)(6) is amended by striking the last sentence.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to taxable years ending after December 31, 1991.

(b) ADVANCE DETERMINATION OF VALUE OF CHARITABLE GIFTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall develop a procedure under which taxpayers may elect to seek an agreement with the Secretary as to the value of tangible personal property prior to the donation of such property to a qualifying charitable organization if the time limits for the donation and other conditions contained in the agreement are satisfied.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Secretary of the Treasury shall report to the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives on the development of the procedure referred to in paragraph (1), including the setting of possible threshold amounts for claimed value (and the payment of fees) by a taxpayer in order to seek agreement under the procedure, possible limitations on applying the procedure only to items with significant artistic or cultural value, recommendations for legislative action needed to implement the proposed procedure, and a projected timetable for its implementation.

(c) STUDY OF CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP PAYMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall conduct a study of the tax treatment of corporate sponsorship payments received by tax-exempt organizations in connection with athletic and other events, including the ramifications of Announcement 92–15, 1992—5 I.R.B. 51.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the

Secretary shall report to the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives the results of the study under paragraph (1).

**SEC. 2502. ELIMINATION OF ACE DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(A) (relating to depreciation adjustments for computing adjusted current earnings) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''The preceding sentence shall not apply to property placed in service on or after February 1, 1992, and the depreciation deduction with respect to such property shall be determined under the rules of subsection (a)(1)(A).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to property placed in service on or after February 1, 1992, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) COORDINATION WITH TRANSITIONAL RULES.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any property to which paragraph (1) of section 56(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 does not apply by reason of subparagraph (C)(i) of such paragraph (1).

**SEC. 2503. MINIMUM TAX TREATMENT OF CERTAIN ENERGY PREFERENCES.**

(a) MODIFICATION OF ADJUSTED CURRENT EARNINGS.—Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(D) is amended by striking ''The'' and inserting ''In the case of an integrated oil company (as defined in section 291(b)(4)), the''.

(b) MODIFICATIONS OF ENERGY PREFERENCE ADJUSTMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 56(h)(3) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) 50 percent of the intangible drilling cost preference, plus''.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Paragraph (1) of section 56(h) is amended by inserting ''(as defined in section 291(b)(4))'' after ''company''.

(B) Paragraph (4) of section 56(h) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) INTANGIBLE DRILLING COST PREFERENCE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'intangible drilling cost preference' means the amount by which alternative minimum taxable income would be reduced if it were computed without regard to section 57(a)(2).''

(C) Section 56(h) is amended by striking paragraph (6) and by redesignating paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs (6) and (7).

(c) NET INCOME LIMITATION.—Subparagraph (A) of section 57(a)(2) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''In the case of a taxpayer other than an integrated oil company (as defined in section 291(b)(4)), the preceding sentence shall be applied by substituting '70 percent' for '65 percent' ''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

## Subtitle G—Repeal of Certain Luxury Excise Taxes; Imposition of Tax on Diesel Fuel Used in Noncommercial Boats

**SEC. 2601. REPEAL OF LUXURY EXCISE TAXES OTHER THAN ON PASSENGER VEHICLES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter A of chapter 31 (relating to retail excise taxes) is amended to read as follows:

### "Subchapter A—Luxury Passenger Automobiles

''Sec. 4001. Imposition of tax.

''Sec. 4002. 1st retail sale; uses, etc. treated as sales; determination of price.

''Sec. 4003. Special rules.

**"SEC. 4001. IMPOSITION OF TAX.**

''(a) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—There is hereby imposed on the 1st retail sale of any passenger vehicle a tax equal to 10 percent of the price for which so sold to the extent such price exceeds $30,000.

''(b) PASSENGER VEHICLE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this subchapter, the term 'passenger vehicle' means any 4-wheeled vehicle—

''(A) which is manufactured primarily for use on public streets, roads, and highways, and

''(B) which is rated at 6,000 pounds unloaded gross vehicle weight or less.

''(2) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(A) TRUCKS AND VANS.—In the case of a truck or van, paragraph (1)(B) shall be applied by substituting 'gross vehicle weight' for 'unloaded gross vehicle weight'.

''(B) LIMOUSINES.—In the case of a limousine, paragraph (1) shall be applied without regard to subparagraph (B) thereof.

''(c) EXCEPTIONS FOR TAXICABS, ETC.—The tax imposed by this section shall not apply to the sale of any passenger vehicle for use by the purchaser exclusively in the active conduct of a trade or business of transporting persons or property for compensation or hire.

''(d) EXEMPTION FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT USES, ETC.—No tax shall be imposed by this section on the sale of any passenger vehicle—

''(1) to the Federal Government, or a State or local government, for use exclusively in police, firefighting, search and rescue, or other law enforcement or public safety activities, or in public works activities, or

''(2) to any person for use exclusively in providing emergency medical services.

''(e) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any calendar year after 1991, the $30,000 amount in subsection (a) and section 4003(a) shall be increased by an amount equal to—

''(A) $30,000, multiplied by

''(B) the cost-of-living adjustment under section 1(f)(3) for such calendar year, determined by substituting 'calendar year 1990' for 'calendar year 1991' in subparagraph (B) thereof.

''(2) ROUNDING.—If any amount as adjusted under paragraph (1) is not a multiple of $100, such amount shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of $100 (or, if such amount is a multiple of $50 and not of $100, such amount shall be rounded to the next highest multiple of $100).

''(f) TERMINATION.—The tax imposed by this section shall not apply to any sale or use after December 31, 1999.

**"SEC. 4002. 1ST RETAIL SALE; USES, ETC. TREATED AS SALES; DETERMINATION OF PRICE.**

''(a) 1ST RETAIL SALE.—For purposes of this subchapter, the term '1st retail sale' means the 1st sale, for a purpose other than resale, after manufacture, production, or importation.

''(b) USE TREATED AS SALE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If any person uses a passenger vehicle (including any use after importation) before the 1st retail sale of such vehicle, then such person shall be liable for tax under this subchapter in the same manner as if such vehicle were sold at retail by him.

''(2) EXEMPTION FOR FURTHER MANUFACTURE.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to use of a vehicle as material in the manufacture or production of, or as a component part of, another vehicle taxable under this subchapter to be manufactured or produced by him.

''(3) EXEMPTION FOR DEMONSTRATION USE.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any use of a passenger vehicle as a demonstrator for a potential customer while the potential customer is in the vehicle.

''(4) EXCEPTION FOR USE AFTER IMPORTATION OF CERTAIN VEHICLES.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the use of a vehicle after importation if the user or importer establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the 1st use of the vehicle occurred before January 1, 1991, outside the United States.

''(5) COMPUTATION OF TAX.—In the case of any person made liable for tax by paragraph (1), the tax shall be computed on the price at which similar vehicles are sold at retail in the ordinary course of trade, as determined by the Secretary.

''(c) LEASES CONSIDERED AS SALES.—For purposes of this subchapter—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the lease of a vehicle (including any renewal or any extension of a lease or any subsequent lease of such vehicle) by any person shall be considered a sale of such vehicle at retail.

''(2) SPECIAL RULES FOR LONG-TERM LEASES.—

''(A) TAX NOT IMPOSED ON SALE FOR LEASING IN A QUALIFIED LEASE.—The sale of a passenger vehicle to a person engaged in a passenger vehicle leasing or rental trade or business for leasing by such person in a long-term lease shall not be treated as the 1st retail sale of such vehicle.

''(B) LONG-TERM LEASE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'long-term lease' means any long-term lease (as defined in section 4052).

''(C) SPECIAL RULES.—In the case of a long-term lease of a vehicle which is treated as the 1st retail sale of such vehicle—

''(i) DETERMINATION OF PRICE.—The tax under this subchapter shall be computed on the lowest price for which the vehicle is sold by retailers in the ordinary course of trade.

''(ii) PAYMENT OF TAX.—Rules similar to the rules of section 4217(e)(2) shall apply.

''(iii) NO TAX WHERE EXEMPT USE BY LESSEE.—No tax shall be imposed on any lease payment under a long-term lease if the lessee's use of the vehicle under such lease is an exempt use (as defined in section 4003(b)) of such vehicle.

''(d) DETERMINATION OF PRICE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In determining price for purposes of this subchapter—

''(A) there shall be included any charge incident to placing the article in condition ready for use,

''(B) there shall be excluded—

''(i) the amount of the tax imposed by this subchapter,

''(ii) if stated as a separate charge, the amount of any retail sales tax imposed by any State or political subdivision thereof or the District of Columbia, whether the liability for such tax is imposed on the vendor or vendee, and

''(iii) the value of any component of such article if—

''(I) such component is furnished by the 1st user of such article, and

''(II) such component has been used before such furnishing, and

''(C) the price shall be determined without regard to any trade-in.

''(2) OTHER RULES.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) and (4) of section 4052(b) shall apply for purposes of this subchapter.

**"SEC. 4003. SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) SEPARATE PURCHASE OF VEHICLE AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), if—

''(A) the owner, lessee, or operator of any passenger vehicle installs (or causes to be installed) any part or accessory on such vehicle, and

''(B) such installation is not later than the date 6 months after the date the vehicle was 1st placed in service,

then there is hereby imposed on such installation a tax equal to 10 percent of the price

of such part or accessory and its installation.

''(2) LIMITATION.—The tax imposed by paragraph (1) on the installation of any part or accessory shall not exceed 10 percent of the excess (if any) of—

''(A) the sum of—

''(i) the price of such part or accessory and its installation,

''(ii) the aggregate price of the parts and accessories (and their installation) installed before such part or accessory, plus

''(iii) the price for which the passenger vehicle was sold, over

''(B) $30,000.

''(3) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply if—

''(A) the part or accessory installed is a replacement part or accessory,

''(B) the part or accessory is installed to enable or assist an individual with a disability to operate the vehicle, or to enter or exit the vehicle, by compensating for the effect of such disability, or

''(C) the aggregate price of the parts and accessories (and their installation) described in paragraph (1) with respect to the vehicle does not exceed $200 (or such other amount or amounts as the Secretary may by regulation prescribe).

''(4) INSTALLERS SECONDARILY LIABLE FOR TAX.—The owners of the trade or business installing the parts or accessories shall be secondarily liable for the tax imposed by this subsection.

''(b) IMPOSITION OF TAX ON SALES, ETC., WITHIN 2 YEARS OF VEHICLES PURCHASED TAX-FREE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(A) no tax was imposed under this subchapter on the 1st retail sale of any passenger vehicle by reason of its exempt use, and

''(B) within 2 years after the date of such 1st retail sale, such vehicle is resold by the purchaser or such purchaser makes a substantial nonexempt use of such vehicle,

then such sale or use of such vehicle by such purchaser shall be treated as the 1st retail sale of such vehicle for a price equal to its fair market value at the time of such sale or use.

''(2) EXEMPT USE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'exempt use' means any use of a vehicle if the 1st retail sale of such vehicle is not taxable under this subchapter by reason of such use.

''(c) PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SOLD WITH TAXABLE ARTICLE.—Parts and accessories sold on, in connection with, or with the sale of any passenger vehicle shall be treated as part of the vehicle.

''(d) PARTIAL PAYMENTS, ETC.—In the case of a contract, sale, or arrangement described in paragraph (2), (3), or (4) of section 4216(c), rules similar to the rules of section 4217(e)(2) shall apply for purposes of this subchapter.''

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (c) of section 4221 is amended by striking ''4002(b), 4003(c), 4004(a)'' and inserting ''4001(d)''.

(5) Subsection (d) of section 4222 is amended by striking ''4002(b), 4003(c), 4004(a)'' and inserting ''4001(d)''.

(3) The table of subchapters for chapter 31 is amended by striking the item relating to subchapter A and inserting the following:

''Subchapter A. Luxury passenger vehicles.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on January 1, 1992.

**SEC. 2602. TAX ON DIESEL FUEL USED IN NONCOMMERCIAL BOATS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—

(1) Paragraph (2) of section 4092(a) (defining diesel fuel) is amended by striking ''or a diesel-powered train'' and inserting '', a diesel-powered train, or a diesel-powered boat''.

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 4041(a) is amended—

(A) by striking ''diesel-powered highway vehicle'' each place it appears and inserting ''diesel-powered highway vehicle or diesel-powered boat'', and

(B) by striking ''such vehicle'' and inserting ''such vehicle or boat''.

(3) Subparagraph (B) of section 4092(b)(1) is amended by striking ''commercial and noncommercial vessels'' each place it appears and inserting ''vessels for use in an off-highway business use (as defined in section 6421(e)(2)(B))''.

(b) EXEMPTION FOR USE IN FISHERIES OR COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION.—Subparagraph (B) of section 6421(e)(2) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) USES IN BOATS.—The term 'off-highway business use' does not include any use in a motorboat; except that such term shall include any use in—

''(i) a vessel employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, and

''(ii) in the case of diesel fuel, a boat in the active conduct of—

''(I) a trade or business of commercial fishing or transporting persons or property for compensation or hire, or

''(II) any other trade or business unless the boat is used predominantly in any activity which is of a type generally considered to constitute entertainment, amusement or recreation.''

(c) RETENTION OF TAXES IN GENERAL FUND.—

(1) TAXES IMPOSED AT HIGHWAY TRUST FUND FINANCING RATE.—Paragraph (4) of section 9503(b) (relating to transfers to Highway Trust Fund) is amended—

(A) by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A),

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting '', and'', and

(C) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) there shall not be taken into account the taxes imposed by sections 4041 and 4091 on diesel fuel sold for use or used as fuel in a diesel-powered boat.''

(2) TAXES IMPOSED AT LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND FINANCING RATE.—Subsection (b) of section 9508 (relating to transfers to Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of this subsection, there shall not be taken into account the taxes imposed by sections 4041 and 4091 on diesel fuel sold for use or used as fuel in a diesel-powered boat.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on July 1, 1992.

**Subtitle H—Urban Tax Enterprise Zones and Rural Development Investment Zones**

**SEC. 2701. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

It is the purpose of this subtitle to establish a demonstration program of providing incentives for the creation of tax enterprise zones in order—

(1) to revitalize economically and physically distressed areas, primarily by encouraging the formation of new businesses and the retention and expansion of existing businesses,

(2) to promote meaningful employment for tax enterprise zone residents, and

(3) to encourage individuals to reside in the tax enterprise zones in which they are employed.

**PART I—DESIGNATION AND TAX INCENTIVES**

**SEC. 2702. DESIGNATION AND TREATMENT OF URBAN TAX ENTERPRISE ZONES AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT ZONES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 (relating to normal taxes and surtaxes) is amended by inserting after subchapter T the following new subchapter:

**''Subchapter U—Designation and Treatment of Tax Enterprise Zones**

''Part I. Designation of tax enterprise zones.

''Part II. Incentives for tax enterprise zones.

**''PART I—DESIGNATION OF TAX ENTERPRISE ZONES**

''Sec. 1391. Designation procedure.

''Sec. 1392. Eligibility and selection criteria.

''Sec. 1393. Definitions and special rules.

**''SEC. 1391. DESIGNATION PROCEDURE.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, the term 'tax enterprise zone' means any area which is, under this part—

''(1) nominated by 1 or more local governments and the State in which it is located for designation as a tax enterprise zone, and

''(2) designated by—

''(A) the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in the case of an urban tax enterprise zone, and

''(B) the Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, in the case of a rural development investment zone.

''(b) NUMBER OF DESIGNATIONS.—

''(1) AGGREGATE LIMIT.—The appropriate Secretaries may designate in the aggregate 35 nominated areas as tax enterprise zones under this section, subject to the availability of eligible nominated areas. Not more than 10 urban tax enterprise zones may be designated and not more than 25 rural development investment zones may be designated. At least 1 of the designated rural development investment zones shall be within an Indian reservation. Such designations may be made only during the calendar years 1993, 1994, and 1995.

''(2) ANNUAL LIMITS.—

''(A) URBAN TAX ENTERPRISE ZONES.—The number of urban tax enterprise zones designated under paragraph (1)—

''(i) in calendar year 1993 shall not exceed 5,

''(ii) in calendar year 1994 shall not exceed the sum of 3 plus the carryover amount for such year, and

''(iii) in calendar year 1995 shall not exceed the sum of 2 plus the carryover amount for such year.

''(B) RURAL DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT ZONES.—The number of rural development investment zones designated under paragraph (1)—

''(i) in calendar year 1993 shall not exceed 12,

''(ii) in calendar year 1994 shall not exceed the sum of 7 plus the carryover amount for such year, and

''(iii) in calendar year 1995 shall not exceed the sum of 6 plus the carryover amount for such year.

''(C) CARRYOVER AMOUNT.—For purposes of subparagraphs (A) and (B), the carryover amount for any calendar year shall be equal to the amount by which—

''(i) the limitation under such subparagraph for the preceding calendar year, exceeds

''(ii) the number of designations made under paragraph (1) for the type of tax enterprise zone to which such subparagraph relates in such preceding calendar year.

''(3) ADVANCE DESIGNATIONS PERMITTED.—For purposes of this subchapter, a designation during any calendar year shall be treated as made on January 1 of the following calendar year if the appropriate Secretary, in making such designation, specifies that such designation is effective as of such January 1.

''(c) LIMITATIONS ON DESIGNATIONS.—The appropriate Secretary may not make any designation under subsection (a) unless—

''(1) the local governments and the State in which the nominated area is located have the authority—

''(A) to nominate the area for designation as a tax enterprise zone, and

''(B) to provide assurances satisfactory to the appropriate Secretary that the commitments under section 1392(c) will be fulfilled,

''(2) the local governments and the State in which the nominated area is located—

''(A) have designated a governmental official with responsibility for making allocations under section 1397A (relating to overall limitation on zone incentives), and

''(B) have established procedures to ensure that allocations under section 1397A are made in a manner designed primarily to increase economic activity in the tax enterprise zone over that which would otherwise have occurred,

''(3) a nomination of the area is submitted in a reasonable time before the calendar year for which designation as a tax enterprise zone is sought,

''(4) the appropriate Secretary determines that any information furnished is reasonably accurate, and

''(5) the State and local governments certify that no portion of the area nominated is already included in a tax enterprise zone or in an area otherwise nominated to be a tax enterprise zone.

''(d) PERIOD FOR WHICH DESIGNATION IS IN EFFECT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Any designation of an area as a tax enterprise zone shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of the designation and ending on the earliest of—

''(A) December 31 of the 15th calendar year following the calendar year in which such date occurs,

''(B) the termination date designated by the State and local governments as provided for in their nomination, or

''(C) the date the appropriate Secretary revokes the designation under paragraph (2).

''(2) REVOCATION OF DESIGNATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The appropriate Secretary shall revoke the designation of an area as a tax enterprise zone if such Secretary determines that the local government or the State in which it is located—

''(i) has significantly modified the boundaries of the area, or

''(ii) is not complying substantially with the State and local commitments pursuant to section 1392(c).

''(B) APPLICABLE PROCEDURES.—A designation may be revoked by the appropriate Secretary under subparagraph (A) only after a hearing on the record involving officials of the State or local government involved.

**''SEC. 1392. ELIGIBILITY AND SELECTION CRITERIA.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—The appropriate Secretary may make a designation of any nominated area under section 1391 only on the basis of the eligibility and selection criteria set forth in this section.

''(b) ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA.—

''(1) URBAN TAX ENTERPRISE ZONES.—A nominated area which is not a rural area shall be eligible for designation under section 1391 only if it meets the following criteria:

''(A) POPULATION.—The nominated area has a population (as determined by the most recent census data available) of not less than 4,000.

''(B) DISTRESS.—The nominated area is one of pervasive poverty, unemployment, and general distress.

''(C) SIZE.—The nominated area—

''(i) does not exceed 12 square miles,

''(ii) has a boundary which is continuous, or consists of not more than 3 noncontiguous parcels, and

''(iii) is located entirely within 1 State.

''(D) UNEMPLOYMENT RATE.—The unemployment rate (as determined by the appropriate available data) is not less than 1.5 times the national unemployment rate.

''(E) POVERTY RATE.—The poverty rate (as determined by the most recent census data available) for not less than 90 percent of the population census tracts (or where not tracted, the equivalent county divisions as defined by the Bureau of the Census for the purposes of defining poverty areas) within the nominated area is not less than 20 percent.

''(F) COURSE OF ACTION.—There has been adopted for the nominated area a course of action which meets the requirements of subsection (c).

''(2) RURAL DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT ZONES.—A nominated area which is a rural area shall be eligible for designation under section 1391 only if it meets the following criteria:

''(A) POPULATION.—The nominated area has a population (as determined by the most recent census data available) of not less than 1,000.

''(B) DISTRESS.—The nominated area is one of general distress.

''(C) SIZE.—The nominated area—

''(i) does not exceed 10,000 square miles,

''(ii) consists of areas within not more than 4 contiguous counties,

''(iii) has a boundary which is continuous, or consists of not more than 3 noncontiguous parcels, and

''(iv) except in the case of nominated areas located in 1 or more Indian reservations, is located entirely within 1 State.

''(D) ADDITIONAL CRITERIA.—Not less than 2 of the following criteria:

''(i) UNEMPLOYMENT RATE.—The criterion set forth in paragraph (1)(D).

''(ii) POVERTY RATE.—The criterion set forth in paragraph (1)(E).

''(iii) JOB LOSS.—The amount of wages attributable to employment in the area, and subject to tax under section 3301 during the preceding calendar year, is not more than 95 percent of such wages during the 5th preceding calendar year.

''(iv) OUT-MIGRATION.—The population of the area decreased (as determined by the most recent census data available) by 10 percent or more between 1980 and 1990.

''(E) COURSE OF ACTION.—There has been adopted for the nominated area a course of action which meets the requirements of subsection (c).

''(c) REQUIRED STATE AND LOCAL COURSE OF ACTION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—No nominated area may be designated as a tax enterprise zone unless the local government and the State in which it is located agree in writing that, during any period during which the area is a tax enterprise zone, the governments will follow a specified course of action designed to reduce the various burdens borne by employers or employees in the area.

''(2) COURSE OF ACTION.—The course of action under paragraph (1) may be implemented by both governments and private nongovernmental entities, may not be funded from proceeds of any Federal program, and may include—

''(A) a reduction of tax rates or fees applying within the tax enterprise zone,

''(B) an increase in the level, or efficiency of delivery, of local public services within the tax enterprise zone,

''(C) actions to reduce, remove, simplify, or streamline government paperwork requirements applicable within the tax enterprise zone,

''(D) the involvement in the program by public authorities or private entities, organizations, neighborhood associations, and community groups, particularly those within the nominated area, including a written commitment to provide jobs and job training for, and technical, financial, or other assistance to, employers, employees, and residents of the nominated area,

''(E) the giving of special preference to contractors owned and operated by members of any minority,

''(F) the gift (or sale at below fair market value) of surplus land in the tax enterprise zone to neighborhood organizations agreeing to operate a business on the land,

''(G) the establishment of a program under which employers within the tax enterprise zone may purchase health insurance for their employees on a pooled basis,

''(H) the establishment of a program to encourage local financial institutions to satisfy their obligations under the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 (12 U.S.C. 2901 et seq.) by making loans to tax enterprise zone businesses, with emphasis on startup and other small-business concerns (as defined in section 3(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(a)),

''(I) the giving of special preference to qualified low-income housing projects located in tax enterprise zones, in the allocation of the State housing credit ceiling applicable under section 42, and

''(J) the giving of special preference to facilities located in tax enterprise zones, in the allocation of the State ceiling on private activity bonds applicable under section 146.

''(3) RECOGNITION OF PAST EFFORTS.—In evaluating courses of action agreed to by any State or local government, the appropriate Secretary shall take into account the past efforts of the State or local government in reducing the various burdens borne by employers and employees in the area involved.

''(4) PROHIBITION OF ASSISTANCE FOR BUSINESS RELOCATIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The course of action implemented under paragraph (1) may not include any action to assist any establishment in relocating from 1 area to another area.

''(B) EXCEPTION.—The limitation established in subparagraph (A) shall not be construed to prohibit assistance for the expansion of an existing business entity through the establishment of a new branch, affiliate, or subsidiary if the appropriate Secretary—

''(i) finds that the establishment of the new branch, affiliate, or subsidiary will not result in an increase in unemployment in the area of original location or in any other area where the existing business entity conducts business operations, and

''(ii) has no reason to believe that the new branch, affiliate, or subsidiary is being established with the intention of closing down the operations of the existing business entity in the area of its original location or in any other area where the existing business entity conducts business operations.

''(d) SELECTION CRITERIA.—From among the nominated areas eligible for designation under subsection (b) by the appropriate Secretary, such appropriate Secretary shall make designations of tax enterprise zones on the basis of the following factors (each of which is to be given equal weight):

''(1) STATE AND LOCAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—The strength and quality of the contributions which have been promised as part of the course of action relative to the fiscal ability of the nominating State and local governments.

''(2) IMPLEMENTATION OF COURSE OF ACTION.—The effectiveness and enforceability of the guarantees that the course of action will actually be carried out.

''(3) PRIVATE COMMITMENTS.—The level of commitments by private entities of additional resources and contributions to the economy of the nominated area, including the creation of new or expanded business activities.

''(4) AVERAGE RANKINGS.—The average ranking with respect to—

''(A) the criteria set forth in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of subsection (b)(1), in the case of an area which is not a rural area, or

''(B) the 2 criteria set forth in subsection (b)(2)(D) that give the area a higher average ranking, in the case of a rural area.

''(5) REVITALIZATION POTENTIAL.—The potential for the revitalization of the nominated area as a result of zone designation, taking into account particularly the number of jobs to be created and retained.

**"SEC. 1393. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.**

For purposes of this subchapter—

''(1) URBAN TAX ENTERPRISE ZONE.—The term 'urban tax enterprise zone' means a tax enterprise zone which meets the requirements of section 1392(b)(1).

''(2) RURAL DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT ZONE.—The term 'rural development investment zone' means a tax enterprise zone which meets the requirements of section 1392(b)(2).

''(3) GOVERNMENTS.—If more than 1 local government seeks to nominate an area as a tax enterprise zone, any reference to, or requirement of, this subchapter shall apply to all such governments.

''(4) LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—The term 'local government' means—

''(A) any county, city, town, township, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State, and

''(B) any combination of political subdivisions described in subparagraph (A) recognized by the appropriate Secretary.

''(5) NOMINATED AREA.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'nominated area' means an area which is nominated by 1 or more local governments and the State in which it is located for designation as a tax enterprise zone under this subchapter.

''(B) INDIAN RESERVATIONS.—In the case of a nominated area on an Indian reservation, the reservation governing body (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) shall be deemed to be both the State and local governments with respect to the area.

''(6) RURAL AREA.—The term 'rural area' means any area which is—

''(A) outside of a metropolitan statistical area (within the meaning of section 143(k)(2)(B)), or

''(B) determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, after consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, to be a rural area.

''(7) APPROPRIATE SECRETARY.—The term 'appropriate Secretary' means—

''(A) the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in the case of urban tax enterprise zones, and

''(B) the Secretary of Agriculture in the case of rural development investment zones.

''(8) STATE-CHARTERED DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.—An area shall be treated as nominated by a State and a local government if it is nominated by an economic development corporation chartered by the State.

**"PART II—INCENTIVES FOR TAX ENTERPRISE ZONES**

''SUBPART A. Enterprise zone employment credit.

''SUBPART B. Investment incentives.

''SUBPART C. General provisions.

**"Subpart A—Enterprise Zone Employment Credit**

''Sec. 1394. Enterprise zone employment credit.

''Sec. 1395. Other definitions and special rules.

**"SEC. 1394. ENTERPRISE ZONE EMPLOYMENT CREDIT.**

''(a) AMOUNT OF CREDIT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 38, the amount of the enterprise zone employment credit determined under this section with respect to any small employer for any taxable year is 7.5 percent of the qualified zone wages paid or incurred during such taxable year.

''(2) LIMITATION.—The amount of the enterprise zone employment credit of any small employer for any taxable year with respect to any tax enterprise zone shall not exceed the employment credit amount allocated to such employer for such taxable year under section 1397A with respect to such zone.

''(b) QUALIFIED ZONE WAGES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified zone wages' means any wages paid or incurred by a small employer for services performed by an employee while such employee is a qualified zone employee.

''(2) COORDINATION WITH TARGETED JOBS CREDIT.—The term 'qualified wages' shall not include wages attributable to service rendered during the 1-year period beginning with the day the individual begins work for the employer if any portion of such wages are qualified wages (as defined in section 51(b)).

''(c) QUALIFIED ZONE EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the term 'qualified zone employee' means, with respect to any period, any employee of a small employer if—

''(A) substantially all of the services performed during such period by such employee for such employer are performed within a tax enterprise zone in a trade or business of the employer, and

''(B) the principal place of abode of such employee while performing such services is within such tax enterprise zone.

''(2) CREDIT ALLOWED ONLY FOR FIRST 5 YEARS.—An employee shall not be treated as a qualified zone employee for any period after the date 5 years after the day on which such employee first began work for the employer (whether or not in a tax enterprise zone).

''(3) INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING WAGES IN EXCESS OF $30,000 NOT ELIGIBLE.—An employee shall not be treated as a qualified zone employee for any taxable year of the employer if the total amount of the wages paid or incurred by such employer to such employee during such taxable year (whether or not for services in a tax enterprise zone) exceeds the amount determined at an annual rate of $30,000. The Secretary shall adjust the $30,000 amount contained in the preceding sentence for years beginning after 1992 at the same time and in the same manner as under section 415(d).

''(4) CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS NOT ELIGIBLE.—The term 'qualified zone employee' shall not include—

''(A) any individual described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of section 51(i)(1), and

''(B) any 5-percent owner (as defined in section 416(i)(1)(B)).

''(d) SMALL EMPLOYER.—For purposes of this section, the term 'small employer' means, with respect to any taxable year, any employer if the average number of individuals employed full-time (within the meaning of the last sentence of section 44(b)) during such taxable year by such employer does not exceed 100.

''(e) EARLY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT BY EMPLOYER.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If the employment of any employee is terminated by the taxpayer before the day 1 year after the day on which such employee began work for the employer—

''(A) no wages with respect to such employee shall be taken into account under subsection (a) for the taxable year in which such employment is terminated, and

''(B) the tax under this chapter for the taxable year in which such employment is terminated shall be increased by the aggregate credits (if any) allowed under section 38(a) for prior taxable years by reason of wages taken into account with respect to such employee.

''(2) CARRYBACKS AND CARRYOVERS ADJUSTED.—In the case of any termination of employment to which paragraph (1) applies, the carrybacks and carryovers under section 39 shall be properly adjusted.

''(3) SUBSECTION NOT TO APPLY IN CERTAIN CASES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

''(i) a termination of employment of an employee who voluntarily leaves the employment of the taxpayer,

''(ii) a termination of employment of an individual who before the close of the period referred to in paragraph (1) becomes disabled to perform the services of such employment unless such disability is removed before the close of such period and the taxpayer fails to offer reemployment to such individual, or

''(iii) a termination of employment of an individual if it is determined under the applicable State unemployment compensation law that the termination was due to the misconduct of such individual.

''(B) CHANGES IN FORM OF BUSINESS.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the employment relationship between the taxpayer and an employee shall not be treated as terminated—

''(i) by a transaction to which section 381(a) applies if the employee continues to be employed by the acquiring corporation, or

''(ii) by reason of a mere change in the form of conducting the trade or business of the taxpayer if the employee continues to be employed in such trade or business and the taxpayer retains a substantial interest in such trade or business.

''(4) SPECIAL RULE.—Any increase in tax under paragraph (1) shall not be treated as a tax imposed by this chapter for purposes of—

''(A) determining the amount of any credit allowable under this chapter, and

''(B) determining the amount of the tax imposed by section 55.

**"SEC. 1395. OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) WAGES.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'wages' has the same meaning as when used in section 51 except that paragraph (4) of section 51(c) shall not apply.

''(b) CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes of this subpart—

''(1) all employers treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 shall be treated as a single employer for purposes of this subpart, and

''(2) the credit (if any) determined under section 1394 with respect to each such employer shall be its proportionate share of the wages giving rise to such credit.

''(c) CERTAIN OTHER RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—For purposes of this subpart, rules similar to the rules of section 51(k) and subsections (c), (d), and (e) of section 52 shall apply.

**"Subpart B—Investment Incentives**

''Sec. 1396. Enterprise zone stock.

''Sec. 1397. Additional first-year depreciation allowance.

**"SEC. 1396. ENTERPRISE ZONE STOCK.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of an individual, there shall be allowed as a deduction an amount equal to the aggregate amount paid in cash by the taxpayer during the taxable year for the purchase of enterprise zone stock.

''(b) LIMITATIONS.—

''(1) CEILING.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The maximum amount allowed as a deduction under subsection (a) to a taxpayer shall not exceed whichever of

the following is the least for the taxable year:

''(i) $25,000.

''(ii) The enterprise zone stock amount allocated under section 1397A to the taxpayer for such taxable year.

''(iii) The excess of $250,000 over the amount allowed as a deduction under this section to the taxpayer for all prior taxable years.

''(B) EXCESS AMOUNTS.—If the amount otherwise deductible by any person under subsection (a) exceeds the limitation under subparagraph (A)—

''(i) the amount of such excess shall be treated as an amount paid to which subsection (a) applies during the next taxable year, and

''(ii) the deduction allowed for any taxable year shall be allocated among the enterprise zone stock purchased by such person in accordance with the purchase price per share.

''(2) AGGREGATION WITH FAMILY MEMBERS.—The taxpayer and members of the taxpayer's family (as defined in section 267(c)(4)) shall be treated as one person for purposes of clauses (i) and (iii) of paragraph (1)(A), and the limitations contained in such clauses shall be allocated among the taxpayer and such members in accordance with their respective purchases of enterprise zone stock.

''(c) DISPOSITIONS OF STOCK.—

''(1) GAIN TREATED AS ORDINARY INCOME.—Except as otherwise provided in regulations, if a taxpayer disposes of any enterprise zone stock with respect to which a deduction was allowed under subsection (a), the amount realized on such disposition—

''(A) shall be recognized notwithstanding any other provision of this subtitle, and

''(B) to the extent such amount does not exceed the amount allowed as a deduction under subsection (a) with respect to such stock, shall be treated as ordinary income.

''(2) INTEREST CHARGED IF DISPOSITION WITHIN 5 YEARS OF PURCHASE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If a taxpayer disposes of any enterprise zone stock with respect to which a deduction was allowed under subsection (a) before the end of the 5-year period beginning on the date such stock was purchased by the taxpayer, the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year in which such disposition occurs shall be increased by the amount determined under subparagraph (B).

''(B) ADDITIONAL AMOUNT.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the additional amount shall be equal to the amount of interest (determined at the rate applicable under section 6621(a)(2)) that would accrue—

''(i) during the period beginning on the date the stock was purchased by the taxpayer and ending on the date such stock was disposed of by the taxpayer,

''(ii) on an amount equal to the aggregate decrease in tax of the taxpayer resulting from the deduction allowed under this subsection (a) with respect to the stock so disposed of.

''(C) SPECIAL RULE.—Any increase in tax under subparagraph (A) shall not be treated as a tax imposed by this chapter for purposes of—

''(i) determining the amount of any credit allowable under this chapter, and

''(ii) determining the amount of the tax imposed by section 55.

''(3) EXCEPTION FOR TRANSFERS AT DEATH.—This subsection shall not apply to a transfer at death.

''(d) DISQUALIFICATION.—

''(1) ISSUER OR STOCK CEASES TO QUALIFY.—If, during the 10-year period beginning on the date enterprise zone stock was purchased by the taxpayer—

''(A) the issuer of such stock ceases to be a qualified issuer (determined without regard to subsection (f)(1)(C)), or

''(B) the proceeds from the issuance of such stock fail or otherwise cease to be invested by the issuer in qualified enterprise zone property,

then, notwithstanding any provision of this subtitle other than paragraph (2), the taxpayer shall be treated for purposes of subsection (c) as disposing of such stock during the taxable year during which such cessation or failure occurs at its fair market value as of 1st day of such taxable year.

''(2) CESSATION OF ENTERPRISE ZONE STATUS NOT TO CAUSE RECAPTURE.—A corporation shall not fail to be treated as a qualified issuer for purposes of paragraph (1) solely by reason of the termination or revocation of a tax enterprise zone designation.

''(e) ENTERPRISE ZONE STOCK.—For purposes of this section,

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'enterprise zone stock' means stock of a corporation if—

''(A) such stock was acquired on original issue from the corporation, and

''(B) such corporation was, at the time of issue, a qualified issuer.

''(2) PROCEEDS MUST BE INVESTED IN QUALIFIED ENTERPRISE ZONE PROPERTY.—Such term shall include such stock only to the extent that the amount of proceeds of such issuance are used by such issuer during the 12-month period beginning on the date of issuance to acquire qualified enterprise zone property.

''(3) $5,000,000 LIMIT.—Not more than $5,000,000 of stock of such corporation and all related persons may be enterprise zone stock.

''(f) QUALIFIED ISSUER.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified issuer' means any domestic C corporation if—

''(A) such corporation does not have more than one class of stock,

''(B) such corporation meets the enterprise zone business requirements of paragraph (2),

''(C) the sum of—

''(i) the money,

''(ii) the aggregate unadjusted bases of property owned by such corporation, and

''(iii) the value of property leased to the corporation (as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary),

does not exceed $5,000,000, and

''(D) more than 20 percent of the total voting power, and 20 percent of the total value, of the stock of such corporation is owned by individuals or estates or indirectly by individuals through partnerships or trusts.

''(2) ENTERPRISE ZONE BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A corporation meets the enterprise zone business requirements of this paragraph for any taxable year if—

''(i) at least 80 percent of the total gross income of such corporation for the taxable year is derived from the active conduct of a trade or business within a tax enterprise zone,

''(ii) less than 10 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the corporation during such taxable year is attributable to securities (as defined in section 165(g)(2)),

''(iii) substantially all of the use of the tangible property of the corporation (whether owned or leased) is within a tax enterprise zone,

''(iv) substantially all of the services performed for the corporation by the employees of such corporation are performed in a tax enterprise zone, and

''(v) no more than an insubstantial portion of the property of the corporation constitutes collectibles (as defined in section 408(m)(2)), unless such collectibles constitute property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of such trade or business.

''(B) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(i) RENTAL REAL PROPERTY.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), real property located within a tax enterprise zone and held for use by customers other than related persons shall be treated as the active conduct of a trade or business.

''(ii) EXCESSIVE PROPERTY OR SERVICES PROVIDED TO OR BY RELATED PERSONS.—A corporation shall cease to meet the requirements of this paragraph if—

''(I) more than 50 percent (by value) of the property or services acquired by the corporation during the taxable year are acquired from related persons which do not meet the requirements of this paragraph; or

''(II) more than 50 percent of the gross income of the corporation for the taxable year is attributable to property or services provided to related persons which do not meet the requirements of this paragraph.

''(iii) NEW CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a new corporation, clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (A) shall not apply to the 1st taxable year of such corporation.

''(3) QUALIFIED ENTERPRISE ZONE PROPERTY.—The term 'qualified enterprise zone property' means property to which section 168 applies—

''(A) the original use of which commences with the qualified issuer, and

''(B) substantially all of the use of which is in a tax enterprise zone.

''(4) RELATED PERSON.—A person shall be treated as related to another person if—

''(A) the relationship of such persons is described in section 267(b) or 707(b)(1), or

''(B) such persons are engaged in trades or businesses under common control (within the meaning of subsections (a) and (b) of section 52).

For purposes of subparagraph (A), in applying section 267(b) or 707(b)(1), '33 percent' shall be substituted for '50 percent'.

''(g) BASIS ADJUSTMENT.—For purposes of this subtitle, the taxpayer's basis (without regard to this subsection) for the enterprise zone stock shall be reduced by the deduction allowed under subsection (a) with respect to such stock.

**"SEC. 1397. ADDITIONAL FIRST-YEAR DEPRECIATION ALLOWANCE.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any qualified zone property—

''(1) the depreciation deduction provided by section 167(a) for the taxable year in which such property is placed in service shall include an allowance equal to 25 percent of the adjusted basis of such property, and

''(2) the adjusted basis of such property shall be reduced by the amount of such allowance before computing the amount otherwise allowable as a depreciation deduction under this chapter for such taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

''(b) QUALIFIED ZONE PROPERTY.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified zone property' means any property to which section 168 applies—

''(A) which is section 1245 property (as defined in section 1245(a)(3)),

''(B) the original use of which commences with the taxpayer in a tax enterprise zone, and

''(C) substantially all of the use of which is in a tax enterprise zone and is in the active conduct of a trade or business by the taxpayer in such zone.

''(2) EXCEPTION FOR ALTERNATIVE DEPRECIATION PROPERTY.—The term 'qualified zone property' does not include any property to which the alternative depreciation system under section 168(g) applies, determined—

''(A) without regard to section 168(g)(7) (relating to election to use alternative depreciation system), and

''(B) after application of section 280F(b) (relating to listed property with limited business use).

''(c) LIMITATION.—The aggregate adjusted bases of property which may be taken into account under subsection (a) by any taxpayer for any taxable year with respect to any tax enterprise zone shall not exceed the additional first-year depreciation amount allocated to such taxpayer for such taxable year under section 1397A with respect to such zone.

''(d) SPECIAL RULES FOR SALE-LEASEBACKS.—For purposes of subsection (b)(1)(B), if property is sold and leased back by the taxpayer within 3 months after the date such property was originally placed in service, such property shall be treated as originally placed in service not earlier than the date on which such property is used under the leaseback.

''(e) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 280F.—

''(1) AUTOMOBILES.—In the case of a passenger automobile (within the meaning of section 280F(d)(5)) which is qualified zone property, the Secretary shall increase the limitation under section 280F(a)(1)(A)(i), and decrease each other limitation under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 280F(a)(1), to appropriately reflect the amount of the allowance under subsection (a).

''(2) LISTED PROPERTY.—The allowance under subsection (a) shall be taken into account in computing any recapture amount under section 280F(b)(2).

''(f) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 169(j).—In the case of property for which a deduction would (but for this subsection) be allowable under section 168(j) and this section, section 168(j) shall not apply and this section shall be applied by substituting '40 percent' for '25 percent' in subsection (a).

**"Subpart C—General Provisions**

''Sec. 1397A. Overall limitation on zone incentives.

''Sec. 1397B. Regulations.

**"SEC. 1397A. OVERALL LIMITATION ON ZONE INCENTIVES.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—The allocating official of each tax enterprise zone shall make allocations of—

''(1) employment credit amounts,

''(2) enterprise zone stock amounts, and

''(3) additional first-year depreciation amounts.

''(b) LIMITATION ON AGGREGATE AMOUNTS ALLOCATED.—

''(1) LIMITATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—No amount may be allocated under subsection (a) by the allocating official of any tax enterprise zone if such allocation would result in the zone limit for the calendar year of the allocation (or any succeeding calendar year) being reduced below zero.

''(B) COORDINATION WITH INCREASE.—For purposes of applying subparagraph (A) to an allocation during any calendar year, it shall be assumed that no increase in the zone limit will be made under paragraph (2)(B) for any succeeding calendar year unless—

''(i) the allocating official provides assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that the zone will be entitled to such an increase for such succeeding calendar year, and

''(ii) the allocating official agrees to such recapture provisions as the Secretary may require in cases where the zone is not entitled to such increase.

''(2) ZONE LIMIT.—For purposes of this section—

''(A) BASIC AMOUNT.—Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the zone limit for any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year is—

''(i) $13,000,000 in the case of an urban tax enterprise zone, and

''(ii) $5,000,000 in the case of a rural development investment zone.

''(B) INCREASE IN LIMIT FOR CERTAIN STATE OR LOCAL EXPENDITURES.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the zone limit for any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year shall be increased by the lesser of—

''(I) 10 percent of the limit determined under subparagraph (A), or

''(II) the amount determined under clause (ii) with respect to such zone for such calendar year.

''(ii) AMOUNT OF INCREASE.—For purposes of clause (i), the amount determined under this clause with respect to any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year is the sum of—

''(I) the State and local business incentives with respect to such zone for the preceding calendar year, and

''(II) the qualified State and local governmental expenditures with respect to such zone for the preceding calendar year.

''(C) CARRYOVER OF UNUSED AMOUNTS.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Before the end of any calendar year, the allocating official of any tax enterprise zone may elect—

''(I) to reduce the zone limit applicable to such zone for such year, and

''(II) to increase the zone limit applicable to such zone for the succeeding calendar year by an amount equal to such reduction.

''(ii) LIMITATION.—The increase in a zone limit under clause (i)(II) for any calendar year shall not exceed 70 percent of the zone limit otherwise applicable to the tax enterprise zone for such year.

''(3) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) STATE AND LOCAL BUSINESS INCENTIVES.—The State and local business incentives with respect to any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year is the sum of—

''(i) the aggregate of property tax or sales tax abatements provided during State or local fiscal years ending in such calendar year with respect to otherwise taxable property or sales in such tax enterprise zone,

''(ii) the aggregate grants made by any State or local government during such fiscal years to startup and other small business concerns in such tax enterprise zone, plus

''(iii) 5 percent of the total outstanding balance (as of the close of such fiscal years) of loans made by any State or local government to startup and other small business concerns in such tax enterprise zone.

No amount shall be taken into account under the preceding sentence if such amount consists of assistance which would be prohibited under section 1392(c)(4) (relating to prohibition of assistance for business relocations). No loan shall be taken into account under clause (iii) unless the State or local government bears the risk of any default with respect to such loan.

''(B) QUALIFIED STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The qualified State and local governmental expenditures with respect to any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year shall be the excess (if any) of—

''(I) the specified expenditures during State or local fiscal years ending in such calendar year with respect to such zone, over

''(II) the adjusted base period expenditures for such zone.

''(ii) SPECIFIED EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'specified expenditures' means—

''(I) any expenditures by any State or local government for the acquisition, construction, repair, or maintenance of public improvements or facilities in the tax enterprise zone, plus

''(II) any expenditures by any State or local government for police or fire protection to the extent allocable to the tax enterprise zone.

''(iii) ADJUSTED BASE PERIOD EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'adjusted base period expenditures' means, with respect to any calendar year—

''(I) the aggregate specified expenditures during State or local fiscal years ending in calendar year 1991 with respect to the tax enterprise zone, increased by

''(II) the cost-of-living adjustment for the calendar year for which the increase is being determined (as determined under section 1(f)(3) by substituting 'calendar year 1990' for 'calendar year 1991' in subparagraph (B) of such section).

''(iv) ADJUSTMENT FOR CERTAIN CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of clause (iii)(I), the appropriate Secretary may disregard any expenditures if such Secretary determines that such expenditures were unusual and not recurring and that inclusion of such expenditures would not be consistent with the purposes of this section.

''(C) DETERMINATIONS BY APPROPRIATE SECRETARY.—The amount of the State and local business incentives and qualified State or local governmental expenditures with respect to any tax enterprise zone for any calendar year shall be determined by the appropriate Secretary with respect to such zone and certified to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

''(D) SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN.—The term 'small business concern' has the meaning given such term by section 3(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(a)).

''(c) ALLOCATION PREFERENCE FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS.—In making allocations under subsection (a), the allocating official of each tax enterprise zone shall give preference to small business concerns (as defined in subsection (b)(3)(D)).

''(d) OPERATING RULES.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) EMPLOYMENT CREDIT AMOUNT.—Any allocation of an employment credit amount—

''(A) shall specify the employer and taxable year to which such allocation applies, and

''(B) shall reduce the zone limit for the calendar year in which such taxable year begins by 67 cents for each dollar of the amount so allocated.

''(2) ENTERPRISE ZONE STOCK AMOUNT.—Any allocation of an enterprise zone stock amount—

''(A) shall specify the stock purchases to which the allocation relates, and

''(B) shall reduce the zone limit for the calendar year in which such taxable year begins by 35 cents for each dollar of the amount so allocated.

''(3) ADDITIONAL FIRST-YEAR DEPRECIATION AMOUNT.—Any allocation of an additional first-year depreciation amount—

''(A) shall specify the adjusted basis of the property to which such allocation applies, and

''(B) shall reduce the zone limit for the calendar year in which the property is placed in service by 1.5 cents for each dollar so allocated.

''(e) RETROACTIVE ALLOCATIONS NOT EFFECTIVE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—No retroactive allocation under subsection (a) shall be effective.

''(2) RETROACTIVE ALLOCATION.—For purposes of subsection (a), the term 'retroactive allocation' means any allocation of—

''(A) an employment credit amount after the beginning of the taxable year to which such allocation applies,

''(B) an enterprise zone stock amount after the stock involved is acquired, or

''(C) an additional first-year depreciation amount after the property involved is placed in service.

''(f) ALLOCATING OFFICIAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'allocating official' means the official designated as provided in section 1391(c)(2) as the official responsible for making allocations under this section.

**"SEC. 1397B. REGULATIONS.**

"The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part, including—

"(1) regulations limiting the benefit of this part in circumstances where such benefits, in combination with benefits provided under other Federal programs, would result in an activity being 100 percent or more subsidized by the Federal Government, and

"(2) regulations preventing avoidance of the provisions of this part."

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of subchapters for chapter 1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to subchapter T the following new item:

"Subchapter U. Designation and treatment of tax enterprise zones."

**SEC. 2703. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

(a) ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX.—

(1) ENTERPRISE ZONE STOCK.—Subsection (b) of section 56 (relating to adjustments to the alternative minimum taxable income of individuals) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) ENTERPRISE ZONE STOCK.—Section 1396 shall not apply."

(2) ADDITIONAL FIRST-YEAR DEPRECIATION.—Subparagraph (A) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to adjustments in computing alternative minimum taxable income), as amended by section 2002, is amended—

(A) in clause (i), by striking "or (iii)" and inserting ", (iii), or (iv)", and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) ADDITIONAL FIRST-YEAR DEPRECIATION FOR QUALIFIED TAX ENTERPRISE ZONE PROPERTY.—The allowance provided by section 1397(a) for qualified zone property shall be allowed."

(b) ENTERPRISE ZONE EMPLOYMENT CREDIT PART OF GENERAL BUSINESS CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38 (relating to current year business credit) is amended by striking "plus" at the end of paragraph (6), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(8) in the case of a small employer (as defined in section 1394(d)), the enterprise zone employment credit determined under section 1394(a)."

(c) DENIAL OF DEDUCTION FOR PORTION OF WAGES EQUAL TO ENTERPRISE ZONE EMPLOYMENT CREDIT.—

(1) Subsection (a) of section 280C (relating to rule for targeted jobs credit) is amended—

(A) by striking "the amount of the credit determined for the taxable year under section 51(a)" and inserting "the sum of the credits determined for the taxable year under sections 51(a) and 1394(a)", and

(B) by striking "TARGETED JOBS CREDIT" in the subsection heading and inserting "EMPLOYMENT CREDITS".

(2) Subsection (c) of section 196 (relating to deduction for certain unused business credits) is amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (4), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(6) the enterprise zone employment credit determined under section 1394(a)."

(d) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (c) of section 381 (relating to carryovers in certain corporate acquisitions) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(26) ENTERPRISE ZONE PROVISIONS.—The acquiring corporation shall take into account (to the extent proper to carry out the purposes of this section and subchapter U, and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary) the items required to be taken into account for purposes of subchapter U in respect of the distributor or transferor corporation."

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 1371(d) (relating to coordination with investment credit recapture) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following "and for purposes of sections 1394(e)(3)".

(3) Subsection (a) of section 1016 (relating to adjustments to basis) is amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (23); by striking the period at the end of paragraph (24) and inserting "; and"; and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(25) to the extent provided in section 1396(g), in the case of stock with respect to which a deduction was allowed under section 1396(a).".

**SEC. 2704. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The amendments made by this part shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATIONS.—Not later than the date 4 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the appropriate Secretaries shall issue regulations—

(1) establishing the procedures for nominating areas for designation as tax enterprise zones,

(2) establishing a method for comparing the factors listed in section 1392(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this part), and

(3) establishing recordkeeping requirements necessary or appropriate to assist the studies required by part III.

## PART II—STUDIES

**SEC. 2711. STUDIES OF EFFECTIVENESS OF TAX ENTERPRISE ZONE INCENTIVES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury and the Comptroller General shall each conduct studies of the effectiveness of the incentives provided by this subtitle in achieving the purposes of this subtitle in tax enterprise zones.

(b) REPORTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury and the Comptroller General shall each submit to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate—

(1) not later than July 1, 1996, an interim report setting forth the findings as a result of such studies, and

(2) not later than July 1, 2001, a final report setting forth the findings as a result of such studies.

## TITLE III—REVENUE PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Treatment of Wealthy Individuals

**SEC. 3001. INCREASE IN TOP MARGINAL RATE UNDER SECTION 1.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 1 (relating to tax imposed) is amended by striking subsections (a) through (e) and inserting the following:

"(a) MARRIED INDIVIDUALS FILING JOINT RETURNS AND SURVIVING SPOUSES.—There is hereby imposed on the taxable income of—

"(1) every married individual (as defined in section 7703) who makes a single return jointly with his spouse under section 6013, and

"(2) every surviving spouse (as defined in section 2(a)),

a tax determined in accordance with the following table:

| "If taxable income is: | The tax is: |
|---|---|
| Not over $35,800 | 15% of taxable income. |
| Over $35,800 but not over $86,500. | $5,370, plus 28% of the excess over $35,800. |
| Over $86,500 but not over $140,000. | $19,566, plus 31% of the excess over $86,500. |
| Over $140,000 | $36,151, plus 36% of the excess over $140,000. |

"(b) HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS.—There is hereby imposed on the taxable income of every head of a household (as defined in section 2(b)) a tax determined in accordance with the following table:

| "If taxable income is: | The tax is: |
|---|---|
| Not over $28,750 | 15% of taxable income. |
| Over $28,750 but not over $74,150. | $4,312.50, plus 28% of the excess over $28,750. |
| Over $74,150 but not over $127,500. | $17,024.50, plus 31% of the excess over $74,150. |
| Over $127,500 | $33,563, plus 36% of the excess over $127,500. |

"(c) UNMARRIED INDIVIDUALS (OTHER THAN SURVIVING SPOUSES AND HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS).—There is hereby imposed on the taxable income of every individual (other than a surviving spouse as defined in section 2(a) or the head of a household as defined in section 2(b)) who is not a married individual (as defined in section 7703) a tax determined in accordance with the following table:

| "If taxable income is: | The tax is: |
|---|---|
| Not over $21,450 | 15% of taxable income. |
| Over $21,450 but not over $51,900. | $3,217.50, plus 28% of the excess over $21,450. |
| Over $51,900 but not over $115,000. | $11,743.50, plus 31% of the excess over $51,900. |
| Over $115,000 | $31,304.50, plus 36% of the excess over $115,000. |

"(d) MARRIED INDIVIDUALS FILING SEPARATE RETURNS.—There is hereby imposed on the taxable income of every married individual (as defined in section 7703) who does not make a single return jointly with his spouse under section 6013, a tax determined in accordance with the following table:

| "If taxable income is: | The tax is: |
|---|---|
| Not over $17,900 | 15% of taxable income. |
| Over $17,900 but not over $43,250. | $2,685, plus 28% of the excess over $17,900. |
| Over $43,250 but not over $70,500. | $9,783, plus 31% of the excess over $43,250. |
| Over $70,500 | $18,075.50, plus 36% of the excess over $87,500. |

"(e) ESTATES AND TRUSTS.—There is hereby imposed on the taxable income of—

"(1) every estate, and

"(2) every trust,

taxable under this subsection a tax determined in accordance with the following table:

| "If taxable income is: | The tax is: |
|---|---|
| Not over $3,000 | 15% of taxable income. |
| Over $3,000 | $450, plus 28% of the excess over $3,000. |
| Over $5,000 but not over $7,000. | $1,010, plus 31% of the excess over $5,000. |
| Over $7,000 | $1,630, plus 36% of the excess over $7,000. |

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 541 is amended by striking "28 percent" and inserting "36 percent".

(2)(A) Subsection (f) of section 1 is amended—

(i) by striking "1990" in paragraph (1) and inserting "1992", and

(ii) by striking "1989" in paragraph (3)(B) and inserting "1991".

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 32(i)(1) is amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1991".

(C) Subparagraph (C) of section 41(e)(5) is amended by striking "1989" each place it appears and inserting "1991".

(D) Subparagraph (B) of section 63(c)(4) is amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1991".

(E) Subparagraph (B) of section 68(b)(2) is amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1991".

(F) Subparagraphs (A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of section 151(d)(4) are each amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1991".

(G) Clause (ii) of section 513(h)(2)(C) is amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1991".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 3002. SURTAX ON INDIVIDUALS WITH INCOMES OVER $1,000,000.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to determination of tax liability) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

**"PART VIII—SURTAX ON INDIVIDUALS WITH INCOMES OVER $1,000,000**

''Sec. 59B. Surtax on section 1 tax.

''Sec. 59C. Surtax on minimum tax.

''Sec. 59D. Special rules.

**"SEC. 59B. SURTAX ON SECTION 1 TAX.**

''In the case of an individual who has taxable income for the taxable year in excess of $1,000,000, the amount of the tax imposed under section 1 for such taxable year shall be increased by 10 percent of the amount which bears the same ratio to the tax imposed under section 1 (determined without regard to this section) as—

''(1) the amount by which the taxable income of such individual for such taxable year exceeds $1,000,000, bears to

''(2) the total amount of such individual's taxable income for such taxable year.

**"SEC. 59C. SURTAX ON MINIMUM TAX.**

''In the case of an individual who has alternative minimum taxable income for the taxable year in excess of $1,000,000, the amount of the tentative minimum tax determined under section 55 for such taxable year shall be increased by 2.4 percent of the amount by which the alternative minimum taxable income of such taxpayer for the taxable year exceeds $1,000,000.

**"SEC. 59D. SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) SURTAX TO APPLY TO ESTATES AND TRUSTS.—For purposes of this part, the term 'individual' includes any estate or trust taxable under section 1.

''(b) TREATMENT OF MARRIED INDIVIDUALS FILING SEPARATE RETURNS.—In the case of a married individual (within the meaning of section 7703) filing a separate return for the taxable year, sections 59B and 59C shall be applied by substituting '$500,000' for '$1,000,000'.

''(c) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—The provisions of this part—

''(1) shall be applied after the application of section 1(h), but

''(2) before the application of any other provision of this title which refers to the amount of tax imposed by section 1 or 55, as the case may be.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of parts for subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

''Part VIII. Surtax on individuals with incomes over $1,000,000.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 3003. 2-YEAR EXTENSION OF OVERALL LIMITATION ON ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS FOR HIGH-INCOME TAXPAYERS.**

Subsection (f) of section 68 (relating to overall limitation on itemized deductions) is amended by striking ''1995'' and inserting ''1997''.

**SEC. 3004. EXTENSION OF PHASEOUT OF PERSONAL EXEMPTION OF HIGH-INCOME TAXPAYERS.**

Section 151(d)(3) (relating to phaseout of personal exemption) is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

**SEC. 3005. DISALLOWANCE OF DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION IN EXCESS OF $1,000,000.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 162 (relating to trade or business expenses) is amended by redesignating subsection (m) as subsection (n) and by inserting after subsection (l) the following new subsection:

''(m) CERTAIN EXCESSIVE EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—No deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for employee remuneration with respect to any covered employee to the extent that the amount of such remuneration for the taxable year with respect to such employee exceeds $1,000,000.

''(2) COVERED EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the term 'covered employee' means any employee of the taxpayer who is an officer of the taxpayer.

''(B) EXCEPTION FOR EMPLOYEE-OWNERS OF PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.—The term 'covered employee' shall not include any employee-owner (as defined in section 269A(b)) of a personal service corporation (as defined in section 269A(b)).

''(C) FORMER EMPLOYEES.—The term 'covered employee' includes any former employee who had been a covered employee at any time while performing services for the taxpayer.

''(3) EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'employee remuneration' means, with respect to any covered employee for any taxable year, the aggregate amount allowable as a deduction under this chapter for such taxable year (determined without regard to this subsection) for remuneration for services performed by such employee (whether or not during the taxable year).

''(B) REMUNERATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'remuneration' includes any remuneration (including benefits) in any medium other than cash, but shall not include—

''(i) any payment referred to in so much of section 3121(a)(5) as precedes subparagraph (E) thereof,

''(ii) amounts referred to in section 3121(a)(19), and

''(iii) any benefit provided to or on behalf of an employee if at the time such benefit is provided it is reasonable to believe that the employee will be able to exclude such benefit from gross income under section 132.

''(4) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EMPLOYERS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—All employers treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 or subsection (m) or (n) of section 414 shall be treated as a single employer for purposes of this subsection.

''(B) CLARIFICATION OF OFFICER DEFINITION.—Any officer of any of the employers treated as a single employer under subparagraph (A) shall be treated as an officer of such single employer.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 3006. ELIMINATION OF DEDUCTION FOR CLUB MEMBERSHIP FEES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 162 (relating to trade or business expenses), as amended by sections 3005 and title IV, is amended by redesignating subsection (o) as subsection (p) and by inserting after subsection (n) the following new subsection:

''(o) CLUB MEMBERSHIP DUES.—No deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for amounts paid or incurred for membership in any club organized for business, pleasure, recreation, or other social purpose.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to dues paid after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle B—Administrative Provisions**

**SEC. 3101. INDIVIDUAL ESTIMATED TAX PROVISIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (1) of section 6654(d) (relating to amount of required installment) is amended—

(1) by striking ''100 percent'' in subparagraph (B)(ii) and inserting ''115 percent'', and

(2) by striking subparagraphs (C), (D), (E), and (F).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR 1ST INSTALLMENT IN 1992.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply for purposes of determining the amount of the 1st required installment for any taxable year beginning in 1992. Any reduction in an installment by reason of the preceding sentence shall be recaptured by increasing the amount of the 1st succeeding required installment by the amount of such reduction.

**SEC. 3102. CORPORATE ESTIMATED TAX PROVISIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (d) of section 6655 (relating to amount of required installments) is amended—

(1) by striking ''90 percent'' each place it appears in paragraph (1)(B)(i) and inserting ''95 percent'',

(2) by striking ''90 PERCENT'' in the heading of paragraph (2) and inserting ''95 PERCENT'', and

(3) by striking paragraph (3).

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Clause (ii) of section 6655(e)(2)(B) is amended by striking the table contained therein and inserting in lieu thereof:

| "In the case of the following required installments: | The applicable percentage is: |
|---|---|
| 1st | 23.75 |
| 2nd | 47.5 |
| 3rd | 71.25 |
| 4th | 95.'' |

(2) Clause (i) of section 6655(e)(3)(A) is amended by striking ''90 percent'' and inserting ''95 percent''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1994.

**SEC. 3103. DISALLOWANCE OF INTEREST ON CERTAIN OVERPAYMENTS OF TAX.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 6611 is amended to read as follows:

''(e) DISALLOWANCE OF INTEREST ON CERTAIN OVERPAYMENTS.—

''(1) REFUNDS WITHIN 45 DAYS AFTER RETURN IS FILED.—If any overpayment of tax imposed by this title is refunded within 45 days after the last day prescribed for filing the return of such tax (determined without regard to any extension of time for filing the return) or, in the case of a return filed after such last date, is refunded within 45 days after the date the return is filed, no interest shall be allowed under subsection (a) on such overpayment.

''(2) REFUNDS AFTER CLAIM FOR CREDIT OR REFUND.—If—

''(A) the taxpayer files a claim for a credit or refund for any overpayment of tax imposed by this title, and

''(B) such overpayment is refunded within 45 days after such claim is filed,

no interest shall be allowed on such overpayment from the date the claim is filed until the day the refund is made.

''(3) IRS INITIATED ADJUSTMENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision, if an adjustment, initiated by or on behalf of the Secretary, results in a refund or credit of an overpayment, interest on such overpayment shall be computed by subtracting 45 days from the number of days interest would otherwise be allowed with respect to such overpayment.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6611(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by subsection (a)) shall apply in the case of returns the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is on or after July 1, 1992.

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 6611(e) of such Code (as so amended) shall apply in the case of claims for credit or refund of any overpayment filed on or after July 1, 1992 regardless of the taxable period to which such refund relates.

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 6611(e) of such Code (as so amended) shall apply in the case

of any refund paid on or after July 1, 1992 regardless of the taxable period to which such refund relates.

**SEC. 3104. INFORMATION REPORTING WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN SELLER-PROVIDED FINANCING.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6109 (relating to identifying numbers) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) IDENTIFYING INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN SELLER-PROVIDED FINANCING.—

''(1) PAYOR.—If any taxpayer claims a deduction under section 163 for qualified residence interest on any seller-provided financing, such taxpayer shall include on the return claiming such deduction the name, address, and TIN of the person to whom such interest is paid or accrued.

''(2) RECIPIENT.—If any person receives or accrues interest referred to in paragraph (1), such person shall include on the return for the taxable year in which such interest is so received or accrued the name, address, and TIN of the person liable for such interest.

''(3) FURNISHING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN PAYOR AND RECIPIENT.—If any person is required to include the TIN of another person on a return under paragraph (1) or (2), such other person shall furnish his TIN to such person.

''(4) SELLER-PROVIDED FINANCING.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'seller-provided financing' means any indebtedness incurred in acquiring any residence if the person to whom such indebtedness is owed is the person from whom such residence was acquired.''.

(b) PENALTY.—Paragraph (3) of section 6724(d) (relating to specified information reporting requirement) is amended by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting '', and'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(E) any requirement under section 6109(f) that—

''(i) a person include on his return the name, address, and TIN of another person, or

''(ii) a person furnish his TIN to another person.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

## Subtitle C—Other Revenue Provisions

**SEC. 3201. CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF CERTAIN FSLIC FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986—

(1) any FSLIC assistance with respect to any loss of principal, capital, or similar amount upon the disposition of any asset shall be taken into account as compensation for such loss for purposes of section 165 of such Code, and

(2) any FSLIC assistance with respect to any debt shall be taken into account for purposes of section 166, 585, or 593 of such Code in determining whether such debt is worthless (or the extent to which such debt is worthless) and in determining the amount of any addition to a reserve for bad debts arising from the worthlessness or partial worthlessness of such debts.

(b) FSLIC ASSISTANCE.—For purposes of this section, the term ''FSLIC assistance'' means any assistance (or right to assistance) with respect to a domestic building and loan association (as defined in section 7701(a)(19) of such Code without regard to subparagraph (C) thereof) under section 406(f) of the National Housing Act or section 21A of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (or under any similar provision of law).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection—

(A) The provisions of this section shall apply to taxable years ending after March 4, 1991, but only with respect to FSLIC assistance not credited before March 4, 1991.

(B) If any FSLIC assistance not credited before March 4, 1991, is with respect to a loss sustained or charge-off in a taxable year ending before March 4, 1991, for purposes of determining the amount of any net operating loss carryover to a taxable year ending after on or after March 4, 1991, the provisions of this section shall apply to such assistance for purposes of determining the amount of the net operating loss for the taxable year in which such loss was sustained or debt written off. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, this section shall not apply to any FSLIC assistance with respect to a loss sustained or charge-off in a taxable year ending before March 4, 1991.

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—The provisions of this section shall not apply to any assistance to which the amendments made by section 1401(a)(3) of the Financial Institution Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 apply.

**SEC. 3202. INCREASE IN RECOVERY PERIOD FOR REAL PROPERTY.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (1) of section 168(c) is amended by striking the items relating to residential rental property and nonresidential real property and inserting the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| ''Low income housing ..... | 27.5 years |
| Residential rental property other than low income housing ..... | 31 years |
| Nonresidential real property ..... | 40 years.'' |

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 168(e) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) LOW INCOME HOUSING.—The term 'low income housing' means any property with respect to which the credit under section 42 is allowable.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to property placed in service by the taxpayer after February 12, 1992.

(2) EXCEPTION.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to property placed in service by the taxpayer before January 1, 1995, if—

(A) the taxpayer or a qualified person entered into a binding written contract to purchase or construct such property before February 13, 1992, or

(B) the construction of such property was commenced by or for the taxpayer or a qualified person before February 13, 1992.

For purposes of this paragraph, the term ''qualified person'' means any person who transfers his rights in such a contract or such property to the taxpayer but only if the property is not placed in service by such person before such rights are transferred to the taxpayer.

**SEC. 3203. MODIFICATIONS TO DEDUCTION FOR MOVING EXPENSES.**

(a) INCREASE IN MILEAGE REQUIREMENTS.—Paragraph (1) of section 217(c) (relating to conditions for allowance of moving expense deduction) is amended by striking ''35 miles'' each place it appears and inserting ''75 miles''.

(b) SIMPLIFICATION OF DOLLAR LIMITATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 217(b) is amended by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting the following:

''(A) DOLLAR LIMIT.—The aggregate amount allowable as a deduction under subsection (a) in connection with a commencement of work which is attributable to expenses described in subparagraph (C), (D), or (E) of paragraph (1) shall not exceed $3,000.

''(B) HUSBAND AND WIFE.—If a husband and wife both commence work at a new principal place of work within the same general location, subparagraph (A) shall be applied as if there was only 1 commencement of work. In the case of a husband and wife filing separate returns, subparagraph (A) shall be applied by substituting '$1,500' for '$3,000'.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 217(h) is amended—

(A) by striking ''by substituting '$4,500' for '$1,000' and'' in subparagraph (B), and

(B) by striking ''by substituting ''$2,250' for '$4,500', and'' in subparagraph (C).

(c) REIMBURSED MOVING EXPENSES ALLOWABLE IN COMPUTING ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 62 is amended by inserting after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph:

''(14) REIMBURSED MOVING EXPENSES.—The deduction allowed under section 217 for expenses in connection with any commencement of work by the taxpayer to the extent that the deduction so allowed for such expenses does not exceed the reimbursements (or other payments) included in gross income under section 82 with respect to expenses in connection with such commencement of work.''

(2) UNREIMBURSED EXPENSES SUBJECT TO 2 PERCENT FLOOR.—Subsection (b) of section 67 is amended by striking paragraph (6) and redesignating the following paragraphs accordingly.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to expenses paid or incurred after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 3204. MARK TO MARKET INVENTORY METHOD FOR SECURITIES DEALERS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subpart D of part II of subchapter E of chapter 1 (relating to inventories) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**''SEC. 475. MARK TO MARKET ACCOUNTING METHOD FOR DEALERS IN SECURITIES.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this subpart, the following rules shall apply to securities held by a dealer in securities:

''(1) Any security which is inventory in the hands of the dealer shall be included in inventory at its fair market value.

''(2) In the case of any security which is not inventory in the hands of the dealer and which is held at the close of any taxable year—

''(A) the dealer shall recognize gain or loss as if such security were sold for its fair market value on the last business day of such taxable year, and

''(B) any gain or loss shall be taken into account for such taxable year.

Proper adjustment shall be made in the amount of any gain or loss subsequently realized for gain or loss taken into account under the preceding sentence. The Secretary may provide by regulations for the application of this paragraph at times other than the times provided in this paragraph.

''(b) EXCEPTIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to—

''(A) any security held for investment,

''(B) any security described in subsection (c)(2)(C) which is originated or acquired by the taxpayer in the ordinary course of a trade or business of the taxpayer and which is not held for sale, and

''(C) any security which is a hedge with respect to—

''(i) a security to which subsection (a) does not apply, or

''(ii) a position, right to income, or a liability which is not a security in the hands of the taxpayer.

Subparagraph (C) shall not apply to any security held by a person in its capacity as a dealer in securities.

''(2) IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED.—Any security shall not be treated as described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of paragraph (1), as the case may be, unless such security is clearly identified in the dealer's records as being described in such subparagraph before the close of the day on which it was acquired, originated, or entered into (or such other time as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe).

''(3) SECURITIES SUBSEQUENTLY NOT EXEMPT.—If a security ceases to be described in paragraph (1) at any time after it was identified as such under paragraph (2), subsection (a) shall apply to such security as of the time such cessation occurs.

''(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR PROPERTY HELD FOR INVESTMENT.—To the extent provided in regulations, subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) shall not apply to any security described in subparagraph (D) or (E) of subsection (c)(2) which is held by a dealer in such securities.

''(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) DEALER IN SECURITIES DEFINED.—The term 'dealer in securities' means a taxpayer who—

''(A) regularly purchases securities from or sells securities to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business; or

''(B) regularly offers to enter into, assume, offset, assign or otherwise terminate positions in securities with customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business.

''(2) SECURITY DEFINED.—The term 'security' means any—

''(A) share of stock in a corporation;

''(B) partnership or beneficial ownership interest in a widely held or publicly traded partnership or trust;

''(C) note, bond, debenture, or other evidence of indebtedness;

''(D) interest rate, currency, or equity notional principal contract;

''(E) evidence of an interest in, or a derivative financial instrument in, any security described in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D), or any currency, including any option, forward contract, short position, and any similar financial instrument in such a security or currency (but not including any contract to which section 1256(a) applies); and

''(F) position which—

''(i) is not a security described in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E),

''(ii) is a hedge with respect to such a security, and

''(iii) is clearly identified in the dealer's records as being described in this subparagraph before the close of the day on which it was acquired or entered into (or such other time as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe).

''(3) HEDGE.—The term 'hedge' means any position which reduces the dealer's risk of interest rate or price changes or currency fluctuations.

''(d) SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) CERTAIN RULES NOT TO APPLY.—The rules of sections 263(g) and 263A shall not apply to securities to which subsection (a) applies.

''(2) IMPROPER IDENTIFICATION.—If a taxpayer—

''(A) identifies any security under subsection (b)(2) as being described in subsection (b)(1) and such security is not so described, or

''(B) fails under subsection (c)(2)(F)(iii) to identify any position which is described in such subsection at the time such identification is required,

the provisions of subsection (a) shall apply to such security or position, except that any loss under this section prior to the disposition of the security or position shall be recognized only to the extent of gain previously recognized under this section (and not previously taken into account under this paragraph) with respect to such security or position.

''(3) ANTICIPATORY HEDGES.—Any security which is reasonably expected to become a hedge within 60 days after the acquisition of the security shall be treated as a hedge.

''(e) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, including rules—

''(1) to prevent the use of year-end transfers, related parties, or other arrangements to avoid the provisions of this section, and

''(2) to provide for the application of this section to any security which is a hedge which cannot be identified with a specific security, position, right to income, or liability.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 988(d) is amended—

(A) by striking ''section 1256'' and inserting ''section 475 or 1256'', and

(B) by striking ''1092 and 1256'' and inserting ''475, 1092, and 1256''.

(2) The table of sections for subpart D of part II of subchapter E of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 475. Mark to market accounting method for dealers in securities.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to all taxable years ending on or after December 31, 1992.

(2) CHANGE IN METHOD OF ACCOUNTING.—In the case of any taxpayer required by this section to change its method of accounting for any taxable year—

(A) such change shall be treated as initiated by the taxpayer,

(B) such change shall be treated as made with the consent of the Secretary, and

(C) the net amount of the adjustments required to be taken into account by the taxpayer under section 481 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be taken into account ratably over the 10-taxable year period beginning with the first taxable year ending on or after December 31, 1992.

If the net amount determined under subparagraph (C) exceeds the net amount which would have been determined under subparagraph (C) if the taxpayer had been required by this section to change its method of accounting for its last taxable year beginning before March 20, 1992, subparagraph (C) shall be applied with respect to such excess by substituting ''4-taxable year'' for ''10-taxable year''.

**SEC. 3205. INCREASED BASE TAX RATE ON OZONE-DEPLETING CHEMICALS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 4681(b)(1) (relating to amount of tax) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) BASE TAX AMOUNT.—The base tax amount for purposes of subparagraph (A) with respect to any sale or use during a calendar year before 1996 with respect to any ozone-depleting chemical is the amount determined under the following table for such calendar year:

| Calendar year: | Base Tax Amount: |
|---|---|
| 1992 | $1.85 |
| 1993 | 2.75 |
| 1994 | 3.65 |
| 1995 | 4.55.'' |

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) RATES RETAINED FOR CHEMICAL USED IN RIGID FOAM INSULATION.—The table in subparagraph (B) of section 4682(g)(2) (relating to chemicals used in rigid foam insulation) is amended—

(A) by striking ''15'' and inserting ''13.5'', and

(B) by striking ''10'' and inserting ''9.6''.

(2) FLOOR STOCK TAXES.—

(A) Subparagraph (C) of section 4682(h)(2) (relating to other tax-increase dates) is amended by striking ''1993, and 1994'' and inserting ''1993, 1994, and 1995, and July 1, 1992''.

(B) Paragraph (3) of section 4682(h) (relating to due date) is amended—

(i) by inserting ''or July 1'' after ''January 1'', and

(ii) by inserting ''or December 31, respectively,'' after ''June 30''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable chemicals sold or used on or after July 1, 1992.

## TITLE IV—SIMPLIFICATION PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to Individuals

**SEC. 4101. SIMPLIFICATION OF RULES ON ROLLOVER OF GAIN ON SALE OF PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE.**

(a) RULES RELATING TO MULTIPLE SALES WITHIN ROLLOVER PERIOD.—

(1) Section 1034 (relating to rollover of gain on sale of principal residence) is amended by striking subsection (d).

(2) Paragraph (4) of section 1034(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) If the taxpayer, during the period described in subsection (a), purchases more than 1 residence which is used by him as his principal residence at some time within 2 years after the date of the sale of the old residence, only the first of such residences so used by him after the date of such sale shall constitute the new residence.''

(3) Subsections (h)(1) and (k) of section 1034 are each amended by striking ''(other than the 2 years referred to in subsection (c)(4))''.

(b) TREATMENT IN CASE OF DIVORCES.—Subsection (c) of section 1034 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) If—

''(A) a residence is sold by an individual pursuant to a divorce or marital separation, and

''(B) the taxpayer used such residence as his principal residence at any time during the 2-year period ending on the date of such sale,

for purposes of this section, such residence shall be treated as the taxpayer's principal residence at the time of such sale.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to sales of old residences (within the meaning of section 1034 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4102. DE MINIMIS EXCEPTION TO PASSIVE LOSS RULES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 469 (relating to passive activity losses and credits limited) is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (m),

(2) by redesignating subsection (l) as subsection (m), and

(3) by inserting after subsection (k) the following new subsection:

''(l) DE MINIMIS EXCEPTION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a natural person, subsection (a) shall not apply to the passive activity loss for any taxable year if the amount of such loss does not exceed $200.

''(2) EXCEPTION FOR ITEMS ATTRIBUTABLE TO PUBLICLY TRADED PARTNERSHIPS.—This subsection shall not apply to items treated separately under subsection (k) (and such items shall not be taken into account in determining whether paragraph (1) applies to the taxpayer for the taxable year with respect to other items).

''(3) ESTATES ELIGIBLE.—For purposes of this subsection, an estate shall be treated as a natural person with respect to any taxable year ending less than 2 years after the death of the decedent.

''(4) MARRIED INDIVIDUALS FILING SEPARATELY.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—This subsection shall not apply to a taxpayer who—

''(i) is a married individual filing a separate return for the taxable year, and

''(ii) does not live apart from his spouse at all times during such taxable year.

''(B) LIMITATION.—Paragraph (1) shall be applied by substituting '$100' for '$200' in the case of a married individual who files a separate return for the taxable year and to whom this subsection applies after the application of subparagraph (A).''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (b) of section 58 is amended by inserting ''and'' at the end of paragraph (1), by striking paragraph (2), and by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2).

(2) Paragraph (4) of section 163(d) is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

(3) Subsection (d) of section 163 is amended by striking paragraph (6).

(4) Subsection (h) of section 163 is amended by striking paragraph (5).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4103. PAYMENT OF TAX BY CREDIT CARD.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6311 is amended to read as follows:

**''SEC. 6311. PAYMENT BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR OTHER MEANS.**

''(a) AUTHORITY TO RECEIVE.—It shall be lawful for the Secretary to receive for internal revenue taxes (or in payment for internal revenue stamps) checks, money orders, or any other commercially acceptable means that the Secretary deems appropriate, including payment by use of credit cards, to the extent and under the conditions provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(b) ULTIMATE LIABILITY.—If a check, money order, or other method of payment so received is not duly paid, the person by whom such check, or money order, or other method of payment has been tendered shall remain liable for the payment of the tax or for the stamps, and for all legal penalties and additions, to the same extent as if such check, money order, or other method of payment had not been tendered.

''(c) LIABILITY OF BANKS AND OTHERS.—If any certified, treasurer's, or cashier's check (or other guaranteed draft), or any money order, or any other means of payment that has been guaranteed by a financial institution (such as a guaranteed credit card transaction) so received is not duly paid, the United States shall, in addition to its right to exact payment from the party originally indebted therefor, have a lien for—

''(1) the amount of such check (or draft) upon all assets of the financial institution on which drawn,

''(2) the amount of such money order upon all the assets of the issuer thereof, or

''(3) the guaranteed amount of any other transaction upon all the assets of the institution making such guarantee,

and such amount shall be paid out of such assets in preference to any other claims whatsoever against such financial institution, issuer, or guaranteeing institution, except the necessary costs and expenses of administration and the reimbursement of the United States for the amount expended in the redemption of the circulating notes of such financial institution.

''(d) PAYMENT BY OTHER MEANS.—

''(1) AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as the Secretary deems necessary to receive payment by commercially acceptable means, including regulations that—

''(A) specify which methods of payment by commercially acceptable means will be acceptable,

''(B) specify when payment by such means will be considered received,

''(C) identify types of nontax matters related to payment by such means that are to be resolved by persons ultimately liable for payment and financial intermediaries, without the involvement of the Secretary, and

''(D) ensure that tax matters will be resolved by the Secretary, without the involvement of financial intermediaries.

''(2) AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS.—Notwithstanding section 3718(f) of title 31, United States Code, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts to obtain services related to receiving payment by other means where cost beneficial to the government and is further authorized to pay any fees required by such contracts.

''(3) SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR USE OF CREDIT CARDS.—If use of credit cards is accepted as a method of payment of taxes pursuant to subsection (a)—

''(A) except as provided by regulations, subject to the provisions of section 6402, any refund due a person who makes a payment by use of a credit card shall be made directly to such person, notwithstanding any other provision of law or any contract made pursuant to paragraph (2),

''(B) any credit card transaction shall not be considered a 'sales transaction' under the Federal Truth-in-Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.),

''(C) all nontax matters as defined by regulations prescribed under paragraph (1)(C), including billing errors as defined in section 161(b) of such Act, shall be resolved by the person tendering the credit card and the credit card issuer, without the involvement of the Secretary, and

''(D) the provisions of sections 161(e) and 170 of such Act shall not apply.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subchapter B of chapter 64 is amended by striking the item relating to section 6311 and inserting the following:

''Sec. 6311. Payment by check, money order, or other means.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4104. MODIFICATIONS TO ELECTION TO INCLUDE CHILD'S INCOME ON PARENT'S RETURN.**

(a) ELIGIBILITY FOR ELECTION.—Clause (ii) of section 1(g)(7)(A) (relating to election to include certain unearned income of child on parent's return) is amended to read as follows:

''(i) such gross income is more than the amount described in paragraph (4)(A)(ii)(I) and less than 10 times the amount so described,''.

(b) COMPUTATION OF TAX.—Subparagraph (B) of section 1(g)(7) (relating to income included on parent's return) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$1,000'' in clause (i) and inserting ''twice the amount described in paragraph (4)(A)(ii)(I)'', and

(2) by amending subclause (II) of clause (ii) to read as follows:

''(II) for each such child, 15 percent of the lesser of the amount described in paragraph (4)(A)(ii)(I) or the excess of the gross income of such child over the amount so described, and''.

(c) MINIMUM TAX.—Subparagraph (B) of section 59(j)(1) is amended by striking ''$1,000'' and inserting ''twice the amount in effect for the taxable year under section 63(c)(5)(A)''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4105. SIMPLIFIED FOREIGN TAX CREDIT LIMITATION FOR INDIVIDUALS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 904 (relating to limitations on foreign tax credit) is amended by redesignating subsection (j) as subsection (k) and by inserting after subsection (i) the following new subsection:

''(j) SIMPLIFIED LIMITATION FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual to whom this subsection applies for any taxable year, the limitation of subsection (a) shall be the lesser of—

''(A) 25 percent of such individual's gross income for the taxable year from sources without the United States, or

''(B) the amount of the creditable foreign taxes paid or accrued by the individual during the taxable year (determined without regard to subsection (c)).

No taxes paid or accrued by the individual during such taxable year may be deemed paid or accrued in any other taxable year under subsection (c).

''(2) INDIVIDUALS TO WHOM SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall apply to an individual for any taxable year if—

''(A) the entire amount of such individual's gross income for the taxable year from sources without the United States consists of qualified passive income,

''(B) the amount of the creditable foreign taxes paid or accrued by the individual during the taxable year does not exceed $200, and

''(C) such individual elects to have this subsection apply for the taxable year.

''(3) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) QUALIFIED PASSIVE INCOME.—The term 'qualified passive income' means any item of gross income if—

''(i) such item of income is passive income (as defined in subsection (d)(2)(A) without regard to clause (iii) thereof), and

''(ii) such item of income is shown on a payee statement furnished to the individual.

''(B) CREDITABLE FOREIGN TAXES.—The term 'creditable foreign taxes' means any taxes for which a credit is allowable under section 901; except that such term shall not include any tax unless such tax is shown on a payee statement furnished to such individual.

''(C) PAYEE STATEMENT.—The term 'payee statement' has the meaning given to such term by section 6724(d)(2).

''(D) ESTATES AND TRUSTS NOT ELIGIBLE.—This subsection shall not apply to any estate or trust.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4106. TREATMENT OF PERSONAL TRANSACTIONS BY INDIVIDUALS UNDER FOREIGN CURRENCY RULES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 988 (relating to application to individuals) is amended to read as follows:

''(e) APPLICATION TO INDIVIDUALS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply to any section 988 transaction entered into by an individual which is a personal transaction.

''(2) EXCLUSION FOR CERTAIN PERSONAL TRANSACTIONS.—If—

''(A) nonfunctional currency is disposed of by an individual in any transaction, and

''(B) such transaction is a personal transaction,

no gain shall be recognized for purposes of this subtitle by reason of changes in exchange rates after such currency was acquired by such individual and before such disposition. The preceding sentence shall not

apply if the gain which would otherwise be recognized exceeds $200.

''(3) PERSONAL TRANSACTIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'personal transaction' means any transaction entered into by an individual, except that such term shall not include any transaction to the extent that expenses properly allocable to such transaction meet the requirements of section 162 or 212 (other than that part of section 212 dealing with expenses incurred in connection with taxes).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4107. EXCLUSION OF COMBAT PAY FROM WITHHOLDING LIMITED TO AMOUNT EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 3401(a) (defining wages) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: ''to the extent remuneration for such service is excludable from gross income under such section''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4108. EXPANDED ACCESS TO SIMPLIFIED INCOME TAX RETURNS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall take such actions as may be appropriate to expand access to simplified individual income tax returns and otherwise simplify the individual income tax returns.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than the date 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate, a report on his actions under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

**SEC. 4109. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN REIMBURSED EXPENSES OF RURAL MAIL CARRIERS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 162 (relating to trade or business expenses) is amended by redesignating subsection (m) as subsection (n) and by inserting after subsection (l) the following new subsection:

''(m) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN REIMBURSED EXPENSES OF RURAL MAIL CARRIERS.—

''(1) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of any employee of the United States Postal Service who performs services involving the collection and delivery of mail on a rural route and who receives qualified reimbursements for the expenses incurred by such employee for the use of a vehicle in performing such services—

''(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under this chapter for the use of a vehicle in performing such services shall be equal to the amount of such qualified reimbursements; and

''(B) such qualified reimbursements shall be treated as paid under a reimbursement or other expense allowance arrangement for purposes of section 62(a)(2)(A) (and section 62(c) shall not apply to such qualified reimbursements).

''(2) DEFINITION OF QUALIFIED REIMBURSEMENTS.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'qualified reimbursements' means the amounts paid by the United States Postal Service to employees as an equipment maintenance allowance under the 1991 collective bargaining agreement between the United States Postal Service and the National Rural Letter Carriers' Association. Amounts paid as an equipment maintenance allowance by such Postal Service under later collective bargaining agreements that supersede the 1991 agreement shall be considered qualified reimbursements if such amounts do not exceed the amounts that would have been paid under the 1991 agreement, adjusted for changes in the Consumer Price Index (as defined in section 1(f)(5)) since 1991.''

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 6008 of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 is hereby repealed.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4110. EXEMPTION FROM LUXURY EXCISE TAX FOR CERTAIN EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON PASSENGER VEHICLES FOR USE BY DISABLED INDIVIDUALS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 4004(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to separate purchase of article and parts and accessories therefor) is amended—

(1) by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (A),

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C), and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following new subparagraph:

''(B) the part or accessory is installed on a passenger vehicle to enable or assist an individual with a disability to operate the vehicle, or to enter or exit the vehicle, by compensating for the effect of such disability, or''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 11221(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990.

**Subtitle B—Pension Simplification**

**PART I—SIMPLIFIED DISTRIBUTION RULES**

**SEC. 4201. TAXABILITY OF BENEFICIARY OF QUALIFIED PLAN.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—So much of section 402 (relating to taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust) as precedes subsection (g) thereof is amended to read as follows:

**''SEC. 402. TAXABILITY OF BENEFICIARY OF EMPLOYEES' TRUST.**

''(a) TAXABILITY OF BENEFICIARY OF EXEMPT TRUST.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, any amount actually distributed to any distributee by any employees' trust described in section 401(a) which is exempt from tax under section 501(a) shall be taxable to the distributee, in the taxable year of the distributee in which distributed, under section 72 (relating to annuities).

''(b) TAXABILITY OF BENEFICIARY OF NONEXEMPT TRUST.—

''(1) CONTRIBUTIONS.—Contributions to an employees' trust made by an employer during a taxable year of the employer which ends with or within a taxable year of the trust for which the trust is not exempt from tax under section 501(a) shall be included in the gross income of the employee in accordance with section 83 (relating to property transferred in connection with performance of services), except that the value of the employee's interest in the trust shall be substituted for the fair market value of the property for purposes of applying such section.

''(2) DISTRIBUTIONS.—The amount actually distributed or made available to any distributee by any trust described in paragraph (1) shall be taxable to the distributee, in the taxable year in which so distributed or made available, under section 72 (relating to annuities), except that distributions of income of such trust before the annuity starting date (as defined in section 72(c)(4)) shall be included in the gross income of the employee without regard to section 72(e)(5) (relating to amounts not received as annuities).

''(3) GRANTOR TRUSTS.—A beneficiary of any trust described in paragraph (1) shall not be considered the owner of any portion of such trust under subpart E of part I of subchapter J (relating to grantors and others treated as substantial owners).

''(4) FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 410(b).—

''(A) HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES.—If 1 of the reasons a trust is not exempt from tax under section 501(a) is the failure of the plan of which it is a part to meet the requirements of section 401(a)(26) or 410(b), then a highly compensated employee shall, in lieu of the amount determined under this subsection, include in gross income for the taxable year with or within which the taxable year of the trust ends an amount equal to the vested accrued benefit of such employee (other than the employee's investment in the contract) as of the close of such taxable year of the trust.

''(B) FAILURE TO MEET COVERAGE TESTS.—If a trust is not exempt from tax under section 501(a) for any taxable year solely because such trust is part of a plan which fails to meet the requirements of section 401(a)(26) or 410(b), this subsection shall not apply by reason of such failure to any employee who was not a highly compensated employee during—

''(i) such taxable year, or

''(ii) any preceding period for which service was creditable to such employee under the plan.

''(C) HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'highly compensated employee' has the meaning given such term by section 414(q).

''(c) RULES APPLICABLE TO ROLLOVERS FROM EXEMPT TRUSTS.—

''(1) EXCLUSION FROM INCOME.—If—

''(A) any portion of the balance to the credit of an employee in a qualified trust is paid to the employee in an eligible rollover distribution,

''(B) the distributee transfers any portion of the property received in such distribution to an eligible retirement plan, and

''(C) in the case of a distribution of property other than money, the amount so transferred consists of the property distributed,

then such distribution (to the extent so transferred) shall not be includible in gross income for the taxable year in which paid.

''(2) MAXIMUM AMOUNT WHICH MAY BE ROLLED OVER.—In the case of any eligible rollover distribution, the maximum amount transferred to which paragraph (1) applies shall not exceed the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income (determined without regard to paragraph (1)).

''(3) TRANSFER MUST BE MADE WITHIN 60 DAYS OF RECEIPT.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any transfer of a distribution made after the 60th day following the day on which the distributee received the property distributed.

''(4) ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'eligible rollover distribution' means any distribution to an employee of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the employee in a qualified trust; except that such term shall not include—

''(A) any distribution which is part of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made—

''(i) for the life (or life expectancy) of the employee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the employee and the employee's designated beneficiary, or

''(ii) for a specified period of 10 years or more, and

''(B) any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under section 401(a)(9).

''(5) TRANSFER TREATED AS ROLLOVER CONTRIBUTION UNDER SECTION 408.—For purposes of this title, a transfer resulting in any portion of a distribution being excluded from gross income under paragraph (1) to an eligible retirement plan described in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (8)(B) shall be treated as a rollover contribution described in section 408(d)(3).

''(6) SALES OF DISTRIBUTED PROPERTY.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) TRANSFER OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF DISTRIBUTED PROPERTY TREATED AS TRANSFER OF DISTRIBUTED PROPERTY.—The transfer of an amount equal to any portion of the proceeds from the sale of property received in the distribution shall be treated as the transfer of property received in the distribution.

''(B) PROCEEDS ATTRIBUTABLE TO INCREASE IN VALUE.—The excess of fair market value of property on sale over its fair market value on distribution shall be treated as property received in the distribution.

''(C) DESIGNATION WHERE AMOUNT OF DISTRIBUTION EXCEEDS ROLLOVER CONTRIBUTION.—In any case where part or all of the distribution consists of property other than money, the taxpayer may designate—

''(i) the portion of the money or other property which is to be treated as attributable to amounts not included in gross income, and

''(ii) the portion of the money or other property which is to be treated as included in the rollover contribution.

Any designation under this subparagraph for a taxable year shall be made not later than the time prescribed by law for filing the return for such taxable year (including extensions thereof). Any such designation, once made, shall be irrevocable.

''(D) TREATMENT WHERE NO DESIGNATION.—In any case where part or all of the distribution consists of property other than money and the taxpayer fails to make a designation under subparagraph (C) within the time provided therein, then—

''(i) the portion of the money or other property which is to be treated as attributable to amounts not included in gross income, and

''(ii) the portion of the money or other property which is to be treated as included in the rollover contribution,

shall be determined on a ratable basis.

''(E) NONRECOGNITION OF GAIN OR LOSS.—In the case of any sale described in subparagraph (A), to the extent that an amount equal to the proceeds is transferred pursuant to paragraph (1), neither gain nor loss on such sale shall be recognized.

''(7) SPECIAL RULE FOR FROZEN DEPOSITS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The 60-day period described in paragraph (3) shall not—

''(i) include any period during which the amount transferred to the employee is a frozen deposit, or

''(ii) end earlier than 10 days after such amount ceases to be a frozen deposit.

''(B) FROZEN DEPOSITS.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'frozen deposit' means any deposit which may not be withdrawn because of—

''(i) the bankruptcy or insolvency of any financial institution, or

''(ii) any requirement imposed by the State in which such institution is located by reason of the bankruptcy or insolvency (or threat thereof) of 1 or more financial institutions in such State.

A deposit shall not be treated as a frozen deposit unless on at least 1 day during the 60-day period described in paragraph (3) (without regard to this paragraph) such deposit is described in the preceding sentence.

''(8) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) QUALIFIED TRUST.—The term 'qualified trust' means an employees' trust described in section 401(a) which is exempt from tax under section 501(a).

''(B) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—The term 'eligible retirement plan' means—

''(i) an individual retirement account described in section 408(a),

''(ii) an individual retirement annuity described in section 408(b) (other than an endowment contract),

''(iii) a qualified trust, and

''(iv) an annuity plan described in section 403(a).

''(9) ROLLOVER WHERE SPOUSE RECEIVES DISTRIBUTION AFTER DEATH OF EMPLOYEE.—If any distribution attributable to an employee is paid to the spouse of the employee after the employee's death, the preceding provisions of this subsection shall apply to such distribution in the same manner as if the spouse were the employee; except that a trust or plan described in clause (iii) or (iv) of paragraph (8)(B) shall not be treated as an eligible retirement plan with respect to such distribution.

''(d) TAXABILITY OF BENEFICIARY OF CERTAIN FOREIGN SITUS TRUSTS.—For purposes of subsections (a), (b), and (c), a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing trust which would qualify for exemption from tax under section 501(a) except for the fact that it is a trust created or organized outside the United States shall be treated as if it were a trust exempt from tax under section 501(a).

''(e) OTHER RULES APPLICABLE TO EXEMPT TRUSTS.—

''(1) ALTERNATE PAYEES.—

''(A) ALTERNATE PAYEE TREATED AS DISTRIBUTEE.—For purposes of subsection (a) and section 72, an alternate payee who is the spouse or former spouse of the participant shall be treated as the distributee of any distribution or payment made to the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order (as defined in section 414(p)).

''(B) ROLLOVERS.—If any amount is paid or distributed to an alternate payee who is the spouse or former spouse of the participant by reason of any qualified domestic relations order (within the meaning of section 414(p)), subsection (c) shall apply to such distribution in the same manner as if such alternate payee were the employee.

''(2) DISTRIBUTIONS BY UNITED STATES TO NONRESIDENT ALIENS.—The amount includible under subsection (a) in the gross income of a nonresident alien with respect to a distribution made by the United States in respect of services performed by an employee of the United States shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount includible in gross income without regard to this paragraph as—

''(A) the aggregate basic pay paid by the United States to such employee for such services, reduced by the amount of such basic pay which was not includible in gross income by reason of being from sources without the United States, bears to

''(B) the aggregate basic pay paid by the United States to such employee for such services.

In the case of distributions under the civil service retirement laws, the term 'basic pay' shall have the meaning provided in section 8331(3) of title 5, United States Code.

''(3) CASH OR DEFERRED ARRANGEMENTS.—For purposes of this title, contributions made by an employer on behalf of an employee to a trust which is a part of a qualified cash or deferred arrangement (as defined in section 401(k)(2)) shall not be treated as distributed or made available to the employee nor as contributions made to the trust by the employee merely because the arrangement includes provisions under which the employee has an election whether the contribution will be made to the trust or received by the employee in cash.

''(4) NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION.—

''(A) AMOUNTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS.—For purposes of subsection (a) and section 72, the amount actually distributed to any distributee from a trust described in subsection (a) shall not include any net unrealized appreciation in securities of the employer corporation attributable to amounts contributed by the employee (other than deductible employee contributions within the meaning of section 72(o)(5)). This subparagraph shall not apply to a partial distribution to which subsection (c) applies.

''(B) AMOUNTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any lump sum distribution which includes securities of the employer corporation, subparagraph (A) shall apply to the net unrealized appreciation attributable to that part of the distribution which consists of securities of the employer corporation attributable to amounts other than the amounts contributed by the employee. In accordance with rules prescribed by the Secretary, a taxpayer may elect, on the return of tax on which a lump sum distribution is required to be included, not to have this subparagraph and subparagraph (A) apply to such distribution.

''(C) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS AND ADJUSTMENTS.—For purposes of subparagraphs (A) and (B), net unrealized appreciation and the resulting adjustments to basis shall be determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(D) LUMP SUM DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'lump sum distribution' means the distribution or payment within one taxable year of the recipient of the balance to the credit of an employee which becomes payable to the recipient—

''(I) on account of the employee's death,

''(II) after the employee attains age 59½,

''(III) on account of the employee's separation from service, or

''(IV) after the employee has become disabled (within the meaning of section 72(m)(7)),

from a trust which forms a part of a plan described in section 401(a) and which is exempt from tax under section 501 or from a plan described in section 403(a). Subclause (III) of this clause shall be applied only with respect to an individual who is an employee without regard to section 401(c)(1), and subclause (IV) shall be applied only with respect to an employee within the meaning of section 401(c)(1). For purposes of this clause, a distribution to two or more trusts shall be treated as a distribution to one recipient. For purposes of this paragraph, the balance to the credit of the employee does not include the accumulated deductible employee contributions under the plan (within the meaning of section 72(o)(5)).

''(ii) AGGREGATION OF CERTAIN TRUSTS AND PLANS.—For purposes of determining the balance to the credit of an employee under clause (i)—

''(I) all trusts which are part of a plan shall be treated as a single trust, all pension plans maintained by the employer shall be treated as a single plan, all profit-sharing plans maintained by the employer shall be treated as a single plan, and all stock bonus plans maintained by the employer shall be treated as a single plan, and

''(II) trusts which are not qualified trusts under section 401(a) and annuity contracts which do not satisfy the requirements of section 404(a)(2) shall not be taken into account.

''(iii) COMMUNITY PROPERTY LAWS.—The provisions of this paragraph shall be applied without regard to community property laws.

''(iv) AMOUNTS SUBJECT TO PENALTY.—This paragraph shall not apply to amounts described in subparagraph (A) of section 72(m)(5) to the extent that section 72(m)(5) applies to such amounts.

''(v) BALANCE TO CREDIT OF EMPLOYEE NOT TO INCLUDE AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER.—For purposes of this paragraph, the balance to the credit of an employee shall not include any

amount payable to an alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order (within the meaning of section 414(p)).

''(vi) TRANSFERS TO COST-OF-LIVING ARRANGEMENT NOT TREATED AS DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the balance to the credit of an employee under a defined contribution plan shall not include any amount transferred from such defined contribution plan to a qualified cost-of-living arrangement (within the meaning of section 415(k)(2)) under a defined benefit plan.

''(vii) LUMP-SUM DISTRIBUTIONS OF ALTERNATE PAYEES.—If any distribution or payment of the balance to the credit of an employee would be treated as a lump-sum distribution, then, for purposes of this paragraph, the payment under a qualified domestic relations order (within the meaning of section 414(p)) of the balance to the credit of an alternate payee who is the spouse or former spouse of the employee shall be treated as a lump-sum distribution. For purposes of this clause, the balance to the credit of the alternate payee shall not include any amount payable to the employee.

''(E) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) SECURITIES.—The term 'securities' means only shares of stock and bonds or debentures issued by a corporation with interest coupons or in registered form.

''(ii) SECURITIES OF THE EMPLOYER.—The term 'securities of the employer corporation' includes securities of a parent or subsidiary corporation (as defined in subsections (e) and (f) of section 425) of the employer corporation.

''(f) WRITTEN EXPLANATION TO RECIPIENTS OF DISTRIBUTIONS ELIGIBLE FOR ROLLOVER TREATMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan administrator of any plan shall, when making an eligible rollover distribution, provide a written explanation to the recipient of the provisions under which such distribution will not be subject to tax if transferred to an eligible retirement plan within 60 days after the date on which the recipient received the distribution.

''(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTION.—The term 'eligible rollover distribution' has the same meaning as when used in subsection (c) of this section or paragraph (4) of section 403(a).

''(B) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—The term 'eligible retirement plan' has the meaning given such term by subsection (c)(8)(B).''

(b) REPEAL OF $5,000 EXCLUSION OF EMPLOYEES' DEATH BENEFITS.—Subsection (b) of section 101 is hereby repealed.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 55(c) is amended by striking ''shall not include any tax imposed by section 402(e) and''.

(2) Paragraph (8) of section 62(a) (relating to certain portion of lump-sum distributions from pension plans taxed under section 402(e)) is hereby repealed.

(3) Paragraph (4) of section 72(o) (relating to special rule for treatment of rollover amount) is amended by striking ''sections 402(a)(5), 402(a)(7)'' and inserting ''sections 402(c)''.

(4) Paragraph (2) of section 219(d) (relating to recontributed amount) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(5), 402(a)(7)'' and inserting ''section 402(c)''.

(5) Paragraph (20) of section 401(a) is amended by striking ''qualified total distribution described in section 402(a)(5)(E)(i)(I)'' and inserting ''distribution to a distributee on account of a termination of the plan of which the trust is a part, or in the case of a profit-sharing or stock bonus plan, a complete discontinuance of contributions under such plan''.

(6) Section 401(a)(28)(B) (relating to coordination with distribution rules) is amended by striking clause (v).

(7) Subclause (IV) of section 401(k)(2)(B)(i) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(8) Subparagraph (B)(ii) of section 401(k)(10) (relating to distributions that must be lump-sum distributions) is amended to read as follows:

''(ii) LUMP SUM DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'lump sum distribution' means any distribution of the balance to the credit of an employee immediately before the distribution.''

(9) Section 402(g)(1) is amended by striking ''subsections (a)(8)'' and inserting ''subsections (e)(3)''.

(10) Section 402(i) is amended by striking '', except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (A) of subsection (e)(4)''.

(11) Subsection (j) of section 402 is amended by striking ''(a)(1) or (e)(4)(J)'' and inserting ''(e)(4)''.

(12)(A) Clause (i) of section 403(a)(4)(A) is amended by inserting ''in an eligible rollover distribution (within the meaning of section 402(c)(4))'' before the comma at the end thereof.

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 403(a)(4) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) through (7) of section 402(c) shall apply for purposes of subparagraph (A).''

(13)(A) Clause (i) of section 403(b)(8)(A) is amended by inserting ''in an eligible rollover distribution (within the meaning of section 402(c)(4))'' before the comma at the end thereof.

(B) Paragraph (8) of section 403(b) is amended by striking subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D) and inserting the following:

''(B) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) through (7) of section 402(c) shall apply for purposes of subparagraph (A).''

(14) Section 406(c) (relating to termination of status as deemed employee not to be treated as separation from service for purposes of limitation of tax) is hereby repealed.

(15) Section 407(c) (relating to termination of status as deemed employee not to be treated as separation from service for purposes of limitation of tax) is hereby repealed.

(16) Paragraph (1) of section 408(a) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(5), 402(a)(7)'' and inserting ''section 402(c)''.

(17) Clause (ii) of section 408(d)(3)(A) is amended to read as follows:

''(ii) no amount in the account and no part of the value of the annuity is attributable to any source other than a rollover contribution (as defined in section 402) from an employee's trust described in section 401(a) which is exempt from tax under section 501(a) or from an annuity plan described in section 403(a) (and any earnings on such contribution), and the entire amount received (including property and other money) is paid (for the benefit of such individual) into another such trust or annuity plan not later than the 60th day on which the individual receives the payment or the distribution; or''.

(18) Subparagraph (B) of section 408(d)(3) (relating to limitations) is amended by striking the second sentence thereof.

(19) Subparagraph (F) of section 408(d)(3) (relating to frozen deposits) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(6)(H)'' and inserting ''section 402(c)(7)''.

(20) Subclause (I) of section 414(n)(5)(C)(iii) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(21) Clause (i) of section 414(q)(7)(B) is amended by striking ''402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''402(e)(3)''.

(22) Paragraph (2) of section 414(s) (relating to employer may elect to treat certain deferrals as compensation) is amended by striking ''402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''402(e)(3)''.

(23) Subparagraph (A) of section 415(b)(2) (relating to annual benefit in general) is amended by striking ''sections 402(a)(5)'' and inserting ''sections 402(c)''.

(24) Subparagraph (B) of section 415(b)(2) (relating to adjustment for certain other forms of benefit) is amended by striking ''sections 402(a)(5)'' and inserting ''sections 402(c)''.

(25) Paragraph (2) of section 415(c) (relating to annual addition) is amended by striking ''sections 402(a)(5)'' and inserting ''sections 402(c)''.

(26) Subparagraph (B) of section 457(c)(2) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' in clause (i) thereof and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(27) Section 691(c) (relating to coordination with section 402(e)) is amended by striking paragraph (5).

(28) Subparagraph (B) of section 871(a)(1) (relating to income other than capital gains) is amended by striking ''402(a)(2), 403(a)(2), or''.

(29) Paragraph (1) of section 871(b) (relating to imposition of tax) is amended by striking ''section 1, 55, or 402(e)(1)'' and inserting ''section 1 or 55''.

(30) Paragraph (1) of section 871(k) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(4)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(2)''.

(31) Subsection (b) of section 877 (relating to alternative tax) is amended by striking ''section 1, 55, or 402(e)(1)'' and inserting ''section 1 or 55''.

(32) Subsection (b) of section 1441 (relating to income items) is amended by striking ''402(a)(2), 403(a)(2), or''.

(33) Paragraph (5) of section 1441(c) (relating to special items) is amended by striking ''402(a)(2), 403(a)(2), or''.

(34) Subparagraph (A) of section 3121(v)(1) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(35) Subparagraph (A) of section 3306(r)(1) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(36) Subsection (a) of section 3405 is amended by striking ''PENSIONS, ANNUITIES, ETC.—'' from the heading thereof and inserting ''PERIODIC PAYMENTS.—''.

(37) Subsection (b) of section 3405 (relating to nonperiodic distribution) is amended—

(A) by striking ''the amount determined under paragraph (2)'' from paragraph (1) thereof and inserting ''an amount equal to 10 percent of such distribution''; and

(B) by striking paragraph (2) (relating to amount of withholding) and redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2).

(38) Paragraph (4) of section 3405(d) (relating to qualified total distributions) is hereby repealed.

(39) Paragraph (8) of section 3405(d) (relating to maximum amounts withheld) is amended to read as follows:

''(8) MAXIMUM AMOUNT WITHHELD.—The maximum amount to be withheld under this section on any designated distribution shall not exceed the sum of the amount of money and the fair market value of other property (other than securities of the employer corporation) received in the distribution. No amount shall be required to be withheld under this section in the case of any designated distribution which consists only of securities of the employer corporation and cash (not in excess of $200) in lieu of financial shares. For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'securities of the employer corporation' has the meaning given such term by section 402(e)(4)(E).''

(40) Subparagraph (A) of section 4973(b)(1) is amended by striking ''sections 402(a)(5), 402(a)(7)'' and inserting ''sections 402(c)''.

(41) Paragraph (4) of section 4980A(c) (relating to special rule where taxpayer elects in-

come averaging) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) ONE-TIME ELECTION FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTIONS.—If the taxpayer elects the application of this paragraph for any calendar year, paragraph (1) shall be applied for such calendar year as if the limitation under paragraph (1) were equal to 5 times such limitation determined without regard to this paragraph. No election may be made under this paragraph by any taxpayer if this paragraph applied to the taxpayer for any preceding calendar year.''

(42) Subparagraph (C) of section 7701(j)(1) is amended by striking ''section 402(a)(8)'' and inserting ''section 402(e)(3)''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

(2) RETENTION OF CERTAIN TRANSITION RULES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the amendments made by this section shall not apply to distributions to employees described in section 1122 (h)(3) or (h)(5) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

**SEC. 4202. SIMPLIFIED METHOD FOR TAXING ANNUITY DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER CERTAIN EMPLOYER PLANS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (d) of section 72 (relating to annuities; certain proceeds of endowment and life insurance contracts) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) SPECIAL RULES FOR QUALIFIED EMPLOYER RETIREMENT PLANS.—

''(1) SIMPLIFIED METHOD OF TAXING ANNUITY PAYMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any amount received as an annuity under a qualified employer retirement plan—

''(i) subsection (b) shall not apply, and

''(ii) the investment in the contract shall be recovered as provided in this paragraph.

''(B) METHOD OF RECOVERING INVESTMENT IN CONTRACT.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Gross income shall not include so much of any monthly annuity payment under a qualified employer retirement plan as does not exceed the amount obtained by dividing—

''(I) the investment in the contract (as of the annuity starting date), by

''(II) the number of anticipated payments determined under the table contained in clause (iii) (or, in the case of a contract to which subsection (c)(3)(B) applies, the number of monthly annuity payments under such contract).

''(ii) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (b) shall apply for purposes of this paragraph.

''(iii) NUMBER OF ANTICIPATED PAYMENTS.—

| ''If the age of the primary annuitant on the annuity starting date is: | The number of anticipated payments is: |
|---|---|
| Not more than 55 | 300 |
| More than 55 but not more than 60 | 260 |
| More than 60 but not more than 65 | 240 |
| More than 65 but not more than 70 | 170 |
| More than 70 | 120 |

''(C) ADJUSTMENT FOR REFUND FEATURE NOT APPLICABLE.—For purposes of this paragraph, investment in the contract shall be determined under subsection (c)(1) without regard to subsection (c)(2).

''(D) SPECIAL RULE WHERE LUMP SUM PAID IN CONNECTION WITH COMMENCEMENT OF ANNUITY PAYMENTS.—If, in connection with the commencement of annuity payments under any qualified employer retirement plan, the taxpayer receives a lump sum payment—

''(i) such payment shall be taxable under subsection (e) as if received before the annuity starting date, and

''(ii) the investment in the contract for purposes of this paragraph shall be determined as if such payment had been so received.

''(E) EXCEPTION.—This paragraph shall not apply in any case where the primary annuitant has attained age 75 on the annuity starting date unless there are fewer than 5 years of guaranteed payments under the annuity.

''(F) ADJUSTMENT WHERE ANNUITY PAYMENTS NOT ON MONTHLY BASIS.—In any case where the annuity payments are not made on a monthly basis, appropriate adjustments in the application of this paragraph shall be made to take into account the period on the basis of which such payments are made.

''(G) QUALIFIED EMPLOYER RETIREMENT PLAN.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified employer retirement plan' means any plan or contract described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 4974(c).

''(2) TREATMENT OF EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS.—For purposes of this section, employee contributions (and any income allocable thereto) under a defined contribution plan may be treated as a separate contract.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply in cases where the annuity starting date is after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4203. REQUIREMENT THAT QUALIFIED PLANS INCLUDE OPTIONAL TRUSTEE-TO-TRUSTEE TRANSFERS OF ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 401 (relating to requirements for qualification) is amended by inserting after paragraph (30) the following new paragraph:

''(31) OPTIONAL DIRECT TRANSFER OF ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A trust shall not constitute a qualified trust under this section unless the plan of which such trust is a part provides that if the distributee of any eligible rollover distribution—

''(i) elects to have such distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan, and

''(ii) specifies the eligible retirement plan to which such distribution is to be paid (in such form and at such time as the plan administrator may prescribe),

such distribution shall be made in the form of a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer to the eligible retirement plan so specified.

''(B) LIMITATION.—Subparagraph (A) shall apply only to the extent that the eligible rollover distribution would be includible in gross income if not transferred as provided in subparagraph (A) (determined without regard to sections 402(c) and 403(a)(4)).

''(C) ELIGIBLE ROLLOVER DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'eligible rollover distribution' has the meaning given such term by section 402(f)(2)(A).

''(D) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'eligible retirement plan' has the meaning given such term by section 402(c)(8)(B), except that a qualified trust shall be considered an eligible retirement plan only if it is a defined contribution plan, the terms of which permit the acceptance of rollover distributions.''

(b) EMPLOYEE'S ANNUITIES.—Paragraph (2) of section 404(a) (relating to employee's annuities) is amended by striking ''and (27)'' and inserting ''(27), and (31)''.

(c) EXCLUSION FROM INCOME.—

(1) QUALIFIED TRUSTS.—Subsection (e) of section 402 (relating to taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust), as amended by section 4201, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) DIRECT TRUSTEE-TO-TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—Any amount transferred in a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer in accordance with section 401(a)(31) shall not be includible in gross income for the taxable year of such transfer.''

(2) EMPLOYEE ANNUITIES.—Subsection (a) of section 403 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) DIRECT TRUSTEE-TO-TRUSTEE TRANSFER.—Any amount transferred in a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer in accordance with section 401(a)(31) shall not be includible in gross income for the taxable year of such transfer.''

(d) WRITTEN EXPLANATION.—Paragraph (1) of section 402(f) (as amended by section 4201) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The plan administrator of any plan shall, before making an eligible rollover distribution, provide a written explanation to the recipient of—

''(A) the optional direct transfer provisions provided pursuant to section 401(a)(31), and

''(B) the provisions under which such distribution will not be subject to tax if transferred to an eligible retirement plan within 60 days after the date on which the recipient received the distribution.''

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to distributions in plan years beginning after December 31, 1993.

**SEC. 4204. REQUIRED DISTRIBUTIONS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(a)(9)(C) (defining required beginning date) is amended to read as follows:

''(C) REQUIRED BEGINNING DATE.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'required beginning date' means April 1 of the calendar year following the later of—

''(I) the calendar year in which the employee attains age 70½,

''(II) the calendar year in which the employee retires.

''(ii) EXCEPTION.—Subclause (II) of clause (i) shall not apply—

''(I) except as provided in section 409(d), in the case of an employee who is a 5-percent owner (as defined in section 416) with respect to the plan year ending in the calendar year in which the employee attains age 70½, or

''(II) for purposes of section 408(a)(6) or (b)(3).

''(iii) ACTUARIAL ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of an employee to whom clause (i)(II) applies who retires in a calendar year after the calendar year in which the employee attains age 70½, the employee's accrued benefit shall be actuarially increased to take into account the period after age 70½ in which the employee was not receiving any benefits under the plan.

''(iv) EXCEPTION FOR GOVERNMENTAL AND CHURCH PLANS.—Clauses (ii) and (iii) shall not apply in the case of a governmental plan or church plan. For purposes of this clause, the term 'church plan' means a plan maintained by a church for church employees, and the term 'church' means any church (as defined in section 3121(w)(3)(A)) or qualified church-controlled organization (as defined in section 3121(w)(3)(B)).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

## PART II—INCREASED ACCESS TO PENSION PLANS

**SEC. 4211. MODIFICATIONS OF SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSIONS.**

(a) INCREASE IN NUMBER OF ALLOWABLE PARTICIPANTS FOR SALARY REDUCTION ARRANGEMENTS.—Section 408(k)(6)(B) is amended by striking ''25'' each place it appears in the text and heading thereof and inserting ''100''.

(b) REPEAL OF PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 408(k)(6)(A) is amended by striking clause (ii) and by redesignating clauses (iii) and (iv) as clauses (ii) and (iii), respectively.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Clause (ii) of section 408(k)(6)(C) is amended by striking ''subparagraph (A)(iii)'' and inserting ''subparagraph (A)(ii)''.

(B) Clause (ii) of section 408(k)(6)(F) is amended by striking ''subparagraph (A)(iii)'' and inserting ''subparagraph (A)(ii)''.

(c) ALTERNATIVE TEST.—Clause (ii) of section 408(k)(6)(A), as redesignated by subsection (b)(1), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

''The requirements of the preceding sentence are met if the employer makes contributions to the simplified employee pension meeting the requirements of sections 401(k)(11) (B) or (C), 401(k)(11)(D), and 401(m)(10)(B).''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4212. TAX EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 401(k).**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subparagraph (B) of section 401(k)(4) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS NOT ELIGIBLE.—A cash or deferred arrangement shall not be treated as a qualified cash or deferred arrangement if it is part of a plan maintained by a State or local government or political subdivision thereof, or any agency or instrumentality thereof. This subparagraph shall not apply to a rural cooperative plan.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to plan years beginning on or after December 31, 1992, but shall not apply to any cash or deferred arrangement to which clause (i) of section 1116(f)(2)(B) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 applies.

**SEC. 4213. DUTIES OF SPONSORS OF CERTAIN PROTOTYPE PLANS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury may, as a condition of sponsorship, prescribe rules defining the duties and responsibilities of sponsors of master and prototype plans, regional prototype plans, and other Internal Revenue Service preapproved plans.

(b) DUTIES RELATING TO PLAN AMENDMENT, NOTIFICATION OF ADOPTERS, AND PLAN ADMINISTRATION.—The duties and responsibilities referred to in subsection (a) may include—

(1) the maintenance of lists of persons adopting the sponsor's plans, including the updating of such lists not less frequently than annually,

(2) the furnishing of notices at least annually to such persons and to the Secretary or his delegate, in such form and at such time as the Secretary shall prescribe,

(3) duties relating to administrative services to such persons in the operation of their plans, and

(4) other duties that the Secretary considers necessary to ensure that—

(A) the master and prototype, regional prototype, and other preapproved plans of adopting employers are timely amended to meet the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or of any rule or regulation of the Secretary, and

(B) adopting employers receive timely notification of amendments and other actions taken by sponsors with respect to their plans.

## PART III—NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4221. DEFINITION OF HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 414(q) (defining highly compensated employee) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'highly compensated employee' means any employee who—

''(A) was a 5-percent owner at any time during the year or the preceding year, or

''(B) had compensation for the preceding year from the employer in excess of $50,000. The Secretary shall adjust the $50,000 amount under subparagraph (B) at the same time and in the same manner as under section 415(d).''

(b) SPECIAL RULE WHERE NO EMPLOYEES TREATED AS HIGHLY COMPENSATED.—Paragraph (2) of section 414(q) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) SPECIAL RULE IF NO EMPLOYEE DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH (1).—If no employee is treated as a highly compensated employee under paragraph (1), the highest paid officer for the year shall be treated as a highly compensated employee.''

(c) TREATMENT OF FAMILY MEMBERS.—Paragraph (6) of section 414(q) is hereby repealed.

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraphs (4), (5), (8), and (12) of section 414(q) are hereby repealed.

(2)(A) Section 414(r) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(9) EXCLUDED EMPLOYEES.—For purposes of this subsection, the following employees shall be excluded:

''(A) Employees who have not completed 6 months of service.

''(B) Employees who normally work less than 17½ hours per week.

''(C) Employees who normally work not more than 6 months during any year.

''(D) Employees who have not attained the age of 21.

''(E) Except to the extent provided in regulations, employees who are included in a unit of employees covered by an agreement which the Secretary of Labor finds to be a collective bargaining agreement between employee representatives and the employer.

Except as provided by the Secretary, the employer may elect to apply subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) by substituting a shorter period of service, smaller number of hours or months, or lower age for the period of service, number of hours or months, or age (as the case may be) specified in such subparagraph.''

(B) Subparagraph (A) of section 414(r)(2) is amended by striking ''subsection (q)(8)'' and inserting ''paragraph (9)''.

(3) Paragraph (17) of section 401(a) is amended by striking the last sentence.

(4) Subsection (l) of section 404 is amended by striking the last sentence.

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992, except that an employer may elect not to have such amendments apply to years beginning in 1993.

**SEC. 4222. MODIFICATION OF ADDITIONAL PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 401(a)(26)(A) (relating to additional participation requirements) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a trust which is a part of a defined benefit plan, such trust shall not constitute a qualified trust under this subsection unless on each day of the plan year such trust benefits at least the lesser of—

''(i) 50 employees of the employer, or

''(ii) the greater of—

''(I) 40 percent of all employees of the employer, or

''(II) 2 employees (or if there is only 1 employee, such employee).''

(b) SEPARATE LINE OF BUSINESS TEST.—Section 401(a)(26)(G) (relating to separate line of business) is amended by striking ''paragraph (7)'' and inserting ''paragraph (2)(A) or (7)''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4223. NONDISCRIMINATION RULES FOR QUALIFIED CASH OR DEFERRED ARRANGEMENTS AND MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.**

(a) ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF SATISFYING SECTION 401(k) NONDISCRIMINATION TESTS.—Section 401(k) (relating to cash or deferred arrangements) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(11) ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF MEETING NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A cash or deferred arrangement shall be treated as meeting the requirements of paragraph (3)(A)(ii) if such arrangement—

''(i) meets the contribution requirements of subparagraph (B) or (C), and

''(ii) meets the notice requirements of subparagraph (D).

''(B) MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of this subparagraph are met if, under the arrangement, the employer makes matching contributions on behalf of each employee who is not a highly compensated employee in an amount not less than—

''(I) 100 percent of the elective contributions of the employee to the extent such elective contributions do not exceed 3 percent of the employee's compensation, and

''(II) 50 percent of the elective contributions of the employee to the extent that such elective contributions exceed 3 percent but do not exceed 5 percent of the employee's compensation.

''(ii) RATE FOR HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES.—The requirements of this subparagraph are not met if, under the arrangement, the matching contribution with respect to any elective contribution of a highly compensated employee at any level of compensation is greater than that with respect to an employee who is not a highly compensated employee.

''(iii) ALTERNATIVE PLAN DESIGNS.—If the matching contribution with respect to any elective contribution at any specific level of compensation is not equal to the percentage required under clause (i), an arrangement shall not be treated as failing to meet the requirements of clause (i) if—

''(I) the level of an employer's matching contribution does not increase as an employee's elective contributions increase, and

''(II) the aggregate amount of matching contributions with respect to elective contributions not in excess of such level of compensation is at least equal to the amount of matching contributions which would be made if matching contributions were made on the basis of the percentages described in clause (i).

''(C) NONELECTIVE CONTRIBUTIONS.—The requirements of this subparagraph are met if, under the arrangement, the employer is required, without regard to whether the employee makes an elective contribution or employee contribution, to make a contribution to a defined contribution plan on behalf of each employee who is not a highly compensated employee and who is eligible to participate in the arrangement in an amount equal to at least 3 percent of the employee's compensation.

''(D) NOTICE REQUIREMENT.—An arrangement meets the requirements of this paragraph if, under the arrangement, each employee eligible to participate is, within a reasonable period before any year, given written notice of the employee's rights and obligations under the arrangement which—

''(i) is sufficiently accurate and comprehensive to appraise the employee of such rights and obligations, and

''(ii) is written in a manner calculated to be understood by the average employee eligible to participate.

''(E) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

''(i) WITHDRAWAL AND VESTING RESTRICTIONS.—An arrangement shall not be treated as meeting the requirements of subparagraph (B) or (C) unless the requirements of subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2) are met with respect to employer contributions.

''(ii) SOCIAL SECURITY AND SIMILAR CONTRIBUTIONS NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—An arrangement shall not be treated as meeting the requirements of subparagraph (B) or (C) unless such requirements are met without regard to subsection (l), and, for purposes of subsection (l), employer contributions under subparagraph (B) or (C) shall not be taken into account.

''(F) OTHER PLANS.—An arrangement shall be treated as meeting the requirements under subparagraph (A)(i) if any other plan maintained by the employer meets such requirements with respect to employees eligible under the arrangement.''

(b) ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF SATISFYING SECTION 401(m) NONDISCRIMINATION TESTS.—Section 401(m) (relating to nondiscrimination test for matching contributions and employee contributions) is amended by redesignating paragraph (10) as paragraph (11) and by adding after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph:

''(10) ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF SATISFYING TESTS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A defined contribution plan shall be treated as meeting the requirements of paragraph (2) with respect to matching contributions if the plan—

''(i) meets the contribution requirements of subparagraph (B) or (C) of subsection (k)(11),

''(ii) meets the notice requirements of subsection (k)(11)(D), and

''(iii) meets the requirements of subparagraph (B).

''(B) LIMITATION ON MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.—The requirements of this subparagraph are met if—

''(i) matching contributions on behalf of any employee may not be made with respect to an employee's contributions or elective deferrals in excess of 6 percent of the employee's compensation,

''(ii) the level of an employer's matching contribution does not increase as an employee's contributions or elective deferrals increase, and

''(iii) the matching contribution with respect to any highly compensated employee at a specific level of compensation is not greater than that with respect to an employee who is not a highly compensated employee.''

(c) YEAR FOR COMPUTING NONHIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE PERCENTAGE.—

(1) CASH OR DEFERRED ARRANGEMENTS.—Clause (ii) of section 401(k)(3)(A) is amended—

(A) by striking ''such year'' and inserting ''the plan year'', and

(B) by striking ''for such plan year'' and inserting ''the preceding plan year''.

(2) MATCHING AND EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS.—Section 401(m)(2)(A) is amended—

(A) by inserting ''for such plan year'' after ''highly compensated employee'', and

(B) by inserting ''for the preceding plan year'' after ''eligible employees'' each place it appears in clause (i) and clause (ii).

(d) SPECIAL RULE FOR DETERMINING AVERAGE DEFERRAL PERCENTAGE FOR FIRST PLAN YEAR, ETC.—

(1) Paragraph (3) of section 401(k) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(E) For purposes of this paragraph, in the case of the first plan year of any plan, the amount taken into account as the average deferral percentage of nonhighly compensated employees for the preceding plan year shall be—

''(i) 3 percent, or

''(ii) if the employer makes an election under this subclause, the average deferral percentage of nonhighly compensated employees determined for such first plan year.''

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 401(m) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: ''Rules similar to the rules of subsection (k)(3)(E) shall apply for purposes of this subsection.''.

(e) DISTRIBUTION OF EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS.—

(1) Subparagraph (C) of section 401(k)(8) (relating to arrangement not disqualified if excess contributions distributed) is amended by striking ''on the basis of the respective portions of the excess contributions attributable to each of such employees'' and inserting ''on the basis of the amount of contributions by, or on behalf of, each of such employees''.

(2) Subparagraph (C) of section 401(m)(6) (relating to method of distributing excess aggregate contributions) is amended by striking ''on the basis of the respective portions of such amounts attributable to each of such employees'' and inserting ''on the basis of the amount of contributions on behalf of, or by, each such employee''.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

## PART IV—MISCELLANEOUS SIMPLIFICATION

### SEC. 4231. TREATMENT OF LEASED EMPLOYEES.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subparagraph (C) of section 414(n)(2) (defining leased employee) is amended to read as follows:

''(C) such services are performed under significant direction or control by the recipient.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992, but shall not apply to any relationship determined under an Internal Revenue Service ruling issued before the date of the enactment of this Act pursuant to section 414(n)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the day before such date) not to involve a leased employee.

### SEC. 4232. TREATMENT OF EMPLOYER REVERSIONS REQUIRED BY CONTRACT TO BE PAID TO THE UNITED STATES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 4980(c)(2) (defining employer reversion) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (i), by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting '', or'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

''(iii) any distribution to the employer to the extent that the distribution is paid within a reasonable period to the United States in satisfaction of a Federal claim for an equitable share of the plan's surplus assets, as determined pursuant to Federal contracting regulations.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to reversions on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

### SEC. 4233. MODIFICATIONS OF COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 415(d) (relating to cost-of-living adjustments) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall adjust annually—

''(A) the $90,000 amount in subsection (b)(1)(A), and

''(B) in the case of a participant who separated from service, the amount taken into account under subsection (b)(1)(B),

for increases in the cost-of-living in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(2) METHOD.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The regulations prescribed under paragraph (1) shall provide for adjustment procedures which are similar to the procedures used to adjust benefit amounts under section 215(i)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act.

''(B) PERIODS FOR ADJUSTMENT OF DOLLAR AMOUNT.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(A)—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The adjustment with respect to any calendar year shall be based on the increase in the applicable index as of the close of the calendar quarter ending September 30 of the preceding calendar year over such index as of the close of the base period.

''(ii) BASE PERIOD.—For purposes of clause (i), the base period is the calendar quarter beginning October 1, 1986.

''(C) BASE PERIOD FOR SEPARATIONS.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), the base period is the last calendar quarter of the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which the participant separated from service.

''(3) ROUNDING.—Any amount determined under paragraph (1) (or by reference to this subsection) shall be rounded to the nearest $1,000, except that the amounts under sections 402(g)(1) and 408(k)(2)(C) shall be rounded to the nearest $100.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section apply to adjustments with respect to calendar years beginning after December 31, 1992.

### SEC. 4234. PLANS COVERING SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.

(a) AGGREGATION RULES.—Section 401(d) (relating to additional requirements for qualification of trusts and plans benefiting owner-employees) is amended to read as follows:

''(d) CONTRIBUTION LIMIT ON OWNER-EMPLOYEES.—A trust forming part of a pension or profit-sharing plan which provides contributions or benefits for employees some or all of whom are owner-employees shall constitute a qualified trust under this section only if, in addition to meeting the requirements of subsection (a), the plan provides that contributions on behalf of any owner-employee may be made only with respect to the earned income of such owner-employee which is derived from the trade or business with respect to which such plan is established.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

### SEC. 4235. ALTERNATIVE FULL-FUNDING LIMITATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 412 (relating to minimum funding standards) is amended by redesignating paragraphs (8) through (11) as paragraphs (9) through (12), respectively, and by adding after paragraph (7) the following new paragraph:

''(8) ALTERNATIVE FULL-FUNDING LIMITATION.—

''(A) GENERAL RULE.—An employer may elect the full-funding limitation under this paragraph with respect to any defined benefit plan of the employer in lieu of the full-funding limitation determined under paragraph (7) if the requirements of subparagraphs (C) and (D) are met.

''(B) ALTERNATIVE FULL-FUNDING LIMITATION.—The full-funding limitation under this paragraph is the full-funding limitation determined under paragraph (7) without regard to subparagraph (A)(i)(I) thereof.

''(C) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO PLAN ELIGIBILITY.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of this subparagraph are met with respect to a defined benefit plan if—

''(I) as of the 1st day of the election period, the average accrued liability of participants accruing benefits under the plan for the 5 immediately preceding plan years is at least 80 percent of the plan's total accrued liability,

''(II) the plan is not a top-heavy plan (as defined in section 416(g)) for the 1st plan year of the election period or either of the 2 preceding plan years, and

''(III) each defined benefit plan of the employer (and each defined benefit plan of each

employer who is a member of any controlled group which includes such employer) meets the requirements of subclauses (I) and (II).

''(ii) FAILURE TO CONTINUE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS.—

''(I) If any plan fails to meet the requirement of clause (i)(I) for any plan year during an election period, the benefits of the election under this paragraph shall be phased out under regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(II) If any plan fails to meet the requirement of clause (i)(II) for any plan year during an election period, such plan shall be treated as not meeting the requirements of clause (i) for the remainder of the election period.

If there is a failure described in subclause (I) or (II) with respect to any plan, such plan (and each plan described in clause (i)(III) with respect to such plan) shall be treated as not meeting the requirements of clause (i) for any of the 10 plan years beginning after the election period.

''(D) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO ELECTION.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of this subparagraph are met with respect to an election if—

''(I) FILING DATE.—Notice of such election is filed with the Secretary (in such form and manner and containing such information as the Secretary may provide) by January 1 of any calendar year, and is effective as of the 1st day of the election period beginning on or after January 1 of the following calendar.

''(II) CONSISTENT ELECTION.—Such an election is made for all defined benefit plans maintained by the employer or by any member of a controlled group which includes the employer.

''(ii) TRANSITION PERIOD.—In the case of any election period beginning on and after July 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1994, the requirements of clause (i) shall not apply and the requirements of this subparagraph are met with respect to such election period if—

''(I) FILING DATE.—Notice of election is filed with the Secretary by October 1, 1992.

''(II) INFORMATION.—The notice sets forth the name and tax identification number of the plan sponsor, the names and tax identification numbers of the plans to which the election applies, the limitation under paragraph (7) (determined with and without regard to this paragraph), and a signed certification by an officer of the employer stating that the requirements of this paragraph have been met.

''(iii) REVENUE OFFSET PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall, by January 1, 1993, notify defined benefit plans that have not made an election under this paragraph for the transition period described in clause (ii) of the adjustment required by subparagraph (H). The revenue offset for the transition period shall apply to plan years beginning on or after July 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1994.

''(iv) EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS MADE BY NONELECTING PLANS.—To the extent a defined benefit plan sponsor makes a contribution to a defined benefit plan with respect to the transition period described in clause (ii) which exceeds the limitation of paragraph (7), as adjusted by the Secretary for the transition period, the sponsor shall offset the excess contribution against allowable contributions to the plan in subsequent quarters in the taxable year of the sponsor. If no subsequent contributions may be made for the taxable year, the trustee of the defined benefit plan shall return the excess contribution to the sponsor in that taxable year or the following taxable year. Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, no deduction shall be allowed for any contribution made in excess of the limitation of paragraph (7), as adjusted by the Secretary for the transition period, and no penalty shall apply with respect to contributions made in excess of such limitation to the extent such excess contributions are either used to offset subsequent contributions, or returned to the plan sponsor, as provided in this clause.

''(E) TERM OF ELECTION.—Any election made under this paragraph shall apply for the election period.

''(F) OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF ELECTION.—

''(i) NO FUNDING WAIVERS.—In the case of a plan with respect to which an election is made under this paragraph, no waiver may be granted under subsection (d) for any plan year beginning after the date the election was made and ending at the close of the election period with respect thereto.

''(ii) FAILURE TO MAKE SUCCESSIVE ELECTIONS.—If an election is made under this paragraph with respect to any plan and such an election does not apply for each successive plan year of such plan, such plan shall be treated as not meeting the requirements of subparagraph (C) for the period of 10 plan years beginning after the close of the last election period for such plan.

''(G) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) ELECTION PERIOD.—The term 'election period' means the period of 5 consecutive plan years beginning with the 1st plan year for which the election is made.

''(ii) CONTROLLED GROUP.—The term 'controlled group' means all persons who are treated as a single employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o) of section 414.

''(H) PROCEDURES IF ALTERNATIVE FUNDING LIMITATION REDUCES NET FEDERAL REVENUES.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—At least once with respect to each fiscal year, the Secretary shall estimate whether the application of this paragraph will result in a net reduction in Federal revenues for such fiscal year.

''(ii) ADJUSTMENT OF FULL-FUNDING LIMITATION IF REVENUE SHORTFALL.—If the Secretary estimates that the application of this paragraph will result in a more than insubstantial net reduction in Federal revenues for any fiscal year, the Secretary—

''(I) shall make the adjustment described in clause (iii), and

''(II) to the extent such adjustment is not sufficient to reduce such reduction to an insubstantial amount, shall make the adjustment described in clause (iv).

Such adjustments shall apply only to defined benefit plans with respect to which an election under this paragraph is not in effect.

''(iii) REDUCTION IN LIMITATION BASED ON 150 PERCENT OF CURRENT LIABILITY.—The adjustment described in this clause is an adjustment which substitutes a percentage (not lower than 140 percent) for the percentage described in paragraph (7)(A)(i)(I) determined by reducing the percentage of current liability taken into account with respect to participants who are not accruing benefits under the plan.

''(iv) REDUCTION IN LIMITATION BASED ON ACCRUED LIABILITY.—The adjustment described in this clause is an adjustment which reduces the percentage of accrued liability taken into account under paragraph (7)(A)(i)(II). In no event may the amount of accrued liability taken into account under such paragraph after the adjustment be less than 140 percent of current liability.''

(b) ALTERATION OF DISCRETIONARY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—Subparagraph (D) of section 412(c)(7) is amended by striking ''provide—'' and all that follows through ''(iii) for'' and inserting ''provide for''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4236. DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER RURAL COOPERATIVE PLANS.**

(a) DISTRIBUTIONS AFTER CERTAIN AGE.—Section 401(k)(7) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTIONS.—A rural cooperative plan which includes a qualified cash or deferred arrangement shall not be treated as violating the requirements of section 401(a) merely by reason of a distribution to a participant after attainment of age 59½.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to distributions after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4237. TREATMENT OF GOVERNMENTAL PLANS UNDER SECTION 415.**

(a) DEFINITION OF COMPENSATION.—Subsection (k) of section 415 (regarding limitations on benefits and contributions under qualified plans) is amended by adding immediately after paragraph (2) thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) DEFINITION OF COMPENSATION FOR GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—For purposes of this section, in the case of a governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d)), the term 'compensation' includes, in addition to the amounts described in subsection (c)(3)—

''(A) any elective deferral (as defined in section 402(g)(3)), and

''(B) any amount which is contributed by the employer at the election of the employee and which is not includible in the gross income of an employee under section 125 or 457.''

(b) COMPENSATION LIMIT.—Subsection (b) of section 415 is amended by adding immediately after paragraph (10) the following new paragraph:

''(11) SPECIAL LIMITATION RULE FOR GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—In the case of a governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d)), subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) shall not apply.''

(c) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EXCESS BENEFIT PLANS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 415 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(m) TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED GOVERNMENTAL EXCESS BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS.—

''(1) GOVERNMENTAL PLAN NOT AFFECTED.—In determining whether a governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d)) meets the requirements of this section, benefits provided under a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement shall not be taken into account. Income accruing to a governmental plan (or to a trust that is maintained solely for the purpose of providing benefits under a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement) in respect of a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement shall constitute income derived from the exercise of an essential governmental function upon which such governmental plan (or trust) shall be exempt from tax under section 115.

''(2) TAXATION OF PARTICIPANT.—For purposes of this chapter—

''(A) the taxable year or years for which amounts in respect of a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement are includible in gross income by a participant, and

''(B) the treatment of such amounts when so includible by the participant,

shall be determined as if such qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement were treated as a plan for the deferral of compensation which is maintained by a corporation not exempt from tax under this chapter and which does not meet the requirements for qualification under section 401.

''(3) QUALIFIED GOVERNMENTAL EXCESS BENEFIT ARRANGEMENT.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'qualified governmental

excess benefit arrangement' means a portion of a governmental plan if—

''(A) such portion is maintained solely for the purpose of providing to participants in the plan that part of the participant's annual benefit otherwise payable under the terms of the plan that exceeds the limitations on benefits imposed by this section,

''(B) under such portion no election is provided at any time to the participant (directly or indirectly) to defer compensation, and

''(C) benefits described in subparagraph (A) are not paid from a trust forming a part of such governmental plan unless such trust is maintained solely for the purpose of providing such benefits.''

(2) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 457.—Subsection (e) of section 457 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(15) TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED GOVERNMENTAL EXCESS BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS.—Subsections (b)(2) and (c)(1) shall not apply to any qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement (as defined in section 415(m)(3)), and benefits provided under such an arrangement shall not be taken into account in determining whether any other plan is an eligible deferred compensation plan.''

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of section 457(f) is amended by striking the word ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (C), by striking the period after subparagraph (D) and inserting the words '', and'', and by inserting immediately thereafter the following new subparagraph:

''(E) a qualified governmental excess benefit arrangement described in section 415(m).''

(d) EXEMPTION FOR SURVIVOR AND DISABILITY BENEFITS.—Paragraph (2) of section 415(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(I) EXEMPTION FOR SURVIVOR AND DISABILITY BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—Subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, and paragraph (5) shall not apply to—

''(i) income received from a governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d)) as a pension, annuity, or similar allowance as the result of the recipient becoming disabled by reason of personal injuries or sickness, or

''(ii) amounts received from a governmental plan by the beneficiaries, survivors, or the estate of an employee as the result of the death of the employee.''

(e) REVOCATION OF GRANDFATHER ELECTION.—Subparagraph (C) of section 415(b)(10) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''An election made pursuant to the preceding sentence to have the provisions of this paragraph applied to the plan may be revoked not later than the last day of the 3rd plan year beginning after the date of enactment with respect to all plan years as to which such election has been applicable and all subsequent plan years; provided that any amount paid by the plan in a taxable year ending after revocation of such election in respect of benefits attributable to a taxable year during which such election was in effect shall be includible in income by the recipient in accordance with the rules of this chapter in the taxable year in which such amount is received (except that such amount shall be treated as received for purposes of the limitations imposed by this section in the earlier taxable year or years to which such amount is attributable).''

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall apply to taxable years beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act. The amendments made by subsection (e) shall apply with respect to election revocations adopted after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) TREATMENT FOR YEARS BEGINNING BEFORE DATE OF ENACTMENT.—In the case of a governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), such plan shall be treated as satisfying the requirements of section 415 of such Code for all taxable years beginning before the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4238. USE OF EXCESS ASSETS OF BLACK LUNG BENEFIT TRUSTS FOR HEALTH CARE BENEFITS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (21) of section 501(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(21)(A) A trust or trusts established in writing, created or organized in the United States, and contributed to by any person (except an insurance company) if—

''(i) the purpose of such trust or trusts is exclusively—

''(I) to satisfy, in whole or in part, the liability of such person for, or with respect to, claims for compensation for disability or death due to pneumoconiosis under Black Lung Acts,

''(II) to pay premiums for insurance exclusivel covering such liability,

''(III) to pay administrative and other incidental expenses of such trust in connection with the operation of the trust and the processing of claims against such person under Black Lung Acts, and

''(IV) to pay accident or health benefits for retired miners and their spouses and dependents (including administrative and other incidental expenses of such trust in connection therewith) or premiums for insurance exclusively covering such benefits, and

''(ii) no part of the assets of the trust may be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than—

''(I) the purposes described in clause (i),

''(II) investment (but only to the extent that the trustee determines that a portion of the assets is not currently needed for the purposes described in clause (i)) in qualified investments, or

''(III) payment into the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund established under section 9501, or into the general fund of the United States Treasury (other than in satisfaction of any tax or other civil or criminal liability of the person who established or contributed to the trust).

''(B) No deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for any payment described in subparagraph (A)(i)(IV) from such trust.

''(C) Payments described in subparagraph (A)(i)(IV) may be made from such trust during a taxable year only to the extent that the aggregate amount of such payments during such taxable year does not exceed the lesser of—

''(i) the excess (if any) (as of the close of the preceding taxable year) of—

''(I) the fair market value of the assets of the trust, over

''(II) 110 percent of the present value of the liability described in subparagraph (A)(i)(I) of such person, or

''(ii) the excess (if any) of—

''(I) the sum of a similar excess determined as of the close of the last taxable year ending before the date of the enactment of this subparagraph plus earnings thereon as of the close of the taxable year preceding the taxable year involved, over

''(II) the aggregate payments described in subparagraph (A)(i)(IV) made from the trust during all taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this subparagraph.

The determinations under the preceding sentence shall be made by an independent actuary using actuarial methods and assumptions (not inconsistent with the regulations prescribed under section 192(c)(1)(A)) each of which is reasonable and which are reasonable in the aggregate.

''(D) For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) The term 'Black Lung Acts' means part C of title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and any State law providing compensation for disability or death due to pneumoconiosis.

''(ii) The term 'qualified investments' means—

''(I) public debt securities of the United States,

''(II) obligations of a State or local government which are not in default as to principal or interest, and

''(III) time or demand deposits in a bank (as defined in section 581) or an insured credit union (within the meaning of section 101(6) of the Federal Credit Union Act, 12 U.S.C. 1752(6)) located in the United States.

''(iii) The term 'miner' has the same meaning as such term has when used in section 402(d) of the Black Lung Benefits Act (30 U.S.C. 902(d)).

''(iv) The term 'incidental expenses' includes legal, accounting, actuarial, and trustee expenses.''

(b) EXCEPTION FROM TAX ON SELF-DEALING.—Section 4951(f) is amended by striking ''clause (i) of section 501(c)(21)(A)'' and inserting ''subclause (I) or (IV) of section 501(c)(21)(A)(i)''.

(c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (4) of section 192(c) is amended by striking ''clause (ii) of section 501(c)(21)(B)'' and inserting ''subclause (II) of section 501(c)(21)(A)(ii)''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4239. UNIFORM PENALTY PROVISIONS TO APPLY TO CERTAIN PENSION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6724(d) is amended by striking ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting '', and'', and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

''(C) any statement of the amount of payments to another person required to be made to the Secretary under—

''(i) section 408(i) (relating to reports with respect to individual retirement accounts or annuities), or

''(ii) section 6047(d) (relating to reports by employers, plan administrators, etc.).''

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 6724(d) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (R), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (S) and inserting a comma, and by inserting after subparagraph (S) the following new subparagraphs:

''(T) section 408(i) (relating to reports with respect to individual retirement plans) to any person other than the Secretary with respect to the amount of payments made to such person, or

''(U) section 6047(d) (relating to reports by plan administrators) to any person other than the Secretary with respect to the amount of payments made to such person.''

(b) MODIFICATION OF REPORTABLE DESIGNATED DISTRIBUTIONS.—

(1) SECTION 408.—Subsection (i) of section 408 (relating to individual retirement account reports) is amended by inserting ''aggregating $10 or more in any calendar year'' after ''distributions''.

(2) SECTION 6047.—Paragraph (1) of section 6047(d) (relating to reports by employers, plan administrators, etc.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''No return or report may be required under the preceding sentence with respect to distributions to any person during any year unless such distributions aggregate $10 or more.''

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6047(f) is amended to read as follows:

**"(1) For provisions relating to penalties for failures to file returns and reports required under this section, see sections 6652(e), 6721, and 6722."**

(2) Subsection (e) of section 6652 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''This subsection shall not apply to any return or statement which is an information return described in section 6724(d)(1)(C)(ii) or a payee statement described in section 6724(d)(2)(U).''

(3) Subsection (a) of section 6693 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''This subsection shall not apply to any report which is an information return described in section 6724(d)(1)(C)(i) or a payee statement described in section 6724(d)(2)(T).''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to returns, reports, and other statements the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4240. CONTRIBUTIONS ON BEHALF OF DISABLED EMPLOYEES.**

(a) ALL DISABLED PARTICIPANTS RECEIVING CONTRIBUTIONS.—Section 415(c)(3)(C) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: ''If a defined contribution plan provides for the continuation of contributions on behalf of all participants described in clause (i) for a fixed or determinable period, this subparagraph shall be applied without regard to clauses (ii) and (iii).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4241. AFFILIATED EMPLOYERS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of Treasury Regulations section 1.501(c)(9)–2(a)(1), employers shall be deemed to be affiliated if they satisfy the requirements of subsection (b).

(b) AFFILIATION.—The requirements of subsection (b) shall be satisfied with respect to employers if—

(1) the employers are in the same line of business,

(2) the employers act jointly to perform tasks that are integral to the activities of each of the employers,

(3) the employers act jointly to such an extent that the joint maintenance of a voluntary employees' beneficiary association is not a major part of the employers' joint activities, and

(4) a substantial number of the employers are exempt from tax under subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this section.

**SEC. 4242. UNIFORM RETIREMENT AGE.**

(a) DISCRIMINATION TESTING.—Paragraph (5) of section 401(a) (relating to special rules relating to nondiscrimination requirements) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(F) SOCIAL SECURITY RETIREMENT AGE.—For purposes of testing for discrimination under paragraph (4)—

''(i) the social security retirement age (as defined in section 415(b)(8)) shall be treated as a uniform retirement age, and

''(ii) subsidized early retirement benefits and joint and survivor annuities shall not be treated as being unavailable to employees on the same terms merely because such benefits or annuities are based in whole or in part on an employee's social security retirement age (as so defined).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4243. SPECIAL RULES FOR PLANS COVERING PILOTS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 410(b)(3) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) in the case of a plan established or maintained by one or more employers to provide contributions or benefits for air pilots employed by one or more common carriers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce or air pilots employed by carriers transporting mail for or under contract with the United States Government, all employees who are not air pilots.''

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 410(b) is amended by striking the last sentence and inserting the following new sentence: ''Subparagraph (B) shall not apply in the case of a plan which provides contributions or benefits for employees who are not air pilots or for air pilots whose principal duties are not customarily performed aboard aircraft in flight.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4244. TREATMENT OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.**

(a) SPECIAL RULES FOR PLAN DISTRIBUTIONS.—Paragraph (9) of section 457(e) (relating to other definitions and special rules) is amended to read as follows:

''(9) BENEFITS NOT TREATED AS MADE AVAILABLE BY REASON OF CERTAIN ELECTIONS, ETC.—

''(A) TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE IS $3,500 OR LESS.—The total amount payable to a participant under the plan shall not be treated as made available merely because the participant may elect to receive such amount (or the plan may distribute such amount without the participant's consent) if—

''(i) such amount does not exceed $3,500, and

''(ii) such amount may be distributed only if—

''(I) no amount has been deferred under the plan with respect to such participant during the 2-year period ending on the date of the distribution, and

''(II) there has been no prior distribution under the plan to such participant to which this subparagraph applied.

A plan shall not be treated as failing to meet the distribution requirements of subsection (d) by reason of a distribution to which this subparagraph applies.

''(B) ELECTION TO DEFER COMMENCEMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS.—The total amount payable to a participant under the plan shall not be treated as made available merely because the participant may elect to defer commencement of distributions under the plan if—

''(i) such election is made after amounts may be available under the plan in accordance with subsection (d)(1)(A) and before commencement of such distributions, and

''(ii) the participant may make only 1 such election.''

(b) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENT OF MAXIMUM DEFERRAL AMOUNT.—Subsection (e) of section 457 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(14) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENT OF MAXIMUM DEFERRAL AMOUNT.—The Secretary shall adjust the $7,500 amount specified in subsections (b)(2) and (c)(1) at the same time and in the same manner as under section 415(d) with respect to months after 1991.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4245. CONTINUATION HEALTH COVERAGE FOR EMPLOYEES OF FAILED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.**

(a) ENFORCEMENT OF CONTINUATION OF HEALTH PLAN REQUIREMENTS OF SUCCESSORS OF FAILED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS.—Subsection (f) of section 4980B (relating to continuation of coverage requirements of group health plans) is amended by adding after paragraph (8) the following new paragraph:

''(9) SPECIAL RULES FOR SUCCESSORS OF FAILED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any successor of a failed depository institution—

''(i) shall have the same obligation to provide a group health plan meeting the requirements of this subsection with respect to former employees of such institution in the same manner as the failed depository institution would have had but for its failure, and

''(ii) shall be treated as the employer of such former employees for purposes of this section.

''(B) TAX NOT TO APPLY IF FDIC OR RTC PROVIDE CONTINUATION COVERAGE.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply if the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Resolution Trust Corporation are, outside of their respective capacities as successors of a failed depository institution, providing a group health plan meeting the requirements of this subsection to former employees of a failed depository institution.

''(C) SUCCESSOR.—For purposes of this paragraph, an entity is a successor of a failed depository institution during any period if—

''(i) such entity holds substantially all of the assets or liabilities of such institution, and

''(ii)(I) such entity is a bridge bank, or

''(II) such entity acquired such assets or liabilities from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Resolution Trust Corporation, or a bridge bank.

''(D) FAILED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—For purposes of this section, the term 'failed depository institution' means any depository institution (as defined in section 3(c) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act) for which a receiver or conservator has been appointed.''

(b) TREATMENT OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION FAILURES AS QUALIFYING EVENTS FOR RETIREES OF SUCH INSTITUTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (F) of section 4908B(f)(3) is amended—

(A) by striking ''A proceeding'' and inserting ''(i) A proceeding'',

(B) by striking the period at the end and inserting '', or'', and

(C) by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:

''(ii) the appointment of a receiver or conservator for a failed depository institution from whose employment the covered employee retired at any time.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subclause (III) of section 4980B(f)(2)(B)(i) is amended—

(A) by inserting ''OR FAILURES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS'' after ''PROCEEDINGS'' in the heading, and

(B) by inserting ''and failures of depository institutions'' after ''proceedings''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply as if included in section 451 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 as of the date of the enactment of such Act.

**SEC. 4246. DATE FOR ADOPTION OF PLAN AMENDMENTS.**

If any amendment made by this subtitle requires an amendment to any plan, such plan amendment shall not be required to be made before the first plan year beginning on or after January 1, 1994, if—

(1) during the period after such amendment takes effect and before such first plan year,

the plan is operated in accordance with the requirements of such amendment, and

(2) such plan amendment applies retroactively to such period.

**Subtitle C—Treatment of Large Partnerships**

**PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**SEC. 4301. SIMPLIFIED FLOW-THROUGH FOR LARGE PARTNERSHIPS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subchapter K (relating to partners and partnerships) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

**"PART IV—SPECIAL RULES FOR LARGE PARTNERSHIPS**

"Sec. 771. Application of subchapter to large partnerships.

"Sec. 772. Simplified flow-through.

"Sec. 773. Computations at partnership level.

"Sec. 774. Other modifications.

"Sec. 775. Large partnership defined.

"Sec. 776. Special rules for partnerships holding oil and gas properties.

"Sec. 777. Regulations.

**"SEC. 771. APPLICATION OF SUBCHAPTER TO LARGE PARTNERSHIPS.**

"The preceding provisions of this subchapter to the extent inconsistent with the provisions of this part shall not apply to a large partnership and its partners.

**"SEC. 772. SIMPLIFIED FLOW-THROUGH.**

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—In determining the income tax of a partner of a large partnership, such partner shall take into account separately such partner's distributive share of the partnership's—

"(1) taxable income or loss from passive loss limitation activities,

"(2) taxable income or loss from other activities,

"(3) net capital gain (or net capital loss)—

"(A) to the extent allocable to passive loss limitation activities, and

"(B) to the extent allocable to other activities,

"(4) tax-exempt interest,

"(5) applicable net AMT adjustment separately computed for—

"(A) passive loss limitation activities, and

"(B) other activities,

"(6) general credits,

"(7) low-income housing credit determined under section 42,

"(8) rehabilitation credit determined under section 47,

"(9) foreign income taxes, and

"(10) the credit allowable under section 29.

"(b) SEPARATE COMPUTATIONS.—In determining the amounts required under subsection (a) to be separately taken into account by any partner, this section and section 773 shall be applied separately with respect to such partner by taking into account such partner's distributive share of the items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit of the partnership.

"(c) TREATMENT AT PARTNER LEVEL.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this subsection, rules similar to the rules of section 702(b) shall apply to any partner's distributive share of the amounts referred to in subsection (a).

"(2) INCOME OR LOSS FROM PASSIVE LOSS LIMITATION ACTIVITIES.—For purposes of this chapter, any partner's distributive share of any income or loss described in subsection (a)(1) shall be treated as an item of income or loss (as the case may be) from the conduct of a trade or business which is a single passive activity (as defined in section 469). A similar rule shall apply to a partner's distributive share of amounts referred to in paragraphs (3)(A) and (5)(A) of subsection (a).

"(3) INCOME OR LOSS FROM OTHER ACTIVITIES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this chapter, any partner's distributive share of any income or loss described in subsection (a)(2) shall be treated as an item of income or expense (as the case may be) with respect to property held for investment.

"(B) DEDUCTIONS FOR LOSS NOT SUBJECT TO SECTION 67.—The deduction under section 212 for any loss described in subparagraph (A) shall not be treated as a miscellaneous itemized deduction for purposes of section 67.

"(4) TREATMENT OF NET CAPITAL GAIN OR LOSS.—For purposes of this chapter, any partner's distributive share of any gain or loss described in subsection (a)(3) shall be treated as a long-term capital gain or loss, as the case may be.

"(5) MINIMUM TAX TREATMENT.—In determining the alternative minimum taxable income of any partner, such partner's distributive share of any applicable net AMT adjustment shall be taken into account in lieu of making the separate adjustments provided in sections 56, 57, and 58 with respect to the items of the partnership. Except as provided in regulations, the applicable net AMT adjustment shall be treated, for purposes of section 53, as an adjustment or item of tax preference not specified in section 53(d)(1)(B)(ii).

"(6) GENERAL CREDITS.—A partner's distributive share of the amount referred to in paragraph (6) of subsection (a) shall be taken into account as a current year business credit.

"(d) OPERATING RULES.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) PASSIVE LOSS LIMITATION ACTIVITY.—The term 'passive loss limitation activity' means—

"(A) any activity which involves the conduct of a trade or business, and

"(B) any rental activity.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'trade or business' includes any activity treated as a trade or business under paragraph (5) or (6) of section 469(c).

"(2) TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST.—The term 'tax-exempt interest' means interest excludable from gross income under section 103.

"(3) APPLICABLE NET AMT ADJUSTMENT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The applicable net AMT adjustment is—

"(i) with respect to taxpayers other than corporations, the net adjustment determined by using the adjustments applicable to individuals, and

"(ii) with respect to corporations, the net adjustment determined by using the adjustments applicable to corporations.

"(B) NET ADJUSTMENT.—The term 'net adjustment' means the net adjustment in the items attributable to passive loss activities or other activities (as the case may be) which would result if such items were determined with the adjustments of sections 56, 57, and 58.

"(4) TREATMENT OF CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES.—

"(A) EXCLUSION FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.—In determining the amounts referred to in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), any net capital gain or net capital loss (as the case may be) shall be excluded.

"(B) ALLOCATION RULES.—The net capital gain shall be treated—

"(i) as allocable to passive loss limitation activities to the extent the net capital gain does not exceed the net capital gain determined by only taking into account gains and losses from sales and exchanges of property used in connection with such activities, and

"(ii) as allocable to other activities to the extent such gain exceeds the amount allocated under clause (i).

A similar rule shall apply for purposes of allocating any net capital loss.

"(C) NET CAPITAL LOSS.—The term 'net capital loss' means the excess of the losses from sales or exchanges of capital assets over the gains from sales or exchange of capital assets.

"(5) GENERAL CREDITS.—The term 'general credits' means any credit other than the low-income housing credit, the rehabilitation credit, the foreign tax credit, and the credit allowable under section 29.

"(6) FOREIGN INCOME TAXES.—The term 'foreign income taxes' means taxes described in section 901 which are paid or accrued to foreign countries and to possessions of the United States.

"(e) SPECIAL RULE FOR UNRELATED BUSINESS TAX.—In the case of a partner which is an organization subject to tax under section 511, such partner's distributive share of any items shall be taken into account separately to the extent necessary to comply with the provisions of section 512(c)(1).

"(f) SPECIAL RULES FOR APPLYING PASSIVE LOSS LIMITATIONS.—If any person holds an interest in a large partnership other than as a limited partner—

"(1) paragraph (2) of subsection (c) shall not apply to such partner, and

"(2) such partner's distributive share of the partnership items allocable to passive loss limitation activities shall be taken into account separately to the extent necessary to comply with the provisions of section 469.

The preceding sentence shall not apply to any items allocable to an interest held as a limited partner.

**"SEC. 773. COMPUTATIONS AT PARTNERSHIP LEVEL.**

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—

"(1) TAXABLE INCOME.—The taxable income of a large partnership shall be computed in the same manner as in the case of an individual except that—

"(A) the items described in section 772(a) shall be separately stated, and

"(B) the modifications of subsection (b) shall apply.

"(2) ELECTIONS.—All elections affecting the computation of the taxable income of a large partnership or the computation of any credit of a large partnership shall be made by the partnership; except that the election under section 901 shall be made by each partner separately.

"(3) LIMITATIONS, ETC.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), all limitations and other provisions affecting the computation of the taxable income of a large partnership or the computation of any credit of a large partnership shall be applied at the partnership level (and not at the partner level).

"(B) CERTAIN LIMITATIONS APPLIED AT PARTNER LEVEL.—The following provisions shall be applied at the partner level (and not at the partnership level):

"(i) Section 68 (relating to overall limitation on itemized deductions).

"(ii) Sections 49 and 465 (relating to at risk limitations).

"(iii) Section 469 (relating to limitation on passive activity losses and credits).

"(iv) Any other provision specified in regulations.

"(4) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—Paragraphs (2) and (3) shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter other than this part.

"(b) MODIFICATIONS TO DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE INCOME.—In determining the taxable income of a large partnership—

"(1) CERTAIN DEDUCTIONS NOT ALLOWED.—The following deductions shall not be allowed:

"(A) The deduction for personal exemptions provided in section 151.

"(B) The net operating loss deduction provided in section 172.

"(C) The additional itemized deductions for individuals provided in part VII of subchapter B (other than section 212 thereof).

''(2) CHARITABLE DEDUCTIONS.—In determining the amount allowable under section 170, the limitation of section 170(b)(2) shall apply.

''(3) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 67.—In lieu of applying section 67, 70 percent of the amount of the miscellaneous itemized deductions shall be disallowed.

''(c) SPECIAL RULES FOR INCOME FROM DISCHARGE OF INDEBTEDNESS.—If a large partnership has income from the discharge of any indebtedness—

''(1) such income shall be excluded in determining the amounts referred to in section 772(a), and

''(2) in determining the income tax of any partner of such partnership—

''(A) such income shall be treated as an item required to be separately taken into account under section 772(a), and

''(B) the provisions of section 108 shall be applied without regard to this part.

**''SEC. 774. OTHER MODIFICATIONS.**

''(a) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN OPTIONAL ADJUSTMENTS, ETC.—In the case of a large partnership—

''(1) computations under section 773 shall be made without regard to any adjustment under section 743(b) or 108(b), but

''(2) a partner's distributive share of any amount referred to in section 772(a) shall be appropriately adjusted to take into account any adjustment under section 743(b) or 108(b) with respect to such partner.

''(b) DEFERRED SALE TREATMENT OF CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY.—

''(1) TREATMENT OF PARTNERSHIP.—In the case of any contribution of property to which this subsection applies—

''(A) the basis of such property to the partnership shall be its fair market value as of the time of such contribution, and

''(B) section 704(c) shall not apply to such property.

''(2) TREATMENT OF CONTRIBUTING PARTNER.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any partner who makes a contribution of property to which this subsection applies—

''(i) such partner shall recognize the precontribution gain or loss from such property as provided in this paragraph, and

''(ii) appropriate adjustments to the basis of such partner's interest in the partnership shall be made for the amounts recognized under this paragraph.

''(B) CHARACTER.—The character of any gain or loss recognized under this paragraph shall be determined by reference to the character which would have resulted if the property had been sold to the partnership at the time of the contributions; except that any gain or loss recognized under subparagraph (C)(i) shall be treated as ordinary income or loss, as the case may be.

''(C) TRANSACTIONS AT PARTNERSHIP LEVEL.—

''(i) DEPRECIATION, ETC.—If any partnership deduction for depreciation, depletion, or amortization is increased by reason of an increase in the basis of any property under paragraph (1), the contributing partner shall recognize so much of the precontribution gain with respect to such property as does not exceed the increase in such deduction. If there is a precontribution loss, a similar rule shall apply to any decrease in such a deduction.

''(ii) DISPOSITIONS.—

''(I) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this clause, any precontribution gain or loss with respect to any property (to the extent not previously taken into account under this paragraph) shall be recognized by the contributing partner if the partnership makes any disposition of the property.

''(II) DISTRIBUTIONS TO CONTRIBUTING PARTNER.—No gain or loss shall be recognized under subclause (I) by reason of any distribution of the contributed property to the contributing partner (and subparagraph (D)(ii) shall not apply to any such distribution). In any such case, no adjustment shall be made under section 734 on account of such distribution and the adjusted basis of such property in the hands of the contributing partner shall be its adjusted basis immediately before the contribution properly adjusted for gain or loss previously recognized under this paragraph.

''(iii) YEAR FOR WHICH AMOUNT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Any amount recognized under this subparagraph shall be taken into account for the partner's taxable year in which or with which ends the partnership taxable year of the deduction or disposition.

''(D) TRANSACTIONS AT PARTNER LEVEL.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—If the contributing partner makes a disposition of any portion of his interest in the partnership, a corresponding portion of any precontribution gain or loss which was not previously taken into account under this paragraph shall be recognized for the partner's taxable year in which the disposition occurs. The preceding sentence shall not apply to a disposition at death.

''(ii) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DISTRIBUTIONS.—If—

''(I) the amount of cash and the fair market value of property distributed to a partner, exceeds

''(II) the adjusted basis of such partner's interest in the partnership immediately before the distribution (determined without regard to any adjustment under subparagraph (A)(ii) resulting from such distribution),

the contributing partner shall recognize so much of any precontribution gain as does not exceed such excess.

''(iii) SPECIAL RULE.—Except as provided in clause (ii)(II), any basis adjustment under subparagraph (A)(ii) resulting from any gain or loss recognized under this subparagraph shall be treated as occurring immediately before the disposition or distribution involved.

''(E) SECTION 267 AND 707(b) PRINCIPLES TO APPLY.—No loss shall be recognized under subparagraph (C)(ii) or (D) by reason of any disposition (directly or indirectly) to a person related (within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b)(1)) to the contributing partner.

''(F) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN NONTAXABLE EXCHANGES.—

''(i) SECTION 1031 AND 1033 TRANSACTIONS.—If the disposition referred to in subclause (I) of subparagraph (C)(ii) is an exchange described in section 1031 or a compulsory or involuntary conversion within the meaning of section 1033—

''(I) the amount of gain or loss recognized by the contributing partner under such subclause (I) shall not exceed the gain or loss recognized by the partnership on the disposition, and

''(II) the replacement property shall be treated as the contributed property for purposes of this paragraph.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'replacement property' means the property the basis of which is determined under section 1031(d) or 1033(b), whichever is applicable.

''(ii) CONTRIBUTIONS TO CONTROLLED PARTNERSHIP.—If the disposition referred to in subclause (I) of subparagraph (C)(ii) is a contribution of the property to another partnership which is a controlled partnership—

''(I) the rules of subclause (I) of clause (i) shall apply, and

''(II) the partnership shall be treated as continuing to hold the contributed property so long as the other partnership continues to be a controlled partnership and continues to hold such property.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'controlled partnership' means any partnership in which the partnership making the disposition owns more than 50 percent of the capital interest or profits interest.

''(3) PRECONTRIBUTION GAIN OR LOSS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) PRECONTRIBUTION GAIN.—The term 'precontribution gain' means the excess (if any) of—

''(i) the fair market value of the contributed property as of the time of the contribution, over

''(ii) the adjusted basis of such property immediately before such contribution.

''(B) PRECONTRIBUTION LOSS.—The term 'precontribution loss' means the excess (if any) of the amount referred to in clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) over the amount referred to in clause (i) of subparagraph (A).

''(4) CONTRIBUTIONS TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall apply to any contribution of property (other than cash) which is made by any partner to a partnership if—

''(A) as of the time of such contribution, such partnership is a large partnership, or

''(B) such contribution is to a partnership reasonably expected to become a large partnership.

This subsection shall not apply to any contribution made before the date of the enactment of this part.

''(c) CREDIT RECAPTURE DETERMINED AT PARTNERSHIP LEVEL.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a large partnership—

''(A) any credit recapture shall be taken into account by the partnership, and

''(B) the amount of such recapture shall be determined as if the credit with respect to which the recapture is made had been fully utilized to reduce tax.

''(2) METHOD OF TAKING RECAPTURE INTO ACCOUNT.—A large partnership shall take into account a credit recapture by reducing the amount of the appropriate current year credit to the extent thereof, and if such recapture exceeds the amount of such current year credit, the partnership shall be liable to pay such excess.

''(3) DISPOSITIONS NOT TO TRIGGER RECAPTURE.—No credit recapture shall be required by reason of any transfer of an interest in a large partnership.

''(4) CREDIT RECAPTURE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'credit recapture' means any increase in tax under section 42(j) or 50(a).

''(d) PARTNERSHIP NOT TERMINATED BY REASON OF CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP.—Subparagraph (B) of section 708(b)(1) shall not apply to a large partnership.

''(e) PARTNERSHIP ENTITLED TO CERTAIN CREDITS.—The following shall be allowed to a large partnership and shall not be taken into account by the partners of such partnership:

''(1) The credit provided by section 34.

''(2) Any credit or refund under section 852(b)(3)(D).

''(f) TREATMENT OF REMIC RESIDUALS.—For purposes of applying section 860E(e)(6) to any large partnership—

''(1) all interests in such partnership shall be treated as held by disqualified organizations,

''(2) in lieu of applying subparagraph (C) of section 860E(e)(6), the amount subject to tax under section 860E(e)(6) shall be excluded from the gross income of such partnership, and

''(3) subparagraph (D) of section 860E(e)(6) shall not apply.

''(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR APPLYING CERTAIN INSTALLMENT SALE RULES.—In the case of a large partnership—

''(1) the provisions of sections 453(l)(3) and 453A shall be applied at the partnership level, and

''(2) in determining the amount of interest payable under such sections, such partnership shall be treated as subject to tax under this chapter at the highest rate of tax in effect under section 1 or 11.

**"SEC. 775. LARGE PARTNERSHIP.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of this part—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section or section 776, the term 'large partnership' means, with respect to any partnership taxable year, any partnership if the number of persons who were partners in such partnership in such taxable year or any preceding partnership taxable year beginning after December 31, 1992, equaled or exceeded 250. To the extent provided in regulations, a partnership shall cease to be treated as a large partnership for any partnership taxable year if in such taxable year fewer than 100 persons were partners in such partnership.

''(2) ELECTION FOR PARTNERSHIPS WITH AT LEAST 100 PARTNERS.—If a partnership makes an election under this paragraph, paragraph (1) shall be applied by substituting '100' for '250'. Such an election shall apply to the taxable year for which made and all subsequent taxable years unless revoked with the consent of the Secretary.

''(b) SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN SERVICE PARTNERSHIPS.—

''(1) CERTAIN PARTNERS NOT COUNTED.—For purposes of this section, the term 'partner' does not include any individual performing substantial services in connection with the activities of the partnership and holding an interest in such partnership, or an individual who formerly performed substantial services in connection with such activities and who held an interest in such partnership at the time the individual performed such services.

''(2) EXCLUSION.—For purposes of this part, the term 'large partnership' does not include any partnership if substantially all the partners of such partnership—

''(A) are individuals performing substantial services in connection with the activities of such partnership or are personal service corporations (as defined in section 269A(b)) the owner-employees (as defined in section 269A(b)) of which perform such substantial services,

''(B) are retired partners who had performed such substantial services, or

''(C) are spouses of partners who are performing (or had previously performed) such substantial services.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR LOWER TIER PARTNERSHIPS.—For purposes of this subsection, the activities of a partnership shall include the activities of any other partnership in which the partnership owns directly an interest in the capital and profits of at least 80 percent.

''(c) EXCLUSION OF COMMODITY POOLS.—For purposes of this part, the term 'large partnership' does not include any partnership the principal activity of which is the buying and selling of commodities (not described in section 1221(1)), or options, futures, or forwards with respect to such commodities.

''(d) SECRETARY MAY RELY ON TREATMENT ON RETURN.—If, on the partnership return of any partnership, such partnership is treated as a large partnership, such treatment shall be binding on such partnership and all partners of such partnership but not on the Secretary.

**"SEC. 776. SPECIAL RULES FOR PARTNERSHIPS HOLDING OIL AND GAS PROPERTIES.**

''(a) EXCEPTION FOR PARTNERSHIPS HOLDING SIGNIFICANT OIL AND GAS PROPERTIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this part, the term 'large partnership' shall not include any partnership if the average percentage of assets (by value) held by such partnership during the taxable year which are oil or gas properties is at least 25 percent. For purposes of the preceding sentence, any interest held by a partnership in another partnership shall be disregarded, except that the partnership shall be treated as holding its proportionate share of the assets of such other partnership.

''(2) ELECTION TO WAIVE EXCEPTION.—Any partnership may elect to have paragraph (1) not apply. Such an election shall apply to the partnership taxable year for which made and all subsequent partnership taxable years unless revoked with the consent of the Secretary.

''(b) SPECIAL RULES WHERE PART APPLIES.—

''(1) COMPUTATION OF PERCENTAGE DEPLETION.—In the case of a large partnership, except as provided in paragraph (2)—

''(A) the allowance for depletion under section 611 with respect to any partnership oil or gas property shall be computed at the partnership level without regard to any provision of section 613A requiring such allowance to be computed separately by each partner,

''(B) such allowance shall be determined without regard to the provisions of section 613A(c) limiting the amount of production for which percentage depletion is allowable and without respect to paragraph (1) of section 613A(d), and

''(C) paragraph (3) of section 705(a) shall not apply.

''(2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PARTNERS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a disqualified person, the treatment under this chapter of such person's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit attributable to any partnership oil or gas property shall be determined without regard to this part. Such person's distributive share of any such items shall be excluded for purposes of making determinations under sections 772 and 773.

''(B) DISQUALIFIED PERSON.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'disqualified person' means, with respect to any partnership taxable year—

''(i) any person referred to in paragraph (2) or (4) of section 613A(d) for such person's taxable year in which such partnership taxable year ends, and

''(ii) any other person if such person's average daily production of domestic crude oil and natural gas for such person's taxable year in which such partnership taxable year ends exceeds 500 barrels.

''(C) AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION.—For purposes of subparagraph (B), a person's average daily production of domestic crude oil and natural gas for any taxable year shall be computed as provided in section 613A(c)(2)—

''(i) by taking into account all production of domestic crude oil and natural gas (including such person's proportionate share of any production of a partnership),

''(ii) by treating 6,000 cubic feet of natural gas as a barrel of crude oil, and

''(iii) by treating as 1 person all persons treated as 1 taxpayer under section 613A(c)(8) or among whom allocations are required under such section.

**"SEC. 777. REGULATIONS.**

''The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of parts for subchapter K of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Part IV. Special rules for large partnerships.''

**SEC. 4302. SIMPLIFIED AUDIT PROCEDURES FOR LARGE PARTNERSHIPS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Chapter 63 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subchapter:

**"SUBCHAPTER D—TREATMENT OF LARGE PARTNERSHIPS**

''Part I. Treatment of partnership items and adjustments.

''Part II. Partnership level adjustments.

''Part III. Definitions and special rules.

**"PART I—TREATMENT OF PARTNERSHIP ITEMS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

''Sec. 6240. Application of subchapter.

''Sec. 6241. Partner's return must be consistent with partnership return.

''Sec. 6242. Procedures for taking partnership adjustments into account.

**"SEC. 6240. APPLICATION OF SUBCHAPTER.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—This subchapter shall only apply to large partnerships and partners in such partnerships.

''(b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PARTNERSHIP AUDIT PROCEDURES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter C of this chapter shall not apply to any large partnership other than in its capacity as a partner in another partnership which is not a large partnership.

''(2) TREATMENT WHERE PARTNER IN OTHER PARTNERSHIP.—If a large partnership is a partner in another partnership which is not a large partnership—

''(A) subchapter C of this chapter shall apply to items of such large partnership which are partnership items with respect to such other partnership, but

''(B) any adjustment under such subchapter C shall be taken into account in the manner provided by section 6242.

**"SEC. 6241. PARTNER'S RETURN MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH PARTNERSHIP RETURN.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—A partner of any large partnership shall, on the partner's return, treat each partnership item attributable to such partnership in a manner which is consistent with the treatment of such partnership item on the partnership return.

''(b) UNDERPAYMENT DUE TO INCONSISTENT TREATMENT ASSESSED AS MATH ERROR.—Any underpayment of tax by a partner by reason of failing to comply with the requirements of subsection (a) shall be assessed and collected in the same manner as if such underpayment were on account of a mathematical or clerical error appearing on the partner's return. Paragraph (2) of section 6213(b) shall not apply to any assessment of an underpayment referred to in the preceding sentence.

''(c) ADJUSTMENTS NOT TO AFFECT PRIOR YEAR OF PARTNERS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), subsections (a) and (b) shall apply without regard to any adjustment to the partnership item under part II.

''(2) CERTAIN CHANGES IN DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT BY PARTNER.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—To the extent that any adjustment under part II involves a change under section 704 in a partner's distributive share of the amount of any partnership item shown on the partnership return, such adjustment shall be taken into account in applying this title to such partner for the partner's taxable year for which such item was required to be taken into account.

''(B) COORDINATION WITH DEFICIENCY PROCEDURES.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B shall not apply to the assessment or collection of any underpayment of tax attributable to an adjustment referred to in subparagraph (A).

''(ii) ADJUSTMENT NOT PRECLUDED.—Notwithstanding any other law or rule of law, nothing in subchapter B (or in any proceeding under subchapter B) shall preclude the assessment or collection of any underpayment of tax (or the allowance of any credit or refund of any overpayment of tax) attributable to an adjustment referred

to in subparagraph (A) and such assessment or collection or allowance (or any notice thereof) shall not preclude any notice, proceeding, or determination under subchapter B.

''(C) PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS.—The period for—

''(i) assessing any underpayment of tax, or

''(ii) filing a claim for credit or refund of any overpayment of tax,

attributable to an adjustment referred to in subparagraph (A) shall not expire before the close of the period prescribed by section 6248 for making adjustments with respect to the partnership taxable year involved.

''(D) TIERED STRUCTURES.—If the partner referred to in subparagraph (A) is another partnership or an S corporation, the rules of this paragraph shall also apply to persons holding interests in such partnership or S corporation (as the case may be); except that, if such partner is a large partnership, the adjustment referred to in subparagraph (A) shall be taken into account in the manner provided by section 6242.

''(d) ADDITION TO TAX FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SECTION.—

**"For addition to tax in case of partner's disregard of requirements of this section, see part II of subchapter A of chapter 68.**

**"SEC. 6242. PROCEDURES FOR TAKING PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENTS INTO ACCOUNT.**

''(a) ADJUSTMENTS FLOW THROUGH TO PARTNERS FOR YEAR IN WHICH ADJUSTMENT TAKES EFFECT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If any partnership adjustment with respect to any partnership item takes effect (within the meaning of subsection (d)(2)) during any partnership taxable year and if an election under paragraph (2) does not apply to such adjustment, such adjustment shall be taken into account in determining the amount of such item for the partnership taxable year in which such adjustment takes effect. In applying this title to any person who is (directly or indirectly) a partner in such partnership during such partnership taxable year, such adjustment shall be treated as an item actually arising during such taxable year.

''(2) PARTNERSHIP LIABLE IN CERTAIN CASES.—If—

''(A) a partnership elects under this paragraph to not take an adjustment into account under paragraph (1),

''(B) a partnership does not make such an election but in filing its return for any partnership taxable year fails to take fully into account any partnership adjustment as required under paragraph (1), or

''(C) any partnership adjustment involves a reduction in a credit which exceeds the amount of such credit determined for the partnership taxable year in which the adjustment takes effect,

the partnership shall pay to the Secretary an amount determined by applying the rules of subsection (b)(4) to the adjustments not so taken into account and any excess referred to in subparagraph (C).

''(3) OFFSETTING ADJUSTMENTS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—If a partnership adjustment requires another adjustment in a taxable year after the adjusted year and before the partnership taxable year in which such partnership adjustment takes effect, such other adjustment shall be taken into account under this subsection for the partnership taxable year in which such partnership adjustment takes effect.

''(4) COORDINATION WITH PART II.—Amounts taken into account under this subsection for any partnership taxable year shall continue to be treated as adjustments for the adjusted year for purposes of determining whether such amounts may be readjusted under part II.

''(b) PARTNERSHIP LIABLE FOR INTEREST AND PENALTIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If a partnership adjustment takes effect during any partnership taxable year and such adjustment results in an imputed underpayment for the adjusted year, the partnership—

''(A) shall pay to the Secretary interest computed under paragraph (2), and

''(B) shall be liable for any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount as provided in paragraph (3).

''(2) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF INTEREST.—The interest computed under this paragraph with respect to any partnership adjustment is the interest which would be determined under chapter 67—

''(A) on the imputed underpayment determined under paragraph (4) with respect to such adjustment, or

''(B) for the period beginning on the day after the return due date for the adjusted year and ending on the return due date for the partnership taxable year in which such adjustment takes effect (or, if earlier, in the case of any adjustment to which subsection (a)(2) applies, the date on which the payment under subsection (a)(2) is made).

Proper adjustments in the amount determined under the preceding sentence shall be made for adjustments required for partnership taxable years after the adjusted year and before the year in which the partnership adjustment takes effect by reason of such partnership adjustment.

''(3) PENALTIES.—A partnership shall be liable for any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount for which it would have been liable if such partnership had been an individual subject to tax under chapter 1 for the adjusted year and the imputed underpayment determined under paragraph (4) were an actual underpayment (or understatement) for such year.

''(4) IMPUTED UNDERPAYMENT.—For purposes of this subsection, the imputed underpayment determined under this paragraph with respect to any partnership adjustment is the underpayment (if any) which would result—

''(A) by netting all adjustments to items of income, gain, loss, or deduction and—

''(i) if such netting results in a net increase in income, by treating such net increase as an underpayment equal to the amount of such net increase multiplied by the highest rate of tax in effect under section 1 or 11 for the adjusted year, or

''(ii) if such netting results in a net decrease in income, by treating such net decrease as an overpayment equal to such net decrease multiplied by such highest rate, and

''(B) by taking adjustments to credits into account as increases or decreases (whichever is appropriate) in the amount of tax.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, any net decrease in a loss shall be treated as an increase in income and a similar rule shall apply to a net increase in a loss.

''(c) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Any payment required by subsection (a)(2) or (b)(1)(A)—

''(A) shall be assessed and collected in the same manner as if it were a tax imposed by subtitle C, and

''(B) shall be paid on or before the return due date for the partnership taxable year in which the partnership adjustment takes effect.

''(2) INTEREST.—For purposes of determining interest, any payment required by subsection (a)(2) or (b)(1)(A) shall be treated as an underpayment of tax.

''(3) PENALTIES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any failure by any partnership to pay on the date prescribed therefor any amount required by subsection (a)(2) or (b)(1)(A), there is hereby imposed on such partnership a penalty of 10 percent of the underpayment. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'underpayment' means the excess of any payment required under this section over the amount (if any) paid on or before the date prescribed therefor.

''(B) ACCURACY-RELATED AND FRAUD PENALTIES MADE APPLICABLE.—For purposes of part II of subchapter A of chapter 68, any payment required by subsection (a)(2) shall be treated as an underpayment of tax.

''(d) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENT.—The term 'partnership adjustment' means any adjustment in the amount of any partnership item of a large partnership.

''(2) WHEN ADJUSTMENT TAKES EFFECT.—A partnership adjustment takes effect—

''(A) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the decision of a court in a proceeding brought under part II, when such decision becomes final,

''(B) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to any administrative adjustment request under section 6251, when such adjustment is allowed by the Secretary, or

''(C) in any other case, when such adjustment is made.

''(3) ADJUSTED YEAR.—The term 'adjusted year' means the partnership taxable year to which the item being adjusted relates.

''(4) RETURN DUE DATE.—The term 'return due date' means, with respect to any taxable year, the date prescribed for filing the partnership return for such taxable year (determined without regard to extensions).

''(5) ADJUSTMENTS INVOLVING CHANGES IN CHARACTER.—Under regulations, appropriate adjustments in the application of this section shall be made for purposes of taking into account partnership adjustments which involve a change in the character of any item of income, gain, loss, or deduction.

''(e) PAYMENTS NONDEDUCTIBLE.—No deduction shall be allowed under subtitle A for any payment required to be made by a large partnership under this section.

**"PART II—PARTNERSHIP LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**

''Subpart A. Adjustments by Secretary.

''Subpart B. Claims for adjustments by partnership.

**"Subpart A—Adjustments by Secretary**

''Sec. 6245. Secretarial authority.

''Sec. 6246. Restrictions on partnership adjustments.

''Sec. 6247. Judicial review of partnership adjustment.

''Sec. 6248. Period of limitations for making adjustments.

**"SEC. 6245. SECRETARIAL AUTHORITY.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary is authorized and directed to make adjustments at the partnership level in any partnership item to the extent necessary to have such item be treated in the manner required.

''(b) NOTICE OF PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary determines that a partnership adjustment is required, the Secretary is authorized to send notice of such adjustment to the partnership by certified mail or registered mail. Such notice shall be sufficient if mailed to the partnership at its last known address even if the partnership has terminated its existence.

''(2) FURTHER NOTICES RESTRICTED.—If the Secretary mails a notice of a partnership adjustment to any partnership for any partnership taxable year and the partnership files a petition under section 6247 with respect to such notice, in the absence of a showing of fraud, malfeasance, or misrepresentation of a material fact, the Secretary shall not mail another such notice to such partnership with respect to such taxable year.

''(3) AUTHORITY TO RESCIND NOTICE WITH PARTNERSHIP CONSENT.—The Secretary may, with the consent of the partnership, rescind any notice of a partnership adjustment mailed to such partnership. Any notice so rescinded shall not be treated as a notice of a partnership adjustment, for purposes of this section, section 6246, and section 6247, and the taxpayer shall have no right to bring a proceeding under section 6247 with respect to such notice. Nothing in this subsection shall affect any suspension of the running of any period of limitations during any period during which the rescinded notice was outstanding.

**"SEC. 6246. RESTRICTIONS ON PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENTS.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no adjustment to any partnership item may be made (and no levy or proceeding in any court for the collection of any amount resulting from such adjustment may be made, begun or prosecuted) before—

''(1) the close of the 90th day after the day on which a notice of a partnership adjustment was mailed to the partnership, and

''(2) if a petition is filed under section 6247 with respect to such notice, the decision of the court has become final.

''(b) PREMATURE ACTION MAY BE ENJOINED.—Notwithstanding section 7421(a), any action which violates subsection (a) may be enjoined in the proper court, including the Tax Court. The Tax Court shall have no jurisdiction to enjoin any action under this subsection unless a timely petition has been filed under section 6247 and then only in respect of the adjustments that are the subject of such petition.

''(c) EXCEPTIONS TO RESTRICTIONS ON ADJUSTMENTS.—

''(1) ADJUSTMENTS ARISING OUT OF MATH OR CLERICAL ERRORS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If the partnership is notified that, on account of a mathematical or clerical error appearing on the partnership return, an adjustment to a partnership item is required, rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 6213(b) shall apply to such adjustment.

''(B) SPECIAL RULE.—If a large partnership is a partner in another large partnership, any adjustment on account of such partnership's failure to comply with the requirements of section 6241(a) with respect to its interest in such other partnership shall be treated as an adjustment referred to in subparagraph (A), except that paragraph (2) of section 6213(b) shall not apply to such adjustment.

''(2) PARTNERSHIP MAY WAIVE RESTRICTIONS.—The partnership shall at any time (whether or not a notice of partnership adjustment has been issued) have the right, by a signed notice in writing filed with the Secretary, to waive the restrictions provided in subsection (a) on the making of any partnership adjustment.

''(d) LIMIT WHERE NO PROCEEDING BEGUN.—If no proceeding under section 6247 is begun with respect to any notice of a partnership adjustment during the 90-day period described in subsection (a), the amount for which the partnership is liable under section 6242 (and any increase in any partner's liability for tax under chapter 1 by reason of any adjustment under section 6242(a)) shall not exceed the amount determined in accordance with such notice.

**"SEC. 6247. JUDICIAL REVIEW OF PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENT.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Within 90 days after the date on which a notice of a partnership adjustment is mailed to the partnership with respect to any partnership taxable year, the partnership may file a petition for a readjustment of the partnership items for such taxable year with—

''(1) the Tax Court,

''(2) the district court of the United States for the district in which the partnership's principal place of business is located, or

''(3) the Claims Court.

''(b) JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR BRINGING ACTION IN DISTRICT COURT OR CLAIMS COURT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—A readjustment petition under this section may be filed in a district court of the United States or the Claims Court only if the partnership filing the petition deposits with the Secretary, on or before the date the petition is filed, the amount for which the partnership would be liable under section 6242(b) (as of the date of the filing of the petition) if the partnership items were adjusted as provided by the notice of partnership adjustment. The court may by order provide that the jurisdictional requirements of this paragraph are satisfied where there has been a good faith attempt to satisfy such requirement and any shortfall of the amount required to be deposited is timely corrected.

''(2) INTEREST PAYABLE.—Any amount deposited under paragraph (1), while deposited, shall not be treated as a payment of tax for purposes of this title (other than chapter 67).

''(c) SCOPE OF JUDICIAL REVIEW.—A court with which a petition is filed in accordance with this section shall have jurisdiction to determine all partnership items of the partnership for the partnership taxable year to which the notice of partnership adjustment relates and the proper allocation of such items among the partners (and the applicability of any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount for which the partnership may be liable under section 6242(b)).

''(d) DETERMINATION OF COURT REVIEWABLE.—Any determination by a court under this section shall have the force and effect of a decision of the Tax Court or a final judgment or decree of the district court or the Claims Court, as the case may be, and shall be reviewable as such. The date of any such determination shall be treated as being the date of the court's order entering the decision.

''(e) EFFECT OF DECISION DISMISSING ACTION.—If an action brought under this section is dismissed other than by reason of a rescission under section 6245(b)(3), the decision of the court dismissing the action shall be considered as its decision that the notice of partnership adjustment is correct, and an appropriate order shall be entered in the records of the court.

**"SEC. 6248. PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS FOR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no adjustment under this subpart to any partnership item for any partnership taxable year may be made after the date which is 3 years after the later of—

''(1) the date on which the partnership return for such taxable year was filed, or

''(2) the last day for filing such return for such year (determined without regard to extensions).

''(b) EXTENSION BY AGREEMENT.—The period described in subsection (a) (including an extension period under this subsection) may be extended by an agreement entered into by the Secretary and the partnership before the expiration of such period.

''(c) SPECIAL RULE IN CASE OF FRAUD, ETC.—

''(1) FALSE RETURN.—In the case of a false or fraudulent partnership return with intent to evade tax, the adjustment may be made at any time.

''(2) SUBSTANTIAL OMISSION OF INCOME.—If any partnership omits from gross income an amount properly includible therein which is in excess of 25 percent of the amount of gross income stated in its return, subsection (a) shall be applied by substituting '6 years' for '3 years'.

''(3) NO RETURN.—In the case of a failure by a partnership to file a return for any taxable year, the adjustment may be made at any time.

''(4) RETURN FILED BY SECRETARY.—For purposes of this section, a return executed by the Secretary under subsection (b) of section 6020 on behalf of the partnership shall not be treated as a return of the partnership.

''(d) SUSPENSION WHEN SECRETARY MAILS NOTICE OF ADJUSTMENT.—If notice of a partnership adjustment with respect to any taxable year is mailed to the partnership, the running of the period specified in subsection (a) (as modified by the other provisions of this section) shall be suspended—

''(1) for the period during which an action may be brought under section 6247 (and, if a petition is filed under section 6247 with respect to such notice, until the decision of the court becomes final), and

''(2) for 1 year thereafter.

**"Subpart B—Claims for Adjustments by Partnership**

''Sec. 6251. Administrative adjustment requests.

''Sec. 6252. Judicial review where administrative adjustment request is not allowed in full.

**"SEC. 6251. ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENT REQUESTS.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—A partnership may file a request for an administrative adjustment of partnership items for any partnership taxable year at any time which is—

''(1) within 3 years after the later of—

''(A) the date on which the partnership return for such year is filed, or

''(B) the last day for filing the partnership return for such year (determined without regard to extensions), and

''(2) before the mailing to the partnership of a notice of a partnership adjustment with respect to such taxable year.

''(b) SECRETARIAL ACTION.—If a partnership files an administrative adjustment request under subsection (a), the Secretary may allow any part of the requested adjustments.

''(c) SPECIAL RULE IN CASE OF EXTENSION UNDER SECTION 6248.—If the period described in section 6248(a) is extended pursuant to an agreement under section 6248(b), the period prescribed by subsection (a)(1) shall not expire before the date 6 months after the expiration of the extension under section 6248(b).

**"SEC. 6252. JUDICIAL REVIEW WHERE ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENT REQUEST IS NOT ALLOWED IN FULL.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—If any part of an administrative adjustment request filed under section 6251 is not allowed by the Secretary, the partnership may file a petition for an adjustment with respect to the partnership items to which such part of the request relates with—

''(1) the Tax Court,

''(2) the district court of the United States for the district in which the principal place of business of the partnership is located, or

''(3) the Claims Court.

''(b) PERIOD FOR FILING PETITION.—A petition may be filed under subsection (a) with respect to partnership items for a partnership taxable year only—

''(1) after the expiration of 6 months from the date of filing of the request under section 6251, and

''(2) before the date which is 2 years after the date of such request.

The 2-year period set forth in paragraph (2) shall be extended for such period as may be agreed upon in writing by the partnership and the Secretary.

''(c) COORDINATION WITH SUBPART A.—

''(1) NOTICE OF PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENT BEFORE FILING OF PETITION.—No petition may be filed under this section after the Secretary mails to the partnership a notice of a partnership adjustment for the partnership taxable year to which the request under section 6251 relates.

''(2) NOTICE OF PARTNERSHIP ADJUSTMENT AFTER FILING BUT BEFORE HEARING OF PETITION.—If the Secretary mails to the partnership a notice of a partnership adjustment for the partnership taxable year to which the request under section 6251 relates after the filing of a petition under this subsection but before the hearing of such petition, such petition shall be treated as an action brought under section 6247 with respect to such notice, except that subsection (b) of section 6247 shall not apply.

''(3) NOTICE MUST BE BEFORE EXPIRATION OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A notice of a partnership adjustment for the partnership taxable year shall be taken into account under paragraphs (1) and (2) only if such notice is mailed before the expiration of the period prescribed by section 6248 for making adjustments to partnership items for such taxable year.

''(d) SCOPE OF JUDICIAL REVIEW.—Except in the case described in paragraph (2) of subsection (c), a court with which a petition is filed in accordance with this section shall have jurisdiction to determine only those partnership items to which the part of the request under section 6251 not allowed by the Secretary relates and those items with respect to which the Secretary asserts adjustments as offsets to the adjustments requested by the partnership.

''(e) DETERMINATION OF COURT REVIEWABLE.—Any determination by a court under this subsection shall have the force and effect of a decision of the Tax Court or a final judgment or decree of the district court or the Claims Court, as the case may be, and shall be reviewable as such. The date of any such determination shall be treated as being the date of the court's order entering the decision.

**''PART III—DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.**

''Sec. 6255. Definitions and special rules.

**''SEC. 6255. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subchapter—

''(1) LARGE PARTNERSHIP.—The term 'large partnership' has the meaning given to such term by section 775 without regard to section 776(a).

''(2) PARTNERSHIP ITEM.—The term 'partnership item' has the meaning given to such term by section 6231(a)(3).

''(b) PARTNERS BOUND BY ACTIONS OF PARTNERSHIP, ETC.—

''(1) DESIGNATION OF PARTNER.—Each large partnership shall designate (in the manner prescribed by the Secretary) a partner (or other person) who shall have the sole authority to act on behalf of such partnership under this subchapter. In any case in which such a designation is not in effect, the Secretary may select any partner as the partner with such authority.

''(2) BINDING EFFECT.—A large partnership and all partners of such partnership shall be bound—

''(A) by actions taken under this subchapter by the partnership, and

''(B) by any decision in a proceeding brought under this subchapter.

''(c) PARTNERSHIPS HAVING PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For purposes of sections 6247 and 6252, a principal place of business located outside the United States shall be treated as located in the District of Columbia.

''(d) TREATMENT WHERE PARTNERSHIP CEASES TO EXIST.—If a partnership ceases to exist before a partnership adjustment under this subchapter takes effect, such adjustment shall be taken into account by the former partners of such partnership under regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(e) DATE DECISION BECOMES FINAL.—For purposes of this subchapter, the principles of section 7481(a) shall be applied in determining the date on which a decision of a district court or the Claims Court becomes final.

''(f) PARTNERSHIPS IN CASES UNDER TITLE 11 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.—The running of any period of limitations provided in this subchapter on making a partnership adjustment (or provided by section 6501 or 6502 on the assessment or collection of any amount required to be paid under section 6242) shall, in a case under title 11 of the United States Code, be suspended during the period during which the Secretary is prohibited by reason of such case from making the adjustment (or assessment or collection) and—

''(1) for adjustment or assessment, 60 days thereafter, and

''(2) for collection, 6 months thereafter.

''(g) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this subchapter, including regulations—

''(1) to prevent abuse through manipulation of the provisions of this subchapter, and

''(2) providing that this subchapter shall not apply to any case described in section 6231(c)(1) (or the regulations prescribed thereunder) where the application of this subchapter to such a case would interfere with the effective and efficient enforcement of this title.

In any case to which this subchapter does not apply by reason of paragraph (2), rules similar to the rules of sections 6229(f) and 6255(f) shall apply.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of subchapters for chapter 63 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''SUBCHAPTER D. Treatment of large partnerships.''

**SEC. 4303. DUE DATE FOR FURNISHING INFORMATION TO PARTNERS OF LARGE PARTNERSHIPS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (b) of section 6031 (relating to copies to partners) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''In the case of a large partnership (as defined in sections 775 and 776(a)), such information shall be furnished on or before the first March 15 following the close of such taxable year.''

(b) TREATMENT AS INFORMATION RETURN.—Section 6724 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(e) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN PARTNERSHIP RETURNS.—If any partnership return under section 6031(a) is required under section 6011(e) to be filed on magnetic media or in other machine-readable form, for purposes of this part, each schedule required to be included with such return with respect to each partner shall be treated as a separate information return.''

**SEC. 4304. RETURNS MAY BE REQUIRED ON MAGNETIC MEDIA.**

Paragraph (2) of section 6011(e) (relating to returns on magnetic media) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''The preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of the partnership return of a large partnership (as defined in sections 775 and 776(a)) or any other partnership with 250 or more partners.''

**SEC. 4305. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the amendments made by this part shall apply to partnership taxable years ending on or after December 31, 1992.

(b) SPECIAL RULE FOR SECTION 4304.—In the case of a partnership which is not a large partnership (as defined in sections 775 and 776(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this part), the amendment made by section 4304 shall only apply to partnership taxable years ending on or after December 31, 1998.

**PART II—PROVISIONS RELATED TO TEFRA PARTNERSHIP PROCEEDINGS**

**SEC. 4311. TREATMENT OF PARTNERSHIP ITEMS IN DEFICIENCY PROCEEDINGS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter C of chapter 63 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**''SEC. 6234. DECLARATORY JUDGMENT RELATING TO TREATMENT OF ITEMS OTHER THAN PARTNERSHIP ITEMS WITH RESPECT TO AN OVERSHELTERED RETURN.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—If—

''(1) a taxpayer files an oversheltered return for a taxable year,

''(2) the Secretary makes a determination with respect to the treatment of items (other than partnership items) of such taxpayer for such taxable year, and

''(3) the adjustments resulting from such determination do not give rise to a deficiency (as defined in section 6211) but would give rise to a deficiency if there were no net loss from partnership items,

the Secretary is authorized to send a notice of adjustment reflecting such determination to the taxpayer by certified or registered mail.

''(b) OVERSHELTERED RETURN.—For purposes of this section, the term 'oversheltered return' means an income tax return which—

''(1) shows no taxable income for the taxable year, and

''(2) shows a net loss from partnership items.

''(c) JUDICIAL REVIEW IN THE TAX COURT.—Within 90 days, or 150 days if the notice is addressed to a person outside the United States, after the day on which the notice of adjustment authorized in subsection (a) is mailed to the taxpayer, the taxpayer may file a petition with the Tax Court for redetermination of the adjustments. Upon the filing of such a petition, the Tax Court shall have jurisdiction to make a declaration with respect to all items (other than partnership items and affected items which require partner level determinations as described in section 6230(a)(2)(A)(i)) for the taxable year to which the notice of adjustment relates, in accordance with the principles of section 6214(a). Any such declaration shall have the force and effect of a decision of the Tax Court and shall be reviewable as such.

''(d) FAILURE TO FILE PETITION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), if the taxpayer does not file a petition with the Tax Court within the time prescribed in subsection (c), the determination of the Secretary set forth in the notice of adjustment that was mailed to the taxpayer shall be deemed to be correct.

''(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply after the date that the taxpayer—

''(A) files a petition with the Tax Court within the time prescribed in subsection (c) with respect to a subsequent notice of adjustment relating to the same taxable year, or

''(B) files a claim for refund of an overpayment of tax under section 6511 for the taxable year involved.

If a claim for refund is filed by the taxpayer, then solely for purposes of determining (for the taxable year involved) the amount of any computational adjustment in connection with a partnership proceeding under this subchapter (other than under this section) or the amount of any deficiency attributable to affected items in a proceeding under section

6230(a)(2), the items that are the subject of the notice of adjustment shall be presumed to have been correctly reported on the taxpayer's return during the pendency of the refund claim (and, if within the time prescribed by section 6532 the taxpayer commences a civil action for refund under section 7422, until the decision in the refund action becomes final).

''(e) LIMITATIONS PERIOD.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Any notice to a taxpayer under subsection (a) shall be mailed before the expiration of the period prescribed by section 6501 (relating to the period of limitations on assessment).

''(2) SUSPENSION WHEN SECRETARY MAILS NOTICE OF ADJUSTMENT.—If the Secretary mails a notice of adjustment to the taxpayer for a taxable year, the period of limitations on the making of assessments shall be suspended for the period during which the Secretary is prohibited from making the assessment (and, in any event, if a proceeding in respect of the notice of adjustment is placed on the docket of the Tax Court, until the decision of the Tax Court becomes final), and for 60 days thereafter.

''(3) RESTRICTIONS ON ASSESSMENT.—Except as otherwise provided in section 6851, 6852, or 6861, no assessment of a deficiency with respect to any tax imposed by subtitle A attributable to any item (other than a partnership item or any item affected by a partnership item) shall be made—

''(A) until the expiration of the applicable 90-day or 150-day period set forth in subsection (c) for filing a petition with the Tax Court, or

''(B) if a petition has been filed with the Tax Court, until the decision of the Tax Court has become final.

''(f) FURTHER NOTICES OF ADJUSTMENT RESTRICTED.—If the Secretary mails a notice of adjustment to the taxpayer for a taxable year and the taxpayer files a petition with the Tax Court within the time prescribed in subsection (c), the Secretary may not mail another such notice to the taxpayer with respect to the same taxable year in the absence of a showing of fraud, malfeasance, or misrepresentation of a material fact.

''(g) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROCEEDINGS UNDER THIS SUBCHAPTER.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The treatment of any item that has been determined pursuant to subsection (c) or (d) shall be taken into account in determining the amount of any computational adjustment that is made in connection with a partnership proceeding under this subchapter (other than under this section), or the amount of any deficiency attributable to affected items in a proceeding under section 6230(a)(2), for the taxable year involved. Notwithstanding any other law or rule of law pertaining to the period of limitations on the making of assessments, for purposes of the preceding sentence, any adjustment made in accordance with this section shall be taken into account regardless of whether any assessment has been made with respect to such adjustment.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE IN CASE OF COMPUTATIONAL ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of a computational adjustment that is made in connection with a partnership proceeding under this subchapter (other than under this section), the provisions of paragraph (1) shall apply only if the computational adjustment is made within the period prescribed by section 6229 for assessing any tax under subtitle A which is attributable to any partnership item or affected item for the taxable year involved.

''(3) CONVERSION TO DEFICIENCY PROCEEDING.—If—

''(A) after the notice referred to in subsection (a) is mailed to a taxpayer for a taxable year but before the expiration of the period for filing a petition with the Tax Court under subsection (c) (or, if a petition is filed with the Tax Court, before the Tax Court makes a declaration for that taxable year), the treatment of any partnership item for the taxable year is finally determined, or any such item ceases to be a partnership item pursuant to section 6231(b), and

''(B) as a result of that final determination or cessation, a deficiency can be determined with respect to the items that are the subject of the notice of adjustment,

the notice of adjustment shall be treated as a notice of deficiency under section 6212 and any petition filed in respect of the notice shall be treated as an action brought under section 6213.

''(4) FINALLY DETERMINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the treatment of partnership items shall be treated as finally determined if—

''(A) the Secretary enters into a settlement agreement (within the meaning of section 6224) with the taxpayer regarding such items,

''(B) a notice of final partnership administrative adjustment has been issued and—

''(i) no petition has been filed under section 6226 and the time for doing so has expired, or

''(ii) a petition has been filed under section 6226 and the decision of the court has become final, or

''(C) the period within which any tax attributable to such items may be assessed against the taxpayer has expired.

''(h) SPECIAL RULES IF SECRETARY INCORRECTLY DETERMINES APPLICABLE PROCEDURE.—

''(1) SPECIAL RULE IF SECRETARY ERRONEOUSLY MAILS NOTICE OF ADJUSTMENT.—If the Secretary erroneously determines that subchapter B does not apply to a taxable year of a taxpayer and consistent with that determination timely mails a notice of adjustment to the taxpayer pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the notice of adjustment shall be treated as a notice of deficiency under section 6212 and any petition that is filed in respect of the notice shall be treated as an action brought under section 6213.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE IF SECRETARY ERRONEOUSLY MAILS NOTICE OF DEFICIENCY.—If the Secretary erroneously determines that subchapter B applies to a taxable year of a taxpayer and consistent with that determination timely mails a notice of deficiency to the taxpayer pursuant to section 6212, the notice of deficiency shall be treated as a notice of adjustment under subsection (a) and any petition that is filed in respect of the notice shall be treated as an action brought under subsection (c).''

(b) TREATMENT OF PARTNERSHIP ITEMS IN DEFICIENCY PROCEEDINGS.—Section 6211 (defining deficiency) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(c) COORDINATION WITH SUBCHAPTER C.—In determining the amount of any deficiency for purposes of this subchapter, adjustments to partnership items shall be made only as provided in subchapter C.''

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subchapter C of chapter 63 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 6234. Declaratory judgment relating to treatment of items other than partnership items with respect to an oversheltered return.''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4312. PARTNERSHIP RETURN TO BE DETERMINATIVE OF AUDIT PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6231 (relating to definitions and special rules) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(g) PARTNERSHIP RETURN TO BE DETERMINATIVE OF WHETHER SUBCHAPTER APPLIES.—

''(1) DETERMINATION THAT SUBCHAPTER APPLIES.—If, on the basis of a partnership return for a taxable year, the Secretary reasonably determines that this subchapter applies to such partnership for such year but such determination is erroneous, then the provisions of this subchapter are hereby extended to such partnership (and its items) for such taxable year and to partners of such partnership.

''(2) DETERMINATION THAT SUBCHAPTER DOES NOT APPLY.—If, on the basis of a partnership return for a taxable year, the Secretary reasonably determines that this subchapter does not apply to such partnership for such year but such determination is erroneous, then the provisions of this subchapter shall not apply to such partnership (and its items) for such taxable year or to partners of such partnership.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4313. PROVISIONS RELATING TO STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**

(a) SUSPENSION OF STATUTE WHERE UNTIMELY PETITION FILED.—Paragraph (1) of section 6229(d) (relating to suspension where Secretary makes administrative adjustment) is amended by striking all that follows ''section 6226'' and inserting the following: ''(and, if a petition is filed under section 6226 with respect to such administrative adjustment, until the decision of the court becomes final), and''.

(b) SUSPENSION OF STATUTE DURING BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDING.—Section 6229 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(h) SUSPENSION DURING PENDENCY OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDING.—If a petition is filed naming a partner as a debtor in a bankruptcy proceeding under title 11 of the United States Code, the running of the period of limitations provided in this section with respect to such partner shall be suspended—

''(1) for the period during which the Secretary is prohibited by reason of such bankruptcy proceeding from making an assessment, and

''(2) for 60 days thereafter.''

(c) TAX MATTERS PARTNER IN BANKRUPTCY.—Section 6229(b) is amended by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3) and by inserting after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

''(2) SPECIAL RULE WITH RESPECT TO DEBTORS IN TITLE 11 CASES.—Notwithstanding any other law or rule of law, if an agreement is entered into under paragraph (1)(B) and the agreement is signed by a person who would be the tax matters partner but for the fact that, at the time that the agreement is executed, the person is a debtor in a bankruptcy proceeding under title 11 of the United States Code, such agreement shall be binding on all partners in the partnership unless the Secretary has been notified of the bankruptcy proceeding in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) SUBSECTIONS (a) AND (b).—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall apply to partnership taxable years with respect to which the period under section 6229 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for assessing tax has not expired on or before the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) SUBSECTION (c).—The amendment made by subsection (c) shall apply to agreements entered into after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4314. EXPANSION OF SMALL PARTNERSHIP EXCEPTION.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Clause (i) of section 6231(a)(1)(B) (relating to exception for small partnerships) is amended to read as follows:

''(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'partnership' shall not include any partnership having 10 or fewer partners each of whom is an individual (other than a nonresident alien), a C corporation, or an estate of a deceased partner. For purposes of the preceding sentence, a husband and wife (and their estates) shall be treated as 1 partner.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4315. EXCLUSION OF PARTIAL SETTLEMENTS FROM 1 YEAR LIMITATION ON ASSESSMENT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 6229 (relating to items becoming nonpartnership items) is amended—

(1) by striking ''(f) ITEMS BECOMING NONPARTNERSHIP ITEMS.—If'' and inserting the following:

''(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(1) ITEMS BECOMING NONPARTNERSHIP ITEMS.—If'',

(2) by moving the text of such subsection 2 ems to the right, and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR PARTIAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS.—If a partner enters into a settlement agreement with the Secretary with respect to the treatment of some of the partnership items in dispute for a partnership taxable year but other partnership items for such year remain in dispute, the period of limitations for assessing any tax attributable to the settled items shall be determined as if such agreement had not been entered into.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4316. EXTENSION OF TIME FOR FILING A REQUEST FOR ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6227 (relating to administrative adjustment requests) is amended by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

''(b) SPECIAL RULE IN CASE OF EXTENSION OF PERIOD OF LIMITATIONS UNDER SECTION 6229.—The period prescribed by subsection (a)(1) for filing of a request for an administrative adjustment shall be extended—

''(1) for the period within which an assessment may be made pursuant to an agreement (or any extension thereof) under section 6229(b), and

''(2) for 6 months thereafter.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 402 of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

**SEC. 4317. AVAILABILITY OF INNOCENT SPOUSE RELIEF IN CONTEXT OF PARTNERSHIP PROCEEDINGS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 6230 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) SPECIAL RULE IN CASE OF ASSERTION BY PARTNER'S SPOUSE OF INNOCENT SPOUSE RELIEF.—

''(A) Notwithstanding section 6404(b), if the spouse of a partner asserts that section 6013(e) applies with respect to a liability that is attributable to any adjustment to a partnership item, then such spouse may file with the Secretary within 60 days after the notice and demand (or notice of computational adjustment) is mailed to the spouse a request for abatement of the assessment specified in such notice. Upon receipt of such request, the Secretary shall abate the assessment. Any reassessment of the tax with respect to which an abatement is made under this subparagraph shall be subject to the deficiency procedures prescribed by subchapter B. The period for making any such reassessment shall not expire before the expiration of 60 days after the date of such abatement.

''(B) If the spouse files a petition with the Tax Court pursuant to section 6213 with respect to the request for abatement described in subparagraph (A), the Tax Court shall only have jurisdiction pursuant to this section to determine whether the requirements of section 6013(e) have been satisfied. For purposes of such determination, the treatment of partnership items under the settlement, the final partnership administrative adjustment, or the decision of the court (whichever is appropriate) that gave rise to the liability in question shall be conclusive.

''(C) Rules similar to the rules contained in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2) shall apply for purposes of this paragraph.''

(b) CLAIMS FOR REFUND.—Subsection (c) of section 6230 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) RULES FOR SEEKING INNOCENT SPOUSE RELIEF.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The spouse of a partner may file a claim for refund on the ground that the Secretary failed to relieve the spouse under section 6013(e) from a liability that is attributable to an adjustment to a partnership item.

''(B) TIME FOR FILING CLAIM.—Any claim under subparagraph (A) shall be filed within 6 months after the day on which the Secretary mails to the spouse the notice and demand (or notice of computational adjustment) referred to in subsection (a)(3)(A).

''(C) SUIT IF CLAIM NOT ALLOWED.—If the claim under subparagraph (B) is not allowed, the spouse may bring suit with respect to the claim within the period specified in paragraph (3).

''(D) PRIOR DETERMINATIONS ARE BINDING.—For purposes of any claim or suit under this paragraph, the treatment of partnership items under the settlement, the final partnership administrative adjustment, or the decision of the court (whichever is appropriate) that gave rise to the liability in question shall be conclusive.''

(c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6230(a) is amended by striking ''paragraph (2)'' and inserting ''paragraph (2) or (3)''.

(2) Subsection (a) of section 6503 is amended by striking ''section 6230(a)(2)(A)'' and inserting ''paragraph (2)(A) or (3) of section 6230(a)''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 402 of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

**SEC. 4318. DETERMINATION OF PENALTIES AT PARTNERSHIP LEVEL.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6221 (relating to tax treatment determined at partnership level) is amended by striking ''item'' and inserting ''item (and the applicability of any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount which relates to an adjustment to a partnership item)''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (f) of section 6226 is amended—

(A) by striking ''relates and'' and inserting ''relates,'', and

(B) by inserting before the period '', and the applicability of any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount which relates to an adjustment to a partnership item''.

(2) Clause (i) of section 6230(a)(2)(A) is amended to read as follows:

''(i) affected items which require partner level determinations (other than penalties, additions to tax, and additional amounts that relate to adjustments to partnership items), or''.

(3)(A) Subparagraph (A) of section 6230(a)(3), as added by section 3317, is amended by inserting ''(including any liability for any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount relating to such adjustment)'' after ''partnership item''.

(B) Subparagraph (B) of such section is amended by inserting ''(and the applicability of any penalties, additions to tax, or additional amounts)'' after ''partnership items''.

(C) Subparagraph (A) of section 6230(c)(5), as added by section 3317, is amended by inserting before the period ''(including any liability for any penalties, additions to tax, or additional amounts relating to such adjustment)''.

(D) Subparagraph (D) of section 6230(c)(5), as added by section 3317, is amended by inserting ''(and the applicability of any penalties, additions to tax, or additional amounts)'' after ''partnership items''.

(4) Paragraph (1) of section 6230(c) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting '', or'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) the Secretary erroneously imposed any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount which relates to an adjustment to a partnership item.''

(5) So much of subparagraph (A) of section 6230(c)(2) as precedes ''shall be filed'' is amended to read as follows:

''(A) UNDER PARAGRAPH (1) (A) OR (C).—Any claim under subparagraph (A) or (C) of paragraph (1)''.

(6) Paragraph (4) of section 6230(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: ''In addition, the determination under the final partnership administrative adjustment or under the decision of the court (whichever is appropriate) concerning the applicability of any penalty, addition to tax, or additional amount which relates to an adjustment to a partnership item shall also be conclusive.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the partner shall be allowed to assert any partner level defenses that may apply or to challenge the amount of the computational adjustment.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4319. PROVISIONS RELATING TO COURT JURISDICTION, ETC.**

(a) TAX COURT JURISDICTION TO ENJOIN PREMATURE ASSESSMENTS OF DEFICIENCIES ATTRIBUTABLE TO PARTNERSHIP ITEMS.—Subsection (b) of section 6225 is amended by striking ''the proper court.'' and inserting ''the proper court, including the Tax Court. The Tax Court shall have no jurisdiction to enjoin any action or proceeding under this subsection unless a timely petition for a readjustment of the partnership items for the taxable year has been filed and then only in respect of the adjustments that are the subject of such petition.''

(b) JURISDICTION TO CONSIDER STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS WITH RESPECT TO PARTNERS.—Paragraph (1) of section 6226(d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''Notwithstanding subparagraph (B), any person treated under subsection (c) as a party to an action shall be permitted to participate in such action (or file a readjustment petition under subsection (b) or paragraph (2) of this subsection) solely for the purpose of asserting that the period of limitations for assess-

ing any tax attributable to partnership items has expired with respect to such person, and the court having jurisdiction of such action shall have jurisdiction to consider such assertion.''

(c) TAX COURT JURISDICTION TO DETERMINE OVERPAYMENTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO AFFECTED ITEMS.—

(1) Paragraph (6) of section 6230(d) is amended by striking ''(or an affected item)''.

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 6512(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''In the case of a credit or refund relating to an affected item (within the meaning of section 6229), the preceding sentence shall be applied by substituting the periods under sections 6229 and 6230(d) for the periods under section 6511(b)(2), (c), and (d).''

(d) VENUE ON APPEAL.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 7482(b) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (D), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (E) and inserting '', or'', and by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph:

''(F) in the case of a petition under section 6234(c)—

''(i) the legal residence of the petitioner if the petitioner is not a corporation, and

''(ii) the place or office applicable under subparagraph (B) if the petitioner is a corporation.''

(2) The last sentence of section 7482(b) is amended by striking ''or 6228(a)'' and inserting '', 6228(a), or 6234(c)''.

(e) OTHER PROVISIONS.—

(1) Subsection (c) of section 7459 is amended by striking ''or section 6228(a)'' and inserting '', 6228(a), or 6234(c)''.

(2) Subsection (o) of section 6501 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) For declaratory judgment relating to treatment of items other than partnership items with respect to an oversheltered return, see section 6234.''

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4320. TREATMENT OF PREMATURE PETITIONS FILED BY NOTICE PARTNERS OR 5-PERCENT GROUPS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 6226 (relating to judicial review of final partnership administrative adjustments) is amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

''(5) TREATMENT OF PREMATURE PETITIONS.—If—

''(A) a petition for a readjustment of partnership items for the taxable year involved is filed by a notice partner (or a 5-percent group) during the 90-day period described in subsection (a), and

''(B) no action is brought under paragraph (1) during the 60-day period described therein with respect to such taxable year which is not dismissed,

such petition shall be treated for purposes of paragraph (1) as filed on the last day of such 60-day period.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to petitions filed after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4321. BONDS IN CASE OF APPEALS FROM TEFRA PROCEEDING.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 7485 (relating to bonds to stay assessment of collection) is amended—

(1) by inserting ''penalties,'' after ''any interest,'', and

(2) by striking ''aggregate of such deficiencies'' and inserting ''aggregate liability of the parties to the action''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 402 of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

**SEC. 4322. SUSPENSION OF INTEREST WHERE DELAY IN COMPUTATIONAL ADJUSTMENT RESULTING FROM TEFRA SETTLEMENTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 6601 (relating to interest on underpayment, nonpayment, or extension of time for payment, of tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''In the case of a settlement under section 6224(c) which results in the conversion of partnership items to nonpartnership items pursuant to section 6231(b)(1)(C), the preceding sentence shall apply to a computational adjustment resulting from such settlement in the same manner as if such adjustment were a deficiency and such settlement were a waiver referred to in the preceding sentence.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to settlements entered into after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## Subtitle D—Foreign Provisions

## PART I—SIMPLIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

**SEC. 4401. REPEAL OF FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY RULES AND FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANY RULES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The following provisions are hereby repealed:

(1) Part III of subchapter G of chapter 1 (relating to foreign personal holding companies).

(2) Section 1246 (relating to gain on foreign investment company stock).

(3) Section 1247 (relating to election by foreign investment companies to distribute income currently).

(b) EXEMPTION OF FOREIGN CORPORATIONS FROM ACCUMULATED EARNINGS TAX AND PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY RULES.—

(1) ACCUMULATED EARNINGS TAX.—Subsection (b) of section 532 (relating to exceptions) is amended—

(A) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

''(2) a foreign corporation, or'',

(B) by striking '', or'' at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting a period, and

(C) by striking paragraph (4).

(2) PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY RULES.—Subsection (c) of section 542 (relating to exceptions) is amended—

(A) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the following:

''(5) a foreign corporation,'',

(B) by striking paragraphs (7) and (10) and by redesignating paragraphs (8) and (9) as paragraphs (7) and (8), respectively,

(C) by inserting ''and'' at the end of paragraph (7) (as so redesignated), and

(D) by striking ''; and'' at the end of paragraph (8) (as so redesignated) and inserting a period.

(c) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN SERVICE CONTRACTS UNDER SUBPART F.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 954(c) (defining foreign personal holding company income) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(F) PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS.—

''(i) Amounts received under a contract under which the corporation is to furnish personal services, if some person other than the corporation has the right to designate (by name or by description) the individual who is to perform the services, or if the individual who is to perform the services is designated (by name or by description) in the contract.

''(ii) Amounts received from the sale or other disposition of such contract.

This subparagraph shall apply with respect to amounts received for services under a particular contract only if at some time during the taxable year 25 percent or more in value of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the individual who has performed, is to perform, or may be designated (by name or by description) as the one to perform, such services. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the attribution rules of section 544 shall apply, determined as if any reference to section 543(a)(7) were a reference to this subparagraph.''

(2) Clause (iii) of section 904(d)(2)(A) is amended by striking ''and'' at the end of subclause (III), by striking the period at the end of subclause (IV) and inserting '', and'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new subclause:

''(V) any income described in section 954(c)(1)(F) (relating to personal service contracts).''

**SEC. 4402. REPLACEMENT FOR PASSIVE FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANY RULES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Part VI of subchapter P of chapter 1 (relating to treatment of certain passive foreign investment companies) is amended to read as follows:

## ''PART VI—TREATMENT OF PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

''Subpart A. Current taxation rules.

''Subpart B. Interest on holdings to which subpart A does not apply.

''Subpart C. General provisions.

''Subpart A—Current Taxation Rules

''Sec. 1291. Stock in certain passive foreign corporations marked to market.

''Sec. 1292. Inclusion of income of certain passive foreign corporations.

**''SEC. 1291. STOCK IN CERTAIN PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS MARKED TO MARKET.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation which is owned (or treated under subsection (g) as owned) by a United States person at the close of any taxable year of such person—

''(1) If the fair market value of such stock as of the close of such taxable year exceeds its adjusted basis, such United States person shall include in gross income for such taxable year an amount equal to the amount of such excess.

''(2) If the adjusted basis of such stock exceeds the fair market value of such stock as of the close of such taxable year, such United States person shall be allowed a deduction for such taxable year equal to the lesser of—

''(A) the amount of such excess, or

''(B) the unreversed inclusions with respect to such stock.

''(b) BASIS ADJUSTMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The adjusted basis of stock in a passive foreign corporation—

''(A) shall be increased by the amount included in the gross income of the United States person under subsection (a)(1) with respect to such stock, and

''(B) shall be decreased by the amount allowed as a deduction to the United States person under subsection (a)(2) with respect to such stock.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR STOCK CONSTRUCTIVELY OWNED.—In the case of stock in a passive foreign corporation which the United States person is treated as owning under subsection (g)—

''(A) the adjustments under paragraph (1) shall apply to such stock in the hands of the person actually holding such stock but only for purposes of determining the subsequent treatment under this chapter of the United States person with respect to such stock, and

''(B) similar adjustments shall be made to the adjusted basis of the property by reason of which the United States person is treated as owning such stock.

''(c) CHARACTER AND SOURCE RULES.—

''(1) ORDINARY TREATMENT.—

''(A) GAIN.—Any amount included in gross income under subsection (a)(1), and any gain on the sale or other disposition of marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation, shall be treated as ordinary income.

''(B) LOSS.—Any—

''(i) amount allowed as a deduction under subsection (a)(2), and

''(ii) loss on the sale or other disposition of marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation to the extent that the amount of such loss does not exceed the unreversed inclusions with respect to such stock,

shall be treated as an ordinary loss. The amount so treated shall be treated as a deduction allowable in computing adjusted gross income.

''(2) SOURCE.—The source of any amount included in gross income under subsection (a)(1) (or allowed as a deduction under subsection (a)(2)) shall be determined in the same manner as if such amount were gain or loss (as the case may be) from the sale of stock in the passive foreign corporation.

''(d) UNREVERSED INCLUSIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term 'unreversed inclusions' means, with respect to any stock in a passive foreign corporation, the excess (if any) of—

''(1) the amount included in gross income of the taxpayer under subsection (a)(1) with respect to such stock for prior taxable years, over

''(2) the amount allowed as a deduction under subsection (a)(2) with respect to such stock for prior taxable years.

The amount referred to in paragraph (1) shall include any amount which would have been included in gross income under subsection (a)(1) with respect to such stock for any prior taxable year but for section 1293.

''(e) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 1292.—This section shall not apply with respect to any stock in a passive foreign corporation—

''(1) which is U.S. controlled,

''(2) which is a qualified electing fund with respect to the United States person for the taxable year, or

''(3) in which the United States person is a 25-percent shareholder.

''(f) TREATMENT OF CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS WHICH ARE SHAREHOLDERS IN PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a foreign corporation which is a controlled foreign corporation (or is treated as a controlled foreign corporation under section 1292) and which owns (or is treated under subsection (g) as owning) stock in a passive foreign corporation—

''(1) this section (other than subsection (c)(2) thereof) shall apply to such foreign corporation in the same manner as if such corporation were a United States person, and

''(2) for purposes of subpart F of part III of subchapter N—

''(A) any amount included in gross income under subsection (a)(1) shall be treated as foreign personal holding company income described in section 954(c)(1)(A), and

''(B) any amount allowed as a deduction under subsection (a)(2) shall be treated as a deduction allocable to foreign personal holding company income so described.

''(g) STOCK OWNED THROUGH CERTAIN FOREIGN ENTITIES.—Except as provided in regulations—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, stock owned, directly or indirectly, by or for a foreign partnership or foreign trust or foreign estate shall be considered as being owned proportionately by its partners or beneficiaries. Stock considered to be owned by a person by reason of the application of the preceding sentence shall, for purposes of applying such sentence, be treated as actually owned by such person.

''(2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS.—In any case in which a United States person is treated as owning stock in a passive foreign corporation by reason of paragraph (1)—

''(A) any disposition by the United States person or by any other person which results in the United States person being treated as no longer owning such stock, and

''(B) any disposition by the person owning such stock,

shall be treated as a disposition by the United States person of the stock in the passive foreign corporation.

''(h) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 851(b).—For purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 851(b), any amount included in gross income under subsection (a) shall be treated as a dividend.

''(i) TRANSITION RULES.—

''(1) INDIVIDUALS BECOMING SUBJECT TO U.S. TAX.—If any individual becomes a United States person in a taxable year beginning after December 31, 1992, solely for purposes of this section, the adjusted basis (before adjustments under subsection (b)) of any marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation owned (or treated as owned under subsection (g)) by such individual on the first day of such taxable year shall be treated as being the greater of its fair market value on such first day or its adjusted basis on such first day.

''(2) MARKETABLE STOCK HELD BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If any marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation is owned (or treated under subsection (g) as owned) by a United States person on the first day of such person's first taxable year, beginning after December 31, 1992—

''(i) paragraph (2) of section 1294(a) shall apply to such stock as if it became marketable during such first taxable year; except that—

''(I) section 1293 shall not apply to the amount included in gross income under subsection (a) to the extent such amount is attributable to increases in fair market value during such first taxable year, and

''(II) the taxpayer's holding period shall be treated as having ended on the last day of the preceding taxable year for purposes of allocating amounts under section 1293(a)(1)(A), and

''(ii) such person may elect to extend the time for the payment of the applicable section 1293 deferred tax as provided in subparagraph (B).

''(B) ELECTION TO EXTEND TIME FOR PAYMENT.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—At the election of the taxpayer, the time for the payment of the applicable section 1293 deferred tax shall be extended to the extent and subject to the limitations provided in this subparagraph.

''(ii) TERMINATION OF EXTENSION.—

''(I) DISTRIBUTIONS.—If any distribution is received with respect to any stock to which an extension under clause (i) relates and such distribution would be an excess distribution within the meaning of section 1293 if such section applied to such stock, then the extension under clause (i) for the appropriate portion (as determined under regulations) of the applicable section 1293 deferred tax shall expire on the last day prescribed by law (determined without regard to extensions) for filing the return of tax for the taxable year in which the distribution is received.

''(II) REVERSAL OF INCLUSION.—If an amount is allowable as a deduction under subsection (a)(2) with respect to any stock to which an extension under clause (i) relates and the amount so allowable is allocable to the amount which gave rise to the applicable section 1293 deferred tax, then the extension under clause (i) for the appropriate portion (as determined under regulations) of the applicable section 1293 deferred tax shall expire on the last day prescribed by law (determined without regard to extensions) for filing the return of the tax for the taxable year for which such deduction is allowed.

''(III) DISPOSITIONS, ETC.—If stock in a passive foreign corporation is disposed of during the taxable year, all extensions under clause (i) for payment of the applicable section 1293 deferred tax attributable to such stock which have not expired before the date of such disposition shall expire on the last date prescribed by law (determined without regard to extensions) for filing the return of tax for the taxable year in which such disposition occurs. To the extent provided in regulations, the preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of a disposition in a transaction with respect to which gain or loss is not recognized (in whole or in part), and the person acquiring such stock in such transaction shall succeed to the treatment under this section of the person making such disposition.

''(iii) OTHER RULES.—

''(I) ELECTION.—The election under clause (i) shall be made not later than the time prescribed by law (including extensions) for filing the return of tax imposed by this chapter for the first taxable year referred to in subparagraph (A).

''(II) TREATMENT OF LOANS TO SHAREHOLDER.—For purposes of this subparagraph, any loan by a passive foreign corporation (directly or indirectly) to a shareholder of such corporation shall be treated as a distribution to such shareholder.

''(C) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**"For provisions providing for interest for the period of the extension under this paragraph, see section 6601.**

''(D) APPLICABLE SECTION 1293 DEFERRED TAX.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'applicable section 1293 deferred tax' means the deferred tax amount determined under section 1293 with respect to the amount which, but for section 1293, would have been included in gross income for the first taxable year referred to in subparagraph (A). Such term also includes the tax imposed by this chapter for such first taxable year to the extent attributable to the amounts allocated under section 1293(a)(1)(A) to a period described in section 1293(a)(1)(B)(ii).

''(3) SPECIAL RULES FOR REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If any marketable stock in a passive foreign corporation is owned (or treated under subsection (g) as owned) by a regulated investment company on the first day of such company's first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1992—

''(i) section 1293 shall not apply to such stock with respect to any distribution or disposition during, or amount included in gross income under this section for, such first taxable year, but

''(ii) such company's tax under this chapter for such first taxable year shall be increased by the aggregate amount of interest which would have been determined under section 1293(c)(3) if section 1293 were applied without regard to this subparagraph.

''(B) DISALLOWANCE OF DEDUCTION.—No deduction shall be allowed to any regulated investment company for the increase in tax under subparagraph (A)(ii).

**"SEC. 1292. CURRENT INCLUSION OF INCOME OF CERTAIN PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.**

''(a) PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS WHICH ARE U.S. CONTROLLED.—

''(1) TREATMENT UNDER SUBPART F.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If a passive foreign corporation is United States controlled, then for purposes of subpart F of part III of subchapter N—

''(i) such corporation, if not otherwise a controlled foreign corporation, shall be treated as a controlled foreign corporation,

''(ii) the term 'United States shareholder' means, with respect to such corporation, any United States person who owns (within the meaning of section 958(a)) any stock in such corporation,

''(iii) the entire gross income of such corporation shall, after being reduced under the principles of paragraph (5) of section 954(b), be treated as foreign base company income, and

''(iv) sections 970 and 971 shall not apply.

Except as provided in regulations, the preceding sentence shall also apply for purposes of section 904(d).

''(B) SPECIAL RULES.—If any taxpayer is treated as being a United States shareholder in a controlled foreign corporation solely by reason of this section—

''(i) section 954(b)(4) (relating to exception for certain income subject to high foreign taxes) shall not apply for purposes of determining the amount included in the gross income of such taxpayer under section 951 by reason of being so treated with respect to such corporation, and

''(ii) the amount so included in the gross income of such taxpayer under section 951 with respect to such corporation shall be treated as long-term capital gain to the extent attributable to the net capital gain of such corporation.

''(2) U.S. CONTROLLED.—For purposes of this subpart, a passive foreign corporation is United States controlled if—

''(A) such corporation is a controlled foreign corporation determined without regard to this subsection, or

''(B) at any time during the taxable year more than 50 percent of—

''(i) the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of such corporation entitled to vote, or

''(ii) the total value of the stock of such corporation,

is owned directly or indirectly by 5 or fewer United States persons.

''(3) CONSTRUCTIVE OWNERSHIP RULES FOR PURPOSES OF PARAGRAPH (2)(B).—For purposes of paragraph (2)(B), the attribution rules provided in section 544 shall apply, determined as if any reference to a personal holding company were a reference to a corporation described in paragraph (2)(B) (and any reference to the stock ownership requirement provided in section 542(a)(2) were a reference to the requirement of paragraph (2)(B)); except that—

''(A) subsection (a)(4) of such section shall be applied by substituting 'Paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)' for 'Paragraphs (2) and (3)',

''(B) stock owned by a nonresident alien individual shall not be considered by reason of attribution through family membership as owned by a citizen or resident alien individual who is not the spouse of the nonresident alien individual and who does not otherwise own stock in the foreign corporation (determined after the application of such attribution rules other than attribution through family membership), and

''(C) stock of a corporation owned by any foreign person shall not be considered by reason of attribution through partners as owned by a citizen or resident of the United States who does not otherwise own stock in the foreign corporation (determined after the application of such attribution rules and subparagraph (A), other than attribution through partners).

''(b) TAXPAYERS ELECTING CURRENT INCLUSION AND 25-PERCENT SHAREHOLDERS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If a passive foreign corporation which is not United States controlled is a qualified electing fund with respect to any taxpayer or the taxpayer is a 25-percent shareholder in such corporation, then for purposes of subpart F of part III of subchapter N—

''(A) such passive foreign corporation shall be treated as a controlled foreign corporation with respect to such taxpayer,

''(B) such taxpayer shall be treated as a United States shareholder in such corporation, and

''(C) the modifications of clauses (iii) and (iv) of subsection (a)(1)(A) and of subparagraph (B) of subsection (a)(1) shall apply in determining the amount included under such subpart F in the gross income of such taxpayer (and the character of the amount so included).

For purposes of section 904(d), any amount included in the gross income of the taxpayer under the preceding sentence shall be treated as a dividend from a foreign corporation which is not a controlled foreign corporation.

''(2) QUALIFIED ELECTING FUND.—For purposes of this subpart, the term 'qualified electing fund' means any passive foreign corporation if—

''(A) an election by the taxpayer under paragraph (3) applies to such corporation for the taxable year of the taxpayer, and

''(B) such corporation complies with such requirements as the Secretary may prescribe for purposes of carrying out the purposes of this subpart.

''(3) ELECTION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A taxpayer may make an election under this paragraph with respect to any passive foreign corporation for any taxable year of the taxpayer. Such an election, once made with respect to any corporation, shall apply to all subsequent taxable years of the taxpayer with respect to such corporation unless revoked by the taxpayer with the consent of the Secretary.

''(B) WHEN MADE.—An election under this subsection may be made for any taxable year of the taxpayer at any time on or before the due date (determined with regard to extensions) for filing the return of the tax imposed by this chapter for such taxable year. To the extent provided in regulations, such an election may be made later than as required in the preceding sentence where the taxpayer fails to make a timely election because the taxpayer reasonably believes that the corporation was not a passive foreign corporation.

''(4) 25-PERCENT SHAREHOLDER.—For purposes of this subpart, the term '25-percent shareholder' means, with respect to any passive foreign corporation, any United States person who owns (within the meaning of section 958(a)), or is considered as owning by applying the rules of section 958(b), 25 percent or more (by vote or value) of the stock of such corporation.

''SUBPART B—INTEREST ON HOLDINGS TO WHICH SUBPART A DOES NOT APPLY

''Sec. 1293. Interest on tax deferral.

''Sec. 1294. Definitions and special rules.

**''SEC. 1293. INTEREST ON TAX DEFERRAL.**

''(a) TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS AND STOCK DISPOSITIONS.—

''(1) DISTRIBUTIONS.—If a United States person receives an excess distribution in respect of stock to which this section applies, then—

''(A) the amount of the excess distribution shall be allocated ratably to each day in the taxpayer's holding period for the stock,

''(B) with respect to such excess distribution, the taxpayer's gross income for the current year shall include (as ordinary income) only the amounts allocated under subparagraph (A) to—

''(i) the current year, or

''(ii) any period in the taxpayer's holding period before the first day of the first taxable year of the corporation which begins after December 31, 1986, and for which it was a passive foreign corporation, and

''(C) the tax imposed by this chapter for the current year shall be increased by the deferred tax amount (determined under subsection (c)).

''(2) DISPOSITIONS.—If the taxpayer disposes of stock to which this section applies, then the rules of paragraph (1) shall apply to any gain recognized on such disposition in the same manner as if such gain were an excess distribution.

''(3) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subpart—

''(A) HOLDING PERIOD.—The taxpayer's holding period shall be determined under section 1223; except that—

''(i) for purposes of applying this section to an excess distribution, such holding period shall be treated as ending on the date of such distribution, and

''(ii) if section 1291 applied to such stock with respect to the taxpayer for any prior taxable year, such holding period shall be treated as beginning on the first day of the first taxable year beginning after the last taxable year for which section 1291 so applied.

''(B) CURRENT YEAR.—The term 'current year' means the taxable year in which the excess distribution or disposition occurs.

''(b) EXCESS DISTRIBUTION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'excess distribution' means any distribution in respect of stock received during any taxable year to the extent such distribution does not exceed its ratable portion of the total excess distribution (if any) for such taxable year.

''(2) TOTAL EXCESS DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'total excess distribution' means the excess (if any) of—

''(i) the amount of the distributions in respect of the stock received by the taxpayer during the taxable year, over

''(ii) 125 percent of the average amount received in respect of such stock by the taxpayer during the 3 preceding taxable years (or, if shorter, the portion of the taxpayer's holding period before the taxable year).

For purposes of clause (ii), any excess distribution received during such 3-year period shall be taken into account only to the extent it was included in gross income under subsection (a)(1)(B).

''(B) NO EXCESS FOR FIRST YEAR.—The total excess distributions with respect to any stock shall be zero for the taxable year in which the taxpayer's holding period in such stock begins.

''(3) ADJUSTMENTS.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary—

''(A) determinations under this subsection shall be made on a share-by-share basis, except that shares with the same holding period may be aggregated,

''(B) proper adjustments shall be made for stock splits and stock dividends,

''(C) if the taxpayer does not hold the stock during the entire taxable year, distributions received during such year shall be annualized,

''(D) if the taxpayer's holding period includes periods during which the stock was held by another person, distributions received by such other person shall be taken into account as if received by the taxpayer,

''(E) if the distributions are received in a foreign currency, determinations under this subsection shall be made in such currency and the amount of any excess distribution determined in such currency shall be translated into dollars,

''(F) proper adjustment shall be made for amounts not includible in gross income by reason of section 959(a) or for which a deduction is allowable under section 245(c), and

''(G) if a charitable deduction was allowable under section 642(c) to a trust for any distribution of its income, proper adjustments shall be made for the deduction so allowable to the extent allocable to distributions or gain in respect of stock in a passive foreign corporation.

For purposes of subparagraph (F), any amount not includible in gross income by reason of section 551(d) (as in effect on January 1, 1992) or 1293(c) (as so in effect) shall be treated as an amount not includible in gross income by reason of section 959(a).

''(c) DEFERRED TAX AMOUNT.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'deferred tax amount' means, with respect to any distribution or disposition to which subsection (a) applies, an amount equal to the sum of—

''(A) the aggregate increases in taxes described in paragraph (2), plus

''(B) the aggregate amount of interest (determined in the manner provided under paragraph (3)) on such increases in tax.

Any increase in the tax imposed by this chapter for the current year under subsection (a) to the extent attributable to the amount referred to in subparagraph (B) shall be treated as interest paid under section 6601 on the due date for the current year.

''(2) AGGREGATE INCREASES IN TAXES.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(A), the aggregate increases in taxes shall be determined by multiplying each amount allocated under subsection (a)(1)(A) to any taxable year (other than the current year) by the highest rate of tax in effect for such taxable year under section 1 or 11, whichever applies.

''(3) COMPUTATION OF INTEREST.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of interest referred to in paragraph (1)(B) on any increase determined under paragraph (2) for any taxable year shall be determined for the period—

''(i) beginning on the due date for such taxable year, and

''(ii) ending on the due date for the taxable year with or within which the distribution or disposition occurs,

by using the rates and method applicable under section 6621 for underpayments of tax for such period.

''(B) DUE DATE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'due date' means the date prescribed by law (determined without regard to extensions) for filing the return of the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year.

''(C) SPECIAL RULE.—For purposes of determining the amount of interest referred to in paragraph (1)(B), the amount of any increase in tax determined under paragraph (2) shall be determined without regard to any reduction under section 1294(d) for a tax described in paragraph (2)(A)(ii) thereof.

**"SEC. 1294. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) STOCK TO WHICH SECTION 1293 APPLIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, section 1293 shall apply to any stock in a passive foreign corporation unless—

''(A) such stock is marketable stock as of the time of the distribution or disposition involved, or

''(B)(i) with respect to each of such corporation's taxable years which begin after December 31, 1992, and include any portion of the taxpayer's holding period in such stock—

''(I) such corporation was U.S. controlled (within the meaning of section 1292(a)(2)), or

''(II) such corporation was treated as a controlled foreign corporation under section 1292(b) with respect to the taxpayer, and

''(ii) with respect to each of such corporation's taxable years which begin after December 31, 1986, and before January 1, 1993, and include any portion of the taxpayer's holding period in such stock, such corporation was treated as a qualified electing fund under this part (as in effect on January 1, 1992) with respect to the taxpayer.

''(2) TREATMENT WHERE STOCK BECOMES MARKETABLE.—If any stock in a passive foreign corporation becomes marketable stock after the beginning of the taxpayer's holding period in such stock, section 1293 shall apply to—

''(A) any distributions with respect to, or disposition of, such stock in the taxable year of the taxpayer in which it becomes so marketable, and

''(B) any amount which, but for section 1293, would have been included in gross income under section 1291(a) with respect to such stock for such taxable year in the same manner as if such amount were gain on the disposition of such stock.

''(3) ELECTION TO RECOGNIZE GAIN WHERE COMPANY BECOMES SUBJECT TO CURRENT INCLUSIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(i) a passive foreign corporation first meets the requirements of clause (i) of paragraph (1)(B) with respect to the taxpayer for a taxable year of such taxpayer which begins after December 31, 1992,

''(ii) the taxpayer holds stock in such company on the first day of such taxable year, and

''(iii) the taxpayer establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary the fair market value of such stock on such first day,

the taxpayer may elect to recognize gain as if he sold such stock on such first day for such fair market value.

''(B) ADDITIONAL ELECTION FOR SHAREHOLDER OF CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(I) a passive foreign corporation first meets the requirements of subclause (I) of paragraph (1)(B)(i) with respect to the taxpayer for a taxable year of such taxpayer which begins after December 31, 1992,

''(II) the taxpayer holds stock in such corporation on the first day of such taxable year, and

''(III) such corporation is a controlled foreign corporation without regard to this part, the taxpayer may elect to be treated as receiving a dividend on such first day in an amount equal to the portion of the post-1986 earnings and profits of such corporation attributable (under regulations prescribed by the Secretary) to the stock in such corporation held by the taxpayer on such first day. The amount treated as a dividend under the preceding sentence shall be treated as an excess distribution and shall be allocated under section 1293(a)(1)(A) only two days during periods taken into account in determining the post-1986 earnings and profits so attributable.

''(ii) POST-1986 EARNINGS AND PROFITS.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'post-1986 earnings and profits' means earnings and profits which were accumulated in taxable years of the corporation beginning after December 31, 1986, and during the period or periods the stock was held by the taxpayer while the corporation was a passive foreign corporation.

''(iii) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 959(e).—For purposes of section 959(e), any amount treated as a dividend under this subparagraph shall be treated as included in gross income under section 1248(a).

''(C) ADJUSTMENTS.—In the case of any stock to which subparagraph (A) or (B) applies—

''(i) the adjusted basis of such stock shall be increased by the gain recognized under subparagraph (A) or the amount treated as a dividend under subparagraph (B), as the case may be, and

''(ii) the taxpayer's holding period in such stock shall be treated as beginning on the first day referred to in such subparagraph.

''(b) RULES RELATING TO STOCK ACQUIRED FROM A DECEDENT.—

''(1) BASIS.—In the case of stock of a passive foreign corporation acquired by bequest, devise, or inheritance (or by the decedent's estate), notwithstanding section 1014, the basis of such stock in the hands of the person so acquiring it shall be the adjusted basis of such stock in the hands of the decedent immediately before his death (or, if lesser, the basis which would have been determined under section 1014 without regard to this paragraph).

''(2) DEDUCTION FOR ESTATE TAX.—If stock in a passive foreign corporation is acquired from a decedent, the taxpayer shall, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, be allowed (for the taxable year of the sale or exchange) a deduction from gross income equal to that portion of the decedent's estate tax deemed paid which is attributable to the excess of (A) the value at which such stock was taken into account for purposes of determining the value of the decedent's gross estate, over (B) the basis determined under paragraph (1).

''(3) EXCEPTIONS.—This subsection shall not apply to any stock in a passive foreign corporation if—

''(A) section 1293 would not have applied to a disposition of such stock by the decedent immediately before his death, or

''(B) the decedent was a nonresident alien at all times during his holding period in such stock.

''(c) RECOGNITION OF GAIN.—Except as otherwise provided in regulations, in the case of any transfer of stock in a passive foreign company to which section 1293 applies, where (but for this subsection) there is not full recognition of gain, the excess (if any) of—

''(1) the fair market value of such stock, over

''(2) its adjusted basis,

shall be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of such stock and shall be recognized notwithstanding any provision of law. Proper adjustment shall be made to the basis of property for gain recognized under the preceding sentence.

''(d) COORDINATION WITH FOREIGN TAX CREDIT RULES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If there are creditable foreign taxes with respect to any distribution in respect of stock in a passive foreign corporation—

''(A) the amount of such distribution shall be determined for purposes of section 1293 with regard to section 78,

''(B) the excess distribution taxes shall be allocated ratably to each day in the taxpayer's holding period for the stock, and

''(C) to the extent—

''(i) that such excess distribution taxes are allocated to a taxable year referred to in section 1293(a)(1)(B), such taxes shall be taken into account under section 901 for the current year, and

''(ii) that such excess distribution taxes are allocated to any other taxable year, such taxes shall reduce (subject to the principles of section 904 and not below zero) the increase in tax determined under section 1293(c)(2) for such taxable year by reason of such distribution (but such taxes shall not be taken into account under section 901).

''(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) CREDITABLE FOREIGN TAXES.—The term 'creditable foreign taxes' means, with respect to any distribution—

''(i) any foreign taxes deemed paid under section 902 with respect to such distribution, and

''(ii) any withholding tax imposed with respect to such distribution,

but only if the taxpayer chooses the benefits of section 901 and such taxes are creditable under section 901 (determined without regard to paragraph (1)(C)(ii)).

''(B) EXCESS DISTRIBUTION TAXES.—The term 'excess distribution taxes' means, with respect to any distribution, the portion of the creditable foreign taxes with respect to such distribution which is attributable (on a pro rata basis) to the portion of such distribution which is an excess distribution.

''(C) SECTION 1248 GAIN.—The rules of this subsection also shall apply in the case of any gain which but for this section would be includible in gross income as a dividend under section 1248.

''(e) ATTRIBUTION OF OWNERSHIP.—For purposes of this subpart—

''(1) ATTRIBUTION TO UNITED STATES PERSONS.—This subsection—

''(A) shall apply to the extent that the effect is to treat stock of a passive foreign corporation as owned by a United States person, and

''(B) except as provided in paragraph (3) or in regulations, shall not apply to treat stock owned (or treated as owned under this subsection) by a United States person as owned by any other person.

''(2) CORPORATIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If 50 percent or more in value of the stock of a corporation (other than an S corporation) is owned, directly or indirectly, by or for any person, such person shall be considered as owning the stock owned directly or indirectly by or for such corporation in that proportion which the value of the stock which such person so owns bears to the value of all stock in the corporation.

''(B) 50-PERCENT LIMITATION NOT TO APPLY IN CERTAIN CASES.—For purposes of determining whether a shareholder of a passive foreign corporation (or whether a United States shareholder of a controlled foreign corporation which is not a passive foreign corporation) is treated as owning stock owned directly or indirectly by or for such corporation, subparagraph (A) shall be applied without regard to the 50-percent limitation contained therein.

''(C) FAMILY AND PARTNER ATTRIBUTION FOR 50-PERCENT LIMITATION.—For purposes of determining whether the 50-percent limitation of subparagraph (A) is met, the constructive ownership rules of section 544(a)(2) shall apply in addition to the other rules of this subsection.

''(3) PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.—Except as provided in regulations, stock owned, directly or indirectly, by or for a partnership, S corporation, estate, or trust shall be considered as being owned proportionately by its partners, shareholders, or beneficiaries (as the case may be).

''(4) OPTIONS.—To the extent provided in regulations, if any person has an option to acquire stock, such stock shall be considered as owned by such person. For purposes of this paragraph, an option to acquire such an option, and each one of a series of such options, shall be considered as an option to acquire such stock.

''(5) SUCCESSIVE APPLICATION.—Stock considered to be owned by a person by reason of the application of paragraph (2), (3), or (4) shall, for purposes of applying such paragraphs, be considered as actually owned by such person.

''(f) OTHER SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this subpart—

''(1) TIME FOR DETERMINATION.—Stock held by a taxpayer shall be treated as stock in a passive foreign corporation if, at any time during the holding period of the taxpayer with respect to such stock, such corporation (or any predecessor) was a passive foreign corporation. The preceding sentence shall not apply if the taxpayer elects to recognize gain (as of the last day of the last taxable year for which the company was a passive foreign corporation) under rules similar to the rules of subsection (a)(3)(A).

''(2) APPLICATION OF SUBPART WHERE STOCK HELD BY OTHER ENTITY.—Under regulations—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which a United States person is treated as owning stock in a passive foreign corporation by reason of subsection (e)—

''(i) any transaction which results in the United States person being treated as no longer owning such stock,

''(ii) any disposition of such stock by the person owning such stock, and

''(iii) any distribution of property in respect of such stock to the person holding such stock,

shall be treated as a disposition by, or distribution to, the United States person with respect to the stock in the passive foreign corporation.

''(B) AMOUNT TREATED IN SAME MANNER AS PREVIOUSLY TAXED INCOME.—Rules similar to the rules of section 959(b) shall apply to any amount described in subparagraph (A) in respect of stock which the taxpayer is treated as owning under subsection (e).

''(C) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 951.—If, but for this subparagraph, an amount would be taken into account under section 1293 by reason of subparagraph (A) and such amount would also be included in the gross income of the taxpayer under section 951, such amount shall only be taken into account under section 1293.

''(3) DISPOSITIONS.—Except as provided in regulations, if a taxpayer uses any stock in a passive foreign corporation as security for a loan, the taxpayer shall be treated as having disposed of such stock.

''SUBPART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS

''Sec. 1296. Passive foreign corporation.

''Sec. 1297. Special rules.

**"SEC. 1296. PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATION.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this part, except as otherwise provided in this subpart, the term 'passive foreign corporation' means any foreign corporation if—

''(1) 60 percent or more of the gross income of such corporation for the taxable year is passive income,

''(2) the average percentage of assets (by value) held by such corporation during the taxable year which produce passive income or which are held for the production of passive income is at least 50 percent, or

''(3) such corporation is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 to 80b-2), either as a management company or as a unit investment trust.

A foreign corporation may elect to have the determination under paragraph (2) based on the adjusted bases of its assets in lieu of their value. Such an election, once made, may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary.

''(b) PASSIVE INCOME.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the term 'passive income' means any income which is of a kind which would be foreign personal holding company income as defined in section 954(c) without regard to paragraph (3) thereof.

''(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Except as provided in regulations, the term 'passive income' does not include any income—

''(A) derived in the active conduct of a banking business by an institution licensed to do business as a bank in the United States (or, to the extent provided in regulations, by any other corporation),

''(B) derived in the active conduct of an insurance business by a corporation which is predominantly engaged in an insurance business and which would be subject to tax under subchapter L if it were a domestic corporation,

''(C) which is interest, a dividend, or a rent or royalty, which is received or accrued from a related person (within the meaning of section 954(d)(3)) to the extent such amount is properly allocable (under regulations prescribed by the Secretary) to income of such related person which is not passive income, or

''(D) any foreign trade income of a FSC.

For purposes of subparagraph (C), the term 'related person' has the meaning given such term by section 954(d)(3) determined by substituting 'foreign corporation' for 'controlled foreign corporation' each place it appears in section 954(d)(3).

''(3) TREATMENT OF INCOME FROM CERTAIN ASSETS.—To the extent that any asset is properly treated as not held for the production of passive income for purposes of subsection (a)(2), all income from such asset shall be treated as income which is not passive income.

''(c) LOOK-THROUGH IN CASE OF 25-PERCENT OWNED CORPORATION.—If a foreign corporation owns (directly or indirectly) at least 25 percent (by value) of the stock of another corporation, for purposes of determining whether such foreign corporation is a passive foreign corporation, such foreign corporation shall be treated as if it—

''(1) held its proportionate share of the assets of such other corporation, and

''(2) received directly its proportionate share of the income of such other corporation.

**"SEC. 1297. SPECIAL RULES.**

''(a) UNITED STATES PERSON.—For purposes of this part, the term 'United States person' has the meaning given to such term by section 7701(a)(30).

''(b) CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATION.—For purposes of this part, the term 'controlled foreign corporation' has the meaning given such term by section 957(a).

''(c) MARKETABLE STOCK.—For purposes of this part—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'marketable stock' means—

''(A) any stock which is regularly traded on—

''(i) a national securities exchange which is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the national market system established pursuant to section 11A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, or

''(ii) any exchange or other market which the Secretary determines has rules adequate to carry out the purposes of this part, and

''(B) to the extent provided in regulations, stock in any foreign corporation which is comparable to a regulated investment company and which offers for sale or has outstanding any stock of which it is the issuer and which is redeemable at its net asset value.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—In the case of any regulated investment company which is offering for sale or has outstanding any stock of which it is the issuer and which is redeemable at its net asset value, all stock in a passive foreign corporation which it owns (or is treated under section 1291(g) as owning) shall be treated as marketable stock for purposes of this part. Except as provided in regulations, a similar rule shall apply in the case of any other regulated investment company.

''(d) OTHER SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this part—

''(1) CERTAIN CORPORATIONS NOT TREATED AS PASSIVE.—A corporation shall not be treated

as a passive foreign corporation for the 1st taxable year such corporation has gross income (hereinafter in this paragraph referred to as the 'start-up year') if—

''(A) no predecessor of such corporation was a passive foreign corporation,

''(B) it is established to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such corporation will not be a passive foreign corporation for either of the 1st 2 taxable years following the start-up year, and

''(C) such corporation is not a passive foreign corporation for either of the 1st 2 taxable years following the start-up year.

''(2) CERTAIN CORPORATIONS CHANGING BUSINESSES.—A corporation shall not be treated as a passive foreign corporation for any taxable year if—

''(A) neither such corporation (nor any predecessor) was a passive foreign corporation for any prior taxable year,

''(B) it is established to the satisfaction of the Secretary that—

''(i) substantially all of the passive income of the corporation for the taxable year is attributable to proceeds from the disposition of 1 or more active trades or businesses, and

''(ii) such corporation will not be a passive foreign corporation for either of the 1st 2 taxable years following the taxable year, and

''(C) such corporation is not a passive foreign corporation for either of such 2 taxable years.

For purposes of section 1296(c), any passive income referred to in subparagraph (B)(i) shall be treated as income which is not passive income and any assets which produce income so described shall be treated as assets producing income other than passive income.

''(3) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN FOREIGN CORPORATIONS OWNING STOCK IN 25-PERCENT OWNED DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If a foreign corporation owns at least 25 percent (by value) of the stock of a domestic corporation, for purposes of determining whether such foreign corporation is a passive foreign corporation, any qualified stock held by such domestic corporation shall be treated as an asset which does not produce passive income (and is not held for the production of passive income) and any amount included in gross income with respect to such stock shall not be treated as passive income.

''(B) QUALIFIED STOCK.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'qualified stock' means any stock in a C corporation which is a domestic corporation and which is not a regulated investment company or real estate investment trust.

''(4) TREATMENT OF CORPORATION WHICH WAS A PFIC.—A corporation shall be treated as a passive foreign corporation for any taxable year beginning before January 1, 1993, if and only if such corporation was a passive foreign investment company under this part as in effect for such taxable year.

''(5) SEPARATE INTERESTS TREATED AS SEPARATE CORPORATIONS.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, where necessary to carry out the purposes of this part, separate classes of stock (or other interests) in a corporation shall be treated as interests in separate corporations.

''(e) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LEASED PROPERTY.—For purposes of section 1296(a)(2)—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Any tangible personal property with respect to which the foreign corporation is the lessee under a lease with a term of at least 12 months shall be treated as an asset actually held by such corporation.

''(2) DETERMINATION OF VALUE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The value of any asset to which paragraph (1) applies shall be the lesser of—

''(i) the fair market value of such property, or

''(ii) the unamortized portion (as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary) of the present value of the payments under the lease for the use of such property.

''(B) PRESENT VALUE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the present value of payments described in subparagraph (A)(ii) shall be determined in the manner provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary—

''(i) as of the beginning of the lease term, and

''(ii) except as provided in such regulations, by using a discount rate equal to the applicable Federal rate determined under section 1274(d)—

''(I) by substituting the lease term for the term of the debt instrument, and

''(II) without regard to paragraph (2) or (3) thereof.

''(3) EXCEPTIONS.—This subsection shall not apply in any case where—

''(A) the lessor is a related person (as defined in the last sentence of section 1296(b)(2)) with respect to the foreign corporation, or

''(B) a principal purpose of leasing the property was to avoid the provisions of this part.

''(f) ELECTION BY CERTAIN PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS TO BE TREATED AS A DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, if—

''(A) a passive foreign corporation would qualify as a regulated investment company under part I of subchapter M if such passive foreign corporation were a domestic corporation,

''(B) such passive foreign corporation meets such requirements as the Secretary shall prescribe to ensure that the taxes imposed by this title on such passive foreign corporation are paid, and

''(C) such passive foreign corporation makes an election to have this paragraph apply and waives all benefits which are granted by the United States under any treaty and to which such corporation would otherwise be entitled by reason of being a resident of another country,

such corporation shall be treated as a domestic corporation.

''(2) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2), (3), (4)(A), and (5) of section 953(d) shall apply with respect to any corporation making an election under paragraph (1).

''(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN TAXPAYERS.—

''(1) TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.—In the case of any organization exempt from tax under section 501—

''(A) this part shall apply to any stock in a passive foreign corporation owned (or treated as owned under section 1294(e)) by such organization only to the extent that a dividend on such stock would be taken into account in determining the unrelated business taxable income of such organization, and

''(B) to the extent that this part applies to any such stock, this part shall be applied in the same manner as if such organization were not exempt from tax under section 501(a).

''(2) TREATMENT OF STOCK HELD BY POOLED INCOME FUND.—If stock in a passive foreign corporation is owned (or treated as owned under section 1294(e)) by a pooled income fund (as defined in section 642(c)(5)) and no portion of any gain from a disposition of such stock may be allocated to income under the terms of the governing instrument of such fund—

''(A) section 1293 shall not apply to any gain on a disposition of such stock by such fund if (without regard to section 1293) a deduction would be allowable with respect to such gain under section 642(c)(3),

''(B) subpart A shall not apply with respect to such stock, and

''(C) in determining whether section 1293 applies to any distribution in respect of such stock, such stock shall be treated as failing to qualify for the exceptions under section 1294(a)(1).

''(h) INFORMATION FROM SHAREHOLDERS.—Every United States person who owns stock in any passive foreign corporation shall furnish with respect to such corporation such information as the Secretary may prescribe.

''(i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part, including regulations—

''(1) providing that gross income shall be determined without regard to section 1293 for such purposes as may be specified in such regulations, and

''(2) to prevent avoidance of the provisions of this part through changes in citizenship or residence status.''

(b) INSTALLMENT SALES TREATMENT NOT AVAILABLE.—Paragraph (2) of section 453(k) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (A), by inserting ''or'' at the end of subparagraph (B), and by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) stock in a passive foreign corporation (as defined in section 1296) if section 1293 applies to such sale,''.

(c) TREATMENT OF MARK-TO-MARKET GAIN UNDER SECTION 4982.—

(1) Subsection (e) of section 4982 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(6) TREATMENT OF GAIN RECOGNIZED UNDER SECTION 1291.—For purposes of determining a regulated investment company's ordinary income—

''(A) notwithstanding paragraph (1)(C), section 1291 shall be applied as if such company's taxable year ended on October 31, and

''(B) any ordinary gain or loss from an actual disposition of stock in a passive foreign corporation during the portion of the calendar year after October 31 shall be taken into account in determining such company's ordinary income for the following calendar year.

In the case of a company making an election under paragraph (4), the preceding sentence shall be applied by substituting the last day of the company's taxable year for October 31.''

(2) Subsection (b) of section 852 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(10) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN LOSSES ON STOCK IN PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—To the extent provided in regulations, the taxable income of a regulated investment company (other than a company to which an election under section 4982(e)(4) applies) shall be computed without regard to any net reduction in the value of any stock of a passive foreign corporation to which section 1291 applies occurring after October 31 of the taxable year, and any such reduction shall be treated as occurring on the first day of the following taxable year.''

(3) Subsection (c) of section 852 is amended by inserting after ''October 31 of such year'' the following: '', without regard to any net reduction in the value of any stock of a passive foreign corporation to which section 1291 applies occurring after October 31 of such year,''.

(d) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PREVIOUSLY TAXED AMOUNTS.—Subsection (e) of section 959 is amended—

(1) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''A similar rule shall apply in the case of amounts included in gross in-

come under section 1293 (as in effect on January 1, 1992).'', and

(2) by striking ''AMOUNTS PREVIOUSLY TAXED UNDER SECTION 1248'' in the subsection heading and inserting ''CERTAIN PREVIOUSLY TAXED AMOUNTS''.

**SEC. 4403. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—

(1) Paragraph (2) of section 171(c) is amended—

(A) by striking '', or by a foreign personal holding company, as defined in section 552'', and

(B) by striking '', or a foreign personal holding company''.

(2) Section 312 is amended by striking subsection (j).

(3) Subsection (m) of section 312 is amended by striking '', a foreign investment company (within the meaning of section 1246(b)), or a foreign personal holding company (within the meaning of section 552)'' and inserting ''or a passive foreign corporation (as defined in section 1296)''.

(4) Subsection (e) of section 443 is amended by striking paragraph (3) and by redesignating paragraphs (4) and (5) as paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively.

(5) Clause (ii) of section 465(c)(7)(B) is amended to read as follows:

''(ii) a passive foreign corporation with respect to which the stock ownership requirements of section 1292(a)(2)(B) are met, or''.

(6) Subsection (b) of section 535 is amended by striking paragraph (9).

(7) Subsection (d) of section 535 is hereby repealed.

(8) Paragraph (1) of section 543(b) is amended by inserting ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking '', and'' at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting a period, and by striking subparagraph (C).

(9) Paragraph (1) of section 562(b) is amended by striking ''or a foreign personal holding company described in section 552''.

(10) Section 563 is amended—

(A) by striking subsection (c),

(B) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (c), and

(C) by striking ''subsection (a), (b), or (c)'' in subsection (c) (as so redesignated) and inserting ''subsection (a) or (b)''.

(11) Paragraph (2) of section 751(d) is amended by striking ''subsection (a) of section 1246 (relating to gain on foreign investment company stock)'' and inserting ''section 1291 (relating to stock in certain passive foreign corporations marked to market)''.

(12) Subsection (b) of section 851 is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph (4)(B) which contains a reference to section 1293(a).

(13) Clause (ii) of section 864(b)(2)(A) is amended by striking ''(other than'' and all that follows down through ''holding company)'' and inserting ''(other than a corporation which would be a personal holding company but for section 542(c)(5) and which is not United States controlled (as defined in section 1292(a)(2))''.

(14) Subsection (d) of section 904 is amended by striking paragraphs (2)(A)(ii), (2)(E)(iii), and (3)(I).

(15)(A) Subparagraph (A) of section 904(g)(1) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) Any amount included in gross income under section 951(a) (relating to amounts included in gross income of United States shareholders).''

(B) The paragraph heading of paragraph (2) of section 904(g) is amended by striking ''AND FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING OR PASSIVE FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANY''.

(16) Section 951 is amended by striking subsections (c), (d), and (f), and by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (c).

(17) Paragraph (1) of section 986(c) is amended by striking ''or 1293(c)''.

(18) Paragraph (3) of section 989(b) is amended by striking '', 551(a), or 1293(a)''.

(19) Paragraph (5) of section 1014(b) is hereby repealed.

(20) Subsection (a) of section 1016 is amended by striking paragraph (13) and by redesignating the following paragraphs accordingly.

(21) Paragraph (3) of section 1212(a) is amended—

(A) by striking subparagraph (A),

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and

(C) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as follows:

''(C) for which it is a passive foreign corporation.''

(22) Section 1223 is amended by striking paragraph (10) and by redesignating the following paragraphs accordingly.

(23) Subsection (d) of section 1248 is amended by striking paragraphs (5) and (7).

(24)(A) Subsection (a) of section 6035 is amended by striking ''foreign personal holding company (as defined in section 552)'' and inserting ''passive foreign corporation with respect to which the stock ownership requirements of section 1292(a)(2)(B) are met''.

(B) The section heading for section 6035 is amended by striking ''FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES'' and inserting ''CLOSELY HELD PASSIVE FOREIGN CORPORATIONS'',.

(C) The table of sections for subpart A of part III of subchapter A of chapter 61 is amended by striking ''foreign personal holding companies'' in the item relating to section 6035 and inserting 'closely-held passive foreign corporations''.

(25) Subparagraph (D) of section 6103(e)(1) is amended by striking clause (iv) and redesignating clauses (v) and (vi) as clauses (iv) and (v), respectively.

(26) Subparagraph (B) of section 6501(e)(1) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) CONSTRUCTIVE DIVIDENDS.—If the taxpayer omits from gross income an amount properly includible therein under section 951(a), the tax may be assessed, or a proceeding in court for the collection of such tax may be done without assessing, at any time within 6 years after the return was filed.''

(27) Section 4947 and section 4948(c)(4) are each amended by striking ''556(b)(2),'' each place it appears.

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) The table of parts for subchapter G of chapter 1 is amended by striking the item relating to part III.

(2) The table of sections for part IV of subchapter P of chapter 1 is amended by striking the items relating to sections 1246 and 1247.

(3) The table of parts for subchapter P of chapter 1 is amended by striking the item relating to part VI and inserting the following:

''Part VI. Treatment of passive foreign corporations.''

**SEC. 4404. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the amendments made by this part shall apply to—

(1) taxable years of United States persons beginning after December 31, 1992, and

(2) taxable years of foreign corporations ending with or within such taxable years of United States persons.

(b) DENIAL OF INSTALLMENT SALES TREATMENT.—The amendment made by section 3402(b) shall apply to dispositions after December 31, 1992.

(c) BASIS RULE.—The amendments made by this part shall not affect the determination of the basis of any stock acquired from a decedent in a taxable year beginning before January 1, 1993.

## PART II—TREATMENT OF CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

**SEC. 4411. GAIN ON CERTAIN STOCK SALES BY CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS TREATED AS DIVIDENDS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 964 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) GAIN ON CERTAIN STOCK SALES BY CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS TREATED AS DIVIDENDS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If a controlled foreign corporation sells or exchanges stock in any other foreign corporation, gain recognized on such sale or exchange shall be included in the gross income of such controlled foreign corporation as a dividend to the same extent that it would have been so included under section 1248(a) if such controlled foreign corporation were a United States person. For purposes of determining the amount which would have been so includible, the determination of whether such other foreign corporation was a controlled foreign corporation shall be made without regard to the preceding sentence.

''(2) SAME COUNTRY EXCEPTION NOT APPLICABLE.—Clause (i) of section 954(c)(3)(A) shall not apply to any amount treated as a dividend by reason of paragraph (1).

''(3) CLARIFICATION OF DEEMED SALES.—For purposes of this subsection, a controlled foreign corporation shall be treated as having sold or exchanged any stock if, under any provision of this subtitle, such controlled foreign corporation is treated as having gain from the sale or exchange of such stock.''.

(b) AMENDMENT OF SECTION 904(d).—Clause (i) of section 904(d)(2)(E) is amended by striking ''and except as provided in regulations, the taxpayer was a United States shareholder in such corporation''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to gain recognized on transactions occurring after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) The amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply to distributions after the date of the enactment of this Act

**SEC. 4412. AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE SIMPLIFIED METHOD FOR APPLYING SECTION 960(b)(2).**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (2) of section 960(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''The Secretary may prescribe regulations requiring the use of simplified methods set forth in such regulations for determining the amount of the increase referred to in the preceding sentence.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4413. MISCELLANEOUS MODIFICATIONS TO SUBPART F.**

(a) SECTION 1248 GAIN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DETERMINING PRO RATA SHARE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 951(a) (defining pro rata share of subpart F income) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of subparagraph (B), any gain included in the gross income of any person as a dividend under section 1248 shall be treated as a distribution received by such person with respect to the stock involved.''

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to dispositions after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) BASIS ADJUSTMENTS IN STOCK HELD BY FOREIGN CORPORATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 961 (relating to adjustments to basis of stock in controlled foreign corporations and of other property) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(c) BASIS ADJUSTMENTS IN STOCK HELD BY FOREIGN CORPORATION.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if a United States shareholder is treated under section 958(a)(2) as owning any stock in a controlled foreign corporation which is actually owned by another controlled foreign corporation, adjustments similar to the adjustments provided by subsections (a) and (b) shall be made to the basis of such stock in the hands of such other controlled foreign corporation, but only for the purposes of determining the amount included under section 951 in the gross income of such United States shareholder (or any other United States shareholder who acquires from any person any portion of the interest of such United States shareholder by reason of which such shareholder was treated as owning such stock, but only to the extent of such portion, and subject to such proof of identity of such interest as the Secretary may prescribe by regulations).''

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply for purposes of determining inclusions for taxable years of United States shareholders beginning after December 31, 1992.

(c) DETERMINATION OF PREVIOUSLY TAXED INCOME IN SECTION 304 DISTRIBUTIONS, ETC.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 959 (relating to exclusion from gross income of previously taxed earnings and profits) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) ADJUSTMENTS FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS.—If by reason of—

''(1) a transaction to which section 304 applies,

''(2) the structure of a United States shareholder's holdings in controlled foreign corporations, or

''(3) other circumstances,

there would be a multiple inclusion of any item in income (or an inclusion or exclusion without an appropriate basis adjustment) by reason of this subpart, the Secretary may prescribe regulations providing such modifications in the application of this subpart as may be necessary to eliminate such multiple inclusion or provide such basis adjustment, as the case may be.''

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF BRANCH TAX EXEMPTIONS OR REDUCTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 952 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of this subsection, any exemption (or reduction) with respect to the tax imposed by section 884 shall not be taken into account.''

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1986.

**SEC. 4414. INDIRECT FOREIGN TAX CREDIT ALLOWED FOR CERTAIN LOWER TIER COMPANIES.**

(a) SECTION 902 CREDIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 902 (relating to deemed taxes increased in case of certain 2nd and 3rd tier foreign corporations) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) DEEMED TAXES INCREASED IN CASE OF CERTAIN LOWER TIER CORPORATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(A) any foreign corporation is a member of a qualified group, and

''(B) such foreign corporation owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock of another member of such group from which it receives dividends in any taxable year,

such foreign corporation shall be deemed to have paid the same proportion of such other member's post-1986 foreign income taxes as would be determined under subsection (a) if such foreign corporation were a domestic corporation.

''(2) QUALIFIED GROUP.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'qualified group' means—

''(A) the foreign corporation described in subsection (a), and

''(B) any other foreign corporation if—

''(i) the domestic corporation owns at least 5 percent of the voting stock of such other foreign corporation indirectly through a chain of foreign corporations connected through stock ownership of at least 10 percent of their voting stock,

''(ii) the foreign corporation described in subsection (a) is the first tier corporation in such chain, and

''(iii) such other corporation is not below the sixth tier in such chain,

The term 'qualified group' shall not include any foreign corporation below the third tier in the chain referred to in clause (i) unless such foreign corporation is a controlled foreign corporation (as defined in section 957) and the domestic corporation is a United States shareholder (as defined in section 951(b)) in such foreign corporation. Paragraph (1) shall apply to those taxes paid by a member of the qualified group below the third tier only with respect to periods during which it was a controlled foreign corporation.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 902(c)(3) is amended by adding ''or'' at the end of clause (i) and by striking clauses (ii) and (iii) and inserting the following new clause:

''(ii) the requirements of subsection (b)(2) are met with respect to such foreign corporation.''

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 902(c)(4) is amended by striking ''3rd foreign corporation'' and inserting ''sixth tier foreign corporation''.

(C) The heading for paragraph (3) of section 902(c) is amended by striking ''WHERE DOMESTIC CORPORATION ACQUIRES 10 PERCENT OF FOREIGN CORPORATION'' and inserting ''WHERE FOREIGN CORPORATION FIRST QUALIFIES''.

(D) Paragraph (3) of section 902(c) is amended by striking ''ownership'' each place it appears.

(b) SECTION 960 CREDIT.—Paragraph (1) of section 960(a) (relating to special rules for foreign tax credits) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) DEEMED PAID CREDIT.—For purposes of subpart A of this part, if there is included under section 951(a) in the gross income of a domestic corporation any amount attributable to earnings and profits of a foreign corporation which is a member of a qualified group (as defined in section 902(b)) with respect to the domestic corporation, then, except to the extent provided in regulations, section 902 shall be applied as if the amount so included were a dividend paid by such foreign corporation (determined by applying section 902(c) in accordance with section 904(d)(3)(B)).''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxes of foreign corporations for taxable years of such corporations beginning after the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of any chain of foreign corporations described in clauses (i) and (ii) of section 902(b)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by this section), no liquidation, reorganization, or similar transaction in a taxable year beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act shall have the effect of permitting taxes to be taken into account under section 902 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which could not have been taken into account under such section but for such transaction.

**PART III—OTHER PROVISIONS**

**SEC. 4421. EXCHANGE RATE USED IN TRANSLATING FOREIGN TAXES.**

(a) ACCRUED TAXES TRANSLATED BY USING AVERAGE RATE FOR YEAR TO WHICH TAXES RELATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 986 (relating to translation of foreign taxes) is amended to read as follows:

''(a) FOREIGN INCOME TAXES.—

''(1) TRANSLATION OF ACCRUED TAXES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of determining the amount of the foreign tax credit, in the case of a taxpayer who takes foreign income taxes into account when accrued, the amount of any foreign income taxes (and any adjustment thereto) shall be translated into dollars by using the average exchange rate for the taxable year to which such taxes relate.

''(B) EXCEPTION FOR TAXES NOT PAID WITHIN FOLLOWING 2 YEARS.—

''(i) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any foreign income taxes paid after the date 2 years after the close of the taxable year to which such taxes relate.

''(ii) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to taxes paid before the beginning of the taxable year to which such taxes relate.

''(C) EXCEPTION FOR INFLATIONARY CURRENCIES.—To the extent provided in regulations, subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any foreign income taxes the liability for which is denominated in any currency determined to be an inflationary currency under such regulations.

''(D) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**''For adjustments where tax is not paid within 2 years, see section 905(c).**

''(2) TRANSLATION OF TAXES TO WHICH PARAGRAPH (1) DOES NOT APPLY.—For purposes of determining the amount of the foreign tax credit, in the case of any foreign income taxes to which subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) does not apply—

''(A) such taxes shall be translated into dollars using the exchange rates as of the time such taxes were paid to the foreign country or possession of the United States, and

''(B) any adjustment to the amount of such taxes shall be translated into dollars using—

''(i) except as provided in clause (ii), the exchange rate as of the time when such adjustment is paid to the foreign country or possession, or

''(ii) in the case of any refund or credit of foreign income taxes, using the exchange rate as of the time of the original payment of such foreign income taxes.

''(3) FOREIGN INCOME TAXES.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'foreign income taxes' means any income, war profits, or excess profits taxes paid or accrued to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States.''

(2) ADJUSTMENT WHEN NOT PAID WITHIN 2 YEARS AFTER YEAR TO WHICH TAXES RELATE.—Subsection (c) of section 905 is amended to read as follows:

''(c) ADJUSTMENTS TO ACCRUED TAXES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(A) accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the taxpayer,

''(B) accrued taxes are not paid before the date 2 years after the close of the taxable year to which such taxes relate, or

''(C) any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part,

the taxpayer shall notify the Secretary, who shall redetermine the amount of the tax for the year or years affected.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR TAXES NOT PAID WITHIN 2 YEARS.—In making the redetermination under paragraph (1), no credit shall be allowed for accrued taxes not paid before the date referred to in subparagraph (B) of para-

graph (1). Any such taxes if subsequently paid shall be taken into account for the taxable year in which paid and no redetermination under this section shall be made on account of such payment.

''(3) ADJUSTMENTS.—The amount of tax due on any redetermination under paragraph (1) (if any) shall be paid by the taxpayer on notice and demand by the Secretary, and the amount of tax overpaid (if any) shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with subchapter B of chapter 66 (section 6511 et seq.).

''(4) BOND REQUIREMENTS.—In the case of any tax accrued but not paid, the Secretary, as a condition precedent to the allowance of the credit provided in this subpart, may require the taxpayer to give a bond, with sureties satisfactory to and approved by the Secretary, in such sum as the Secretary may require, conditioned on the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of tax found due on any such redetermination. Any such bond shall contain such further conditions as the Secretary may require.

''(5) OTHER SPECIAL RULES.—In any redetermination under paragraph (1) by the Secretary of the amount of tax due from the taxpayer for the year or years affected by a refund, the amount of the taxes refunded for which credit has been allowed under this section shall be reduced by the amount of any tax described in section 901 imposed by the foreign country or possession of the United States with respect to such refund; but no credit under this subpart, or deduction under section 164, shall be allowed for any taxable year with respect to any such tax imposed on the refund. No interest shall be assessed or collected on any amount of tax due on any redetermination by the Secretary, resulting from a refund to the taxpayer, for any period before the receipt of such refund, except to the extent interest was paid by the foreign country or possession of the United States on such refund for such period.''

(b) AUTHORITY TO USE AVERAGE RATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 986 (relating to foreign taxes) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) AUTHORITY TO PERMIT USE OF AVERAGE RATES.—To the extent prescribed in regulations, the average exchange rate for the period (specified in such regulations) during which the taxes or adjustment is paid may be used instead of the exchange rate as of the time of such payment.''

(2) DETERMINATION OF AVERAGE RATES.—Subsection (c) of section 989 is amended by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (4), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting '', and'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(6) setting forth procedures for determining the average exchange rate for any period.''

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subsection (b) of section 989 is amended by striking ''weighted'' each place it appears.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxes paid or accrued in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4422. ELECTION TO USE SIMPLIFIED SECTION 904 LIMITATION FOR ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 59 (relating to alternative minimum tax foreign tax credit) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) ELECTION TO USE SIMPLIFIED SECTION 904 LIMITATION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In determining the alternative minimum tax foreign tax credit for any taxable year to which an election under this paragraph applies—

''(i) subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) shall not apply, and

''(ii) the limitation of section 904 shall be based on the proportion which—

''(I) the taxpayer's taxable income (as determined for purposes of the regular tax) from sources without the United States (but not in excess of the taxpayer's entire alternative minimum taxable income), bears to

''(II) the taxpayer's entire alternative minimum taxable income for the taxable year.

''(B) ELECTION.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—An election under this paragraph may be made only for the taxpayer's first taxable year which begins after December 31, 1992, and for which the taxpayer claims an alternative minimum tax foreign tax credit.

''(ii) ELECTION REVOCABLE ONLY WITH CONSENT.—An election under this paragraph, once made, shall apply to the taxable year for which made and all subsequent taxable years unless revoked with the consent of the Secretary.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4423. MODIFICATION OF SECTION 1491.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—So much of chapter 5 (relating to tax on transfers to avoid income tax) as precedes section 1492 is amended to read as follows:

''CHAPTER 5—TREATMENT OF TRANSFERS TO AVOID INCOME TAX

''Sec. 1491. Recognition of gain.

''Sec. 1492. Exceptions.

**"SEC. 1491. RECOGNITION OF GAIN.**

''In the case of any transfer of property by a United States person to a foreign corporation as paid-in surplus or as a contribution to capital, to a foreign estate or trust, or to a foreign partnership, for purposes of this subtitle, such transfer shall be treated as a sale or exchange for an amount equal to the fair market value of the property transferred, and the transferor shall recognize as gain the excess of—

''(1) the fair market value of the property so transferred, over

''(2) the adjusted basis (for purposes of determining gain) of such property in the hands of the transferor.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 1057 is hereby repealed.

(2) Section 1492 is amended to read as follows:

**"SEC. 1492. EXCEPTIONS.**

''The provisions of section 1491 shall not apply—

''(1) If the transferee is an organization exempt from income tax under part I of subchapter F of chapter 1 (other than an organization described in section 401(a)),

''(2) To a transfer described in section 367, or

''(3) To any other transfer, to the extent provided in regulations in accordance with principles similar to the principles of section 367 or otherwise consistent with the purpose of section 1491.''

(3) Section 1494 is hereby repealed.

(4) The table of sections for part IV of subchapter O of chapter 1 is amended by striking the item relating to section 1057.

(5) The table of chapters for subtitle A is amended by striking ''Tax on'' in the item relating to chapter 5 and inserting ''Treatment of''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to transfers after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4424. MODIFICATION OF SECTION 367(b).**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (1) of section 367(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any transaction described in section 332, 351, 354, 355, 356, or 361 in which the status of a foreign corporation as a corporation is a general condition for nonrecognition by 1 or more of the parties to the transaction, income shall be required to be recognized to the extent provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary which are necessary or appropriate to prevent the avoidance of Federal income taxes. This subsection shall not apply to a transaction in which the foreign corporation is not treated as a corporation under subsection (a)(1).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to transfers after December 31, 1993.

**Subtitle E—Treatment of Intangibles**

**SEC. 4501. AMORTIZATION OF GOODWILL AND CERTAIN OTHER INTANGIBLES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 (relating to itemized deductions for individuals and corporations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**"SEC. 197. AMORTIZATION OF GOODWILL AND CERTAIN OTHER INTANGIBLES.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—A taxpayer shall be entitled to an amortization deduction with respect to any amortizable section 197 intangible. The amount of such deduction shall be determined by amortizing the adjusted basis (for purposes of determining gain) of such intangible ratably over the 14-year period beginning with the month in which such intangible was acquired.

''(b) NO OTHER DEPRECIATION OR AMORTIZATION DEDUCTION ALLOWABLE.—Except as provided in subsection (a), no depreciation or amortization deduction shall be allowable with respect to any amortizable section 197 intangible.

''(c) AMORTIZABLE SECTION 197 INTANGIBLE.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the term 'amortizable section 197 intangible' means any section 197 intangible—

''(A) which is acquired by the taxpayer after the date of the enactment of this section, and

''(B) which is held in connection with the conduct of a trade or business or an activity described in section 212.

''(2) EXCLUSION OF SELF-CREATED INTANGIBLES, ETC.—The term 'amortizable section 197 intangible' shall not include any section 197 intangible—

''(A) which is not described in subparagraph (D), (E), or (F) of subsection (d)(1), and

''(B) which is created by the taxpayer.

This paragraph shall not apply if the intangible is created in connection with a transaction (or series of related transactions) involving the acquisition of assets constituting a trade or business or substantial portion thereof.

''(3) ANTI-CHURNING RULES.—

**"For exclusion of intangibles acquired in certain transactions, see subsection (f)(9).**

''(d) SECTION 197 INTANGIBLE.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the term 'section 197 intangible' means—

''(A) goodwill,

''(B) going concern value,

''(C) any of the following intangible items:

''(i) workforce in place including its composition and terms and conditions (contractual or otherwise) of its employment,

''(ii) business books and records, operating systems, or any other information base (including lists or other information with respect to current or prospective customers),

''(iii) any patent, copyright, formula, process, design, pattern, knowhow, format, or other similar item,

''(iv) any customer-based intangible,

''(v) any supplier-based intangible, and

''(vi) any other similar item,

''(D) any license, permit, or other right granted by a governmental unit or an agency or instrumentality thereof,

''(E) any covenant not to compete (or other arrangement to the extent such arrangement has substantially the same effect as a covenant not to compete) entered into in connection with an acquisition (directly or indirectly) of an interest in a trade or business or substantial portion thereof, and

''(F) any franchise, trademark, or trade name.

''(2) CUSTOMER-BASED INTANGIBLE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'customer-based intangible' means—

''(i) composition of market,

''(ii) market share, and

''(iii) any other value resulting from future provision of goods or services pursuant to relationships (contractual or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business with customers.

''(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.—In the case of a financial institution, the term 'customer-based intangible' includes deposit base and similar items.

''(3) SUPPLIER-BASED INTANGIBLE.—The term 'supplier-based intangible' means any value resulting from future acquisitions of goods or services pursuant to relationships (contractual or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business with suppliers of goods or services to be used or sold by the taxpayer.

''(e) EXCEPTIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term 'section 197 intangible' shall not include any of the following:

''(1) FINANCIAL INTERESTS.—Any interest—

''(A) in a corporation, partnership, trust, or estate, or

''(B) under an existing futures contract, foreign currency contract, notional principal contract, interest rate swap, or other similar financial contract.

''(2) LAND.—Any interest in land.

''(3) COMPUTER SOFTWARE.—Any—

''(A) computer software which is readily available for purchase by the general public, is subject to a nonexclusive license, and has not been substantially modified, and

''(B) other computer software which is not acquired in a transaction (or series of related transactions) involving the acquisition of assets constituting a trade or business or substantial portion thereof.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'computer software' means any program designed to cause a computer to perform a desired function; except that such term shall not include any data base or similar item.

''(4) CERTAIN INTERESTS OR RIGHTS ACQUIRED SEPARATELY.—Any of the following not acquired in a transaction (or series of related transactions) referred to in paragraph (3)(B):

''(A) Any interest in a film, sound recording, video tape, book, or similar property.

''(B) Any right to receive tangible property or services under a contract or granted by a governmental unit or agency or instrumentality thereof.

''(C) Any interest in a patent or copyright.

''(5) INTERESTS UNDER LEASES AND DEBT INSTRUMENTS.—Any interest under—

''(A) an existing lease of tangible property, or

''(B) except as provided in subsection (d)(2)(B), any existing indebtedness.

''(6) TREATMENT OF SPORTS FRANCHISES.—A franchise to engage in professional football, basketball, baseball, or other professional sport, and any item acquired in connection with such a franchise.

''(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

''(1) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS, ETC.—If there is a disposition of any amortizable section 197 intangible acquired in a transaction or series of related transactions (or any such intangible becomes worthless) and one or more other amortizable section 197 intangibles acquired in such transaction or series of related transactions are retained—

''(A) no loss shall be recognized by reason of such disposition (or such worthlessness), and

''(B) appropriate adjustments to the adjusted bases of such retained intangibles shall be made for any loss not recognized under subparagraph (A).

All persons treated as a single taxpayer under section 41(f) shall be so treated for purposes of the preceding sentence.

''(2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TRANSFERS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any section 197 intangible transferred in a transaction described in subparagraph (B), the transferee shall be treated as the transferor for purposes of applying this section with respect to so much of the adjusted basis in the hands of the transferee as does not exceed the adjusted basis in the hands of the transferor.

''(B) TRANSACTIONS COVERED.—The transactions described in this subparagraph are—

''(i) any transaction described in section 332, 351, 361, 721, 731, 1031, or 1033, and

''(ii) any transaction between members of the same affiliated group during any taxable year for which a consolidated return is made by such group.

''(3) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID PURSUANT TO COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE, ETC.—Any amount paid or incurred pursuant to a covenant or arrangement referred to in subsection (d)(1)(E) shall be treated as an amount chargeable to capital account.

''(4) TREATMENT OF FRANCHISES, ETC.—

''(A) FRANCHISE.—The term 'franchise' has the meaning given to such term by section 1253(b)(1).

''(B) TREATMENT OF RENEWALS.—Any renewal of a franchise, trademark, or trade name (or of a license, a permit, or other right referred to in subsection (d)(1)(D)) shall be treated as an acquisition. The preceding sentence shall only apply with respect to costs incurred in connection with such renewal.

''(C) CERTAIN AMOUNTS NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Any amount to which section 1253(d)(1) applies shall not be taken into account under this section.

''(5) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN REINSURANCE TRANSACTIONS.—In the case of any amortizable section 197 intangible resulting from an assumption reinsurance transaction, the amount taken into account as the adjusted basis of such intangible under this section shall be the excess of—

''(A) the amount paid or incurred by the acquirer under the assumption reinsurance transaction, over

''(B) the amount required to be capitalized under section 848 in connection with such transaction.

Subsection (b) shall not apply to any amount required to be capitalized under section 848.

''(6) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN SUBLEASES.—For purposes of this section, a sublease shall be treated in the same manner as a lease of the underlying property involved.

''(7) TREATMENT AS DEPRECIABLE.—For purposes of this chapter, any amortizable section 197 intangible shall be treated as property which is of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation provided in section 167.

''(8) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN INCREMENTS IN VALUE.—This section shall not apply to any increment in value if, without regard to this section, such increment is properly taken into account in determining the cost of property which is not a section 197 intangible.

''(9) ANTI-CHURNING RULES.—For purposes of this section—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'amortizable section 197 intangible' shall not include any section 197 intangible which is described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (d)(1) (or for which depreciation or amortization would not have been allowable but for this section) and which is acquired by the taxpayer after the date of the enactment of this section, if—

''(i) the intangible was held or used at any time on or after July 25, 1991, and on or before such date of enactment by the taxpayer or a related person,

''(ii) the intangible was acquired from a person who held such intangible at any time on or after July 25, 1991, and on or before such date of enactment, and, as part of the transaction, the user of such intangible does not change, or

''(iii) the taxpayer grants the right to use such intangible to a person (or a person related to such person) who held or used such intangible at any time on or after July 25, 1991, and on or before such date of enactment.

For purposes of this subparagraph, the determination of whether the user of property changes as part of a transaction shall be determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

''(B) RELATED PERSON DEFINED.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) RELATED PERSON.—A person (hereinafter in this paragraph referred to as the 'related person') is related to any person if—

''(I) the related person bears a relationship to such person specified in section 267(b) or section 707(b)(1), or

''(II) the related person and such person are engaged in trades or businesses under common control (within the meaning of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 41(f)(1)).

For purposes of subclause (I), in applying section 267(b) or 707(b)(1), '20 percent' shall be substituted for '50 percent'.

''(ii) TIME FOR MAKING DETERMINATION.—A person shall be treated as related to another person if such relationship exists immediately before or immediately after the acquisition of the intangible involved.

''(C) ACQUISITIONS BY REASON OF DEATH.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to the acquisition of any property by the taxpayer if the basis of the property in the hands of the taxpayer is determined under section 1014(a).

''(D) SPECIAL RULE FOR PARTNERSHIPS.—With respect to any increase in the basis of partnership property under section 732, 734, or 743, determinations under this paragraph shall be made at the partner level and each partner shall be treated as having owned and used such partner's proportionate share of the partnership assets.

''(E) ANTI-ABUSE RULES.—The term 'amortizable section 197 intangible' does not include any section 197 intangible acquired in a transaction, one of the principal purposes of which is to avoid the requirement of subsection (c)(1) that the intangible be acquired after the date of the enactment of this section or to avoid the provisions of subparagraph (A).

''(g) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, including such regulations as may be appropriate to prevent avoidance of the purposes of this section through related persons or otherwise.''

(b) MODIFICATIONS TO DEPRECIATION RULES.—

(1) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY EXCLUDED FROM SECTION 197.—Section 167 (relating to depreciation deduction) is amended by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g) and by inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection:

''(f) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY EXCLUDED FROM SECTION 197.—

''(1) COMPUTER SOFTWARE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If a depreciation deduction is allowable under subsection (a) with respect to any computer software, such deduction shall be computed by using the straight line method and a useful life of 36 months.

''(B) COMPUTER SOFTWARE.—For purposes of this section, the term 'computer software' has the meaning given to such term by the last sentence of section 197(e)(3); except that such term shall not include any such software which is an amortizable section 197 intangible.

''(2) CERTAIN INTERESTS OR RIGHTS ACQUIRED SEPARATELY.—If a depreciation deduction is allowable under subsection (a) with respect to any property described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 197(e)(4), such deduction shall be computed in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.''

(2) ALLOCATION OF BASIS IN CASE OF LEASED PROPERTY.—Subsection (c) of section 167 is amended to read as follows:

''(c) BASIS FOR DEPRECIATION.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The basis on which exhaustion, wear and tear, and obsolescence are to be allowed in respect of any property shall be the adjusted basis provided in section 1011, for the purpose of determining the gain on the sale or other disposition of such property.

''(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LEASE.—If any property is acquired subject to a lease—

''(A) no portion of the adjusted basis shall be allocated to the leasehold interest, and

''(B) the entire adjusted basis shall be taken into account in determining the depreciation deduction (if any) with respect to the property subject to the lease.''

(c) AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 1253.—Subsection (d) of section 1253 is amended by striking paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5) and inserting the following:

''(2) OTHER PAYMENTS.—Any amount paid or incurred on account of a transfer, sale, or other disposition of a franchise, trademark, or trade name to which paragraph (1) does not apply shall be treated as an amount chargeable to capital account.

''(3) RENEWALS, ETC.—For purposes of determining the term of a transfer agreement under this section, there shall be taken into account all renewal options (and any other period for which the parties reasonably expect the agreement to be renewed).''

(d) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 848.—Subsection (g) of section 848 is amended by striking ''this section'' and inserting ''this section or section 197''.

(e) AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 1060.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 1060(b) is amended by striking ''goodwill or going concern value'' and inserting ''section 197 intangibles''.

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 1060(d) is amended by striking ''goodwill or going concern value (or similar items)'' and inserting ''section 197 intangibles''.

(f) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (g) of section 167 (as redesignated by subsection (b)) is amended to read as follows:

''(g) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**"(1) For additional rule applicable to depreciation of improvements in the case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits, and timber, see section 611.**

**"(2) For amortization of goodwill and certain other intangibles, see section 197."**

(2) Subsection (f) of section 642 is amended by striking ''section 169'' and inserting ''sections 169 and 197''.

(3) Subsection (a) of section 1016 is amended by striking paragraph (19) and by redesignating the following paragraphs accordingly.

(4) Subparagraph (C) of section 1245(a)(2) is amended by striking ''193, or 1253(d) (2) or (3)'' and inserting ''or 193''.

(5) Paragraph (3) of section 1245(a) is amended by striking ''section 185 or 1253(d) (2) or (3)''.

(6) The table of sections for part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 197. Amortization of goodwill and certain other intangibles.''

(g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to property acquired after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) ELECTION TO HAVE AMENDMENTS APPLY TO PROPERTY ACQUIRED AFTER JULY 25, 1991.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If an election under this paragraph applies to the taxpayer—

(i) the amendments made by this section shall apply to property acquired by the taxpayer after July 25, 1991,

(ii) subsection (c)(1)(A) of section 197 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this section) (and so much of subsection (f)(9)(A) of such section 197 as precedes clause (i) thereof) shall be applied with respect to the taxpayer by treating July 25, 1991, as the date of the enactment of such section, and

(iii) in applying subsection (f)(9) of such section, with respect to any property acquired by the taxpayer on or before the date of the enactment of this Act, only holding or use on July 25, 1991, shall be taken into account.

(B) ELECTION.—An election under this paragraph shall be made at such time and in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate may prescribe. Such an election by any taxpayer, once made—

(i) may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary, and

(ii) shall apply to the taxpayer making such election and any other taxpayer under common control with the taxpayer (within the meaning of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 41(f)(1) of such Code) at any time after November 22, 1991, and on or before the date on which such election is made.

(3) ELECTION TO HAVE AMENDMENTS APPLY TO PROPERTY ACQUIRED IN ALL OPEN YEARS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If an election under this paragraph applies to the taxpayer—

(i) the amendments made by this section shall apply to property acquired by the taxpayer after the date referred to in subparagraph (B),

(ii) subsection (c)(1)(A) of section 197 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this section) shall be applied with respect to the taxpayer by treating the date referred to in subparagraph (B) as the date of the enactment of such section,

(iii) subsection (f)(9) of such section 197 shall not apply with respect to any property acquired by the taxpayer on or before July 25, 1991, and

(iv) in applying subsection (f)(9) of such section 197 with respect to property acquired by the taxpayer after July 25, 1991, and on or before the date of the enactment of this Act, the modifications to such subsection contained in clauses (ii) and (iii) of paragraph (2)(A) shall apply.

(B) DATE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the date referred to in this subparagraph is the first day of the first taxable year in a series of consecutive taxable years all of which are open years. For purposes of the preceding sentence, a taxable year is an open year if the period prescribed by section 6501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for the assessment of any tax for such taxable year had not expired before July 25, 1991 (determined without regard to subparagraph (C)(iii)).

(C) EFFECT OF ELECTION.—

(i) 17-YEAR AMORTIZATION PERIOD.—If an election under this paragraph applies to the taxpayer, section 197(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be applied with respect to all property to which the amendments made by this section apply and which are acquired by the taxpayer on or before the date of the enactment of this Act by substituting ''17-year period'' for ''14-year period''.

(ii) NO INTEREST ALLOWED ON REFUNDS.—No interest shall be payable on any refund of tax resulting from the provisions of this paragraph.

(iii) EXTENSION OF STATUTE.—If the assessment of any deficiency of tax attributable to an election under this paragraph is barred on the date of the enactment of this Act or at any time within the 2-year period beginning on the date on which such election is made by any law or rule of law, such deficiency may, nevertheless, be assessed if such assessment is made within such 2-year period. If credit or refund of any tax attributable to an election under this paragraph is barred on the date of the enactment of this Act or at any time within the 2-year period beginning on the date on which such election is made by any law or rule of law, such credit or refund may, nevertheless, be allowed or made if claim therefore is made within such 2-year period.

(D) ELECTION.—An election under this paragraph shall be made at such time and in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate may prescribe. Such an election by any taxpayer, once made—

(i) may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary, and

(ii) shall apply to the taxpayer making such election and any other taxpayer under common control with the taxpayer (within the meaning of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 41(f)(1) of such Code) at any time after November 22, 1991, and on or before the date on which such election is made.

(E) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN ACQUISITIONS IN CLOSED YEARS.—If—

(i) an election under this paragraph applies to the taxpayer,

(ii) there was an agreement between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the amortization of any intangibles which were acquired by the taxpayer before the date referred to in subparagraph (B), and

(iii) as of February 14, 1992, there was an active dispute between the taxpayer and the Internal Revenue Service by reason of the Internal Revenue Service taking a position inconsistent with such agreement,

the amortization of such intangibles in open years shall be made in accordance with the agreement referred to in clause (ii).

(4) ELECTIVE BINDING CONTRACT EXCEPTION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any acquisition of property by the taxpayer if—

(i) such acquisition is pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on February 14, 1992, and at all times thereafter before such acquisition,

(ii) an election under paragraph (2) or (3) does not apply to the taxpayer, and

(iii) the taxpayer makes an election under this paragraph with respect to such contract.

(B) ELECTION.—An election under this paragraph shall be made at such time and in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall prescribe. Such an election, once made—

(i) may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary, and

(ii) shall apply to all property acquired pursuant to the contract with respect to which such election was made.

**SEC. 4502. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PAYMENTS TO RETIRED OR DECEASED PARTNER.**

(a) SECTION 736(b) NOT TO APPLY IN CERTAIN CASES.—Subsection (b) of section 736 (relating to payments for interest in partnership) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) LIMITATION ON APPLICATION OF PARAGRAPH (2).—Paragraph (2) shall apply only if—

''(A) capital is not a material income-producing factor for the partnership, and

''(B) the retiring or deceased partner was a general partner in the partnership.''

(b) LIMITATION ON DEFINITION OF UNREALIZED RECEIVABLES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 751 (defining unrealized receivables) is amended—

(A) by striking ''sections 731, 736, and 741'' each place they appear and inserting '', sections 731 and 741 (but not for purposes of section 736)'', and

(B) by striking ''section 731, 736, or 741'' each place it appears and inserting ''section 731 or 741''.

(2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Subsection (e) of section 751 is amended by striking ''sections 731, 736, and 741'' and inserting ''sections 731 and 741''.

(B) Section 736 is amended by striking subsection (c).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply in the case of partners retiring or dying after February 14, 1992.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT EXCEPTION.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any partner retiring after February 14, 1992, if a written contract to purchase such partner's interest in the partnership was binding on February 14, 1992, and at all times thereafter before such purchase.

## Subtitle F—Other Income Tax Provisions

## PART I—PROVISIONS RELATING TO SUBCHAPTER S CORPORATIONS

**SEC. 4601. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CORPORATION HAS 1 CLASS OF STOCK.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (4) of section 1361(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) DETERMINATION OF WHETHER CORPORATION HAS 1 CLASS OF STOCK.—For purposes of subsection (b)(1)(D), a corporation shall be treated as having 1 class of stock if all outstanding shares of stock of the corporation confer identical rights to distributions and liquidation proceeds. The preceding sentence shall apply whether or not there are differences in voting rights among such shares.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1982.

**SEC. 4602. AUTHORITY TO VALIDATE CERTAIN INVALID ELECTIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (f) of section 1362 (relating to inadvertent terminations) is amended to read as follows:

''(f) INADVERTENT INVALID ELECTIONS OR TERMINATIONS.—If—

''(1) an election under subsection (a) by any corporation—

''(A) was not effective for the taxable year for which made (determined without regard to subsection (b)(2)) by reason of a failure to meet the requirements of section 1361(b) or to obtain shareholder consents, or

''(B) was terminated under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (d),

''(2) the Secretary determines that the circumstances resulting in such ineffectiveness or termination were inadvertent,

''(3) no later than a reasonable period of time after discovery of the circumstances resulting in such ineffectiveness or termination, steps were taken—

''(A) so that the corporation is a small business corporation, or

''(B) to acquire the required shareholder consents, and

''(4) the corporation, and each person who was a shareholder in the corporation at any time during the period specified pursuant to this subsection, agrees to make such adjustments (consistent with the treatment of the corporation as an S corporation) as may be required by the Secretary with respect to such period,

then, notwithstanding the circumstances resulting in such ineffectiveness or termination, such corporation shall be treated as an S corporation during the period specified by the Secretary.''

(b) LATE ELECTIONS.—Subsection (b) of section 1362 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) AUTHORITY TO TREAT LATE ELECTIONS AS TIMELY.—If—

''(A) an election under subsection (a) is made for any taxable year (determined without regard to paragraph (3)) after the date prescribed by this subsection for making such election for such taxable year, and

''(B) the Secretary determines that there was reasonable cause for the failure to timely make such election,

the Secretary may treat such election as timely made for such taxable year (and paragraph (3) shall not apply).''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to elections for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1982.

**SEC. 4603. TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS DURING LOSS YEARS.**

(a) ADJUSTMENTS FOR DISTRIBUTIONS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT BEFORE LOSSES.—

(1) Subparagraph (A) of section 1366(d)(1) is amended by striking ''paragraph (1)'' and inserting ''paragraphs (1) and (2)(A)''.

(2) Subsection (d) of section 1368 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''In the case of any distribution made during any taxable year, the adjusted basis of the stock shall be determined with regard to the adjustments provided in paragraph (1) of section 1367(a) for the taxable year.''

(b) ACCUMULATED ADJUSTMENTS ACCOUNT.—Paragraph (1) of section 1368(e) (relating to accumulated adjustments account) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) NET LOSS FOR YEAR DISREGARDED.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—In applying this section to distributions made during any taxable year, the amount in the accumulated adjustments account as of the close of such taxable year shall be determined without regard to any net negative adjustment for such taxable year.

''(ii) NET NEGATIVE ADJUSTMENT.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'net negative adjustment' means, with respect to any taxable year, the excess (if any) of—

''(I) the reductions in the account for the taxable year (other than for distributions), over

''(II) the increases in such account for such taxable year.''

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subparagraph (A) of section 1368(e)(1) is amended—

(1) by striking ''as provided in subparagraph (B)'' and inserting ''as otherwise provided in this paragraph'', and

(2) by striking ''section 1367(b)(2)(A)'' and inserting ''section 1367(a)(2)''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to distributions in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4604. OTHER MODIFICATIONS.**

(a) TREATMENT OF S CORPORATIONS UNDER SUBCHAPTER C.—Subsection (a) of section 1371 (relating to application of subchapter C rules) is amended to read as follows:

''(a) APPLICATION OF SUBCHAPTER C RULES.—Except as otherwise provided in this title, and except to the extent inconsistent with this subchapter, subchapter C shall apply to an S corporation and its shareholders.''

(b) S CORPORATIONS PERMITTED TO HOLD SUBSIDIARIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 1361(b) (defining ineligible corporation) is amended by striking subparagraph (A) and by redesignating subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), and (E) as subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), respectively.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Subsection (c) of section 1361 is amended by striking paragraph (6).

(B) Subsection (b) of section 1504 (defining includible corporation) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(8) An S corporation.''

(c) ELIMINATION OF PRE-1983 EARNINGS AND PROFITS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

(A) a corporation was an electing small business corporation under subchapter S of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for any taxable year beginning before January 1, 1983, and

(B) such corporation is an S corporation under subchapter S of chapter 1 of such Code for its first taxable year beginning after December 31, 1991,

the amount of such corporation's accumulated earnings and profits (as of the beginning of such first taxable year) shall be reduced by an amount equal to the portion (if any) of such accumulated earnings and profits which were accumulated in any taxable year beginning before January 1, 1983, for which such corporation was an electing small business corporation under such subchapter S.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Paragraph (3) of section 1362(d) is amended—

(i) by striking ''subchapter C'' in the paragraph heading and inserting ''accumulated'',

(ii) by striking ''subchapter C'' in subparagraph (A)(i)(I) and inserting ''accumulated'', and

(iii) by striking subparagraph (B) and redesignating the following subparagraphs accordingly.

(B)(i) Subsection (a) of section 1375 is amended by striking ''subchapter C'' in paragraph (1) and inserting ''accumulated''.

(ii) Paragraph (3) of section 1375(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) PASSIVE INVESTMENT INCOME, ETC.—The terms 'passive investment income' and 'gross receipts' have the same respective meanings as when used in paragraph (3) of section 1362(d).''

(iii) The section heading for section 1375 is amended by striking ''**subchapter c**'' and inserting ''**accumulated**''.

(iv) The table of sections for part III of subchapter S of chapter 1 is amended by striking ''subchapter C'' in the item relating to section 1375 and inserting ''accumulated''.

(C) Clause (i) of section 1042(c)(4)(A) is amended by striking ''section 1362(d)(3)(D)'' and inserting ''section 1362(d)(3)(C)''.

(d) ADJUSTMENTS TO BASIS OF INHERITED S STOCK TO REFLECT CERTAIN ITEMS OF INCOME.—Subsection (b) of section 1367 (relating to adjustments to basis of stock of shareholders, etc.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(4) ADJUSTMENTS IN CASE OF INHERITED STOCK.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If any person acquires stock in an S corporation by reason of the death of a decedent or by bequest, devise, or inheritance, section 691 shall be applied with respect to any item of income of the S corporation in the same manner as if the decedent had held directly his pro rata share of such item.

''(B) ADJUSTMENTS TO BASIS.—The basis determined under section 1014 of any stock in an S corporation shall be reduced by the portion of the value of the stock which is attributable to items constituting income in respect of the decedent.''

(e) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

(2) SUBSECTION (d).—The amendment made by subsection (d) shall apply in the case of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART II—ACCOUNTING PROVISIONS

### SEC. 4611. MODIFICATIONS TO LOOK-BACK METHOD FOR LONG-TERM CONTRACTS.

(a) LOOK-BACK METHOD NOT TO APPLY IN CERTAIN CASES.—Subsection (b) of section 460 (relating to percentage of completion method) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(6) ELECTION TO HAVE LOOK-BACK METHOD NOT APPLY IN DE MINIMIS CASES.—

''(A) AMOUNTS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT AFTER COMPLETION OF CONTRACT.—Paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply with respect to any taxable year (beginning after the taxable year in which the contract is completed) if—

''(i) the cumulative taxable income (or loss) under the contract as of the close of such taxable year, is within

''(ii) 10 percent of the cumulative look-back taxable income (or loss) under the contract as of the close of the most recent taxable year to which paragraph (1)(B) applied (or would have applied but for subparagraph (B)).

''(B) DE MINIMIS DISCREPANCIES.—Paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply in any case to which it would otherwise apply if—

''(i) the cumulative taxable income (or loss) under the contract as of the close of each prior contract year, is within

''(ii) 10 percent of the cumulative look-back income (or loss) under the contract as of the close of such prior contract year.

''(C) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this paragraph—

''(i) CONTRACT YEAR.—The term 'contract year' means any taxable year for which income is taken into account under the contract.

''(ii) LOOK-BACK INCOME OR LOSS.—The look-back income (or loss) is the amount which would be the taxable income (or loss) under the contract if the allocation method set forth in paragraph (2)(A) were used in determining taxable income.

''(iii) DISCOUNTING NOT APPLICABLE.—The amounts taken into account after the completion of the contract shall be determined without regard to any discounting under the 2nd sentence of paragraph (2).

''(D) CONTRACTS TO WHICH PARAGRAPH APPLIES.—This paragraph shall only apply if the taxpayer makes an election under this subparagraph. Unless revoked with the consent of the Secretary, such an election shall apply to all long-term contracts completed during the taxable year for which such election is made or during any subsequent taxable year.''

(b) MODIFICATION OF INTEREST RATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 460(b)(2) is amended by striking ''the overpayment rate established by section 6621'' and inserting ''the adjusted overpayment rate (as defined in paragraph (7))''.

(2) ADJUSTED OVERPAYMENT RATE.—Subsection (b) of section 460 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(7) ADJUSTED OVERPAYMENT RATE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The adjusted overpayment rate for any interest accrual period is the overpayment rate in effect under section 6621 for the calendar quarter in which such interest accrual period begins.

''(B) INTEREST ACCRUAL PERIOD.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'interest accrual period' means the period—

''(i) beginning on the day after the return due date for any taxable year of the taxpayer, and

''(ii) ending on the return due date for the following taxable year.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'return due date' means the date prescribed for filing the return of the tax imposed by this chapter (determined without regard to extensions).''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to contracts completed in taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

### SEC. 4612. SIMPLIFIED METHOD FOR CAPITALIZING CERTAIN INDIRECT COSTS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (i) of section 263A (relating to regulations) is amended by striking ''and'' at the end of paragraph (1), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting '', and'', and by adding at the end thereof the following:

''(3) regulations providing that allocations of costs of any administrative, service, or support function or department may be made on the basis of the base period percentage of the current costs of such function or department.

For purposes of paragraph (3), the term 'base period percentage' means, with respect to any function or department, the percentage of the costs of such function or department during a base period specified in regulations which were allocable to property to which this section applies.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART III—PROVISIONS RELATING TO REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

### SEC. 4621. REPEAL OF 30-PERCENT GROSS INCOME LIMITATION.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (b) of section 851 (relating to limitations) is amended by striking paragraph (3), by adding ''and'' at the end of paragraph (2), and by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3).

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) The material following paragraph (3) of section 851 (as redesignated by subsection (a)) is amended—

(A) by striking out ''paragraphs (2) and (3)'' and inserting ''paragraph (2)'', and

(B) by striking out the last sentence thereof.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 851 is amended by striking ''subsection (b)(4)'' each place it appears (including the heading) and inserting ''subsection (b)(3)''.

(3) Subsection (d) of section 851 is amended by striking ''subsections (b)(4)'' and inserting ''subsections (b)(3)''.

(4) Paragraph (1) of section 851(e) is amended by striking ''subsection (b)(4)'' and inserting ''subsection (b)(3)''.

(5) Paragraph (4) of section 851(e) is amended by striking ''subsections (b)(4)'' and inserting ''subsections (b)(3)''.

(6) Section 851 is amended by striking subsection (g) and redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (g).

(7) Subsection (g) of section 851 (as redesignated by paragraph (6)) is amended by striking paragraph (3).

(8) Section 817(h)(2) is amended—

(A) by striking ''851(b)(4)'' in subparagraph (A) and inserting ''851(b)(3)'', and

(B) by striking ''851(b)(4)(A)(i)'' in subparagraph (B) and inserting ''851(b)(3)(A)(i)''.

(9) Section 1092(f)(2) is amended by striking ''Except for purposes of section 851(b)(3), the'' and inserting ''The''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

### SEC. 4622. BASIS RULES FOR SHARES IN OPEN-END REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.

(a) ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Section 6045 (relating to returns of brokers) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO OPEN-END REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If any person is required under subsection (a) to make a return regarding the gross proceeds from any disposition of stock in an open-end regulated investment company, such return shall include for each such disposition—

''(A) the basis of the stock disposed of (determined by reference to the average basis of all of the stock in the account from which the disposition was made immediately before the disposition), and

''(B) the portion of such gross proceeds attributable to stock held for more than 2 years and the portion not so attributable.

Determinations under subparagraph (B) shall be made on a first-in, first-out, basis and determinations of basis and holding period shall be made in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe.

''(2) OPEN-END REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'open-end regulated investment company' means any regulated investment company which is offering for sale or has outstanding any redeemable security (as defined in section 2(a)(32) of the Investment Company Act of 1940) of which it is the issuer.

''(3) INFORMATION TRANSFERS.—To the extent provided in regulations, there shall be such exchanges of information between brokers as such regulations may require for purposes of enabling brokers to meet the requirements of this subsection.

''(4) APPLICATION OF SUBSECTION.—This subsection shall not apply with respect to stock in any account—

''(A) which was established before January 1, 1994, or

''(B) which includes any stock not acquired by purchase.''

(b) BASIS FOR INCOME TAX PURPOSES.—Section 1012 of such Code is amended—

(1) by striking ''The basis'' and inserting ''(a) GENERAL RULE.—The basis'', and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(b) SPECIAL RULES FOR STOCK IN OPEN-END REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any disposition of stock from a covered account—

''(A) the basis of such stock shall be determined by reference to the average basis of all of the stock in such account immediately before such disposition, and

''(B) the determination of which stock in such account is so disposed of shall be made on a first-in, first-out, basis.

''(2) COVERED ACCOUNT.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'covered account' means any account of stock in an open-end regulated investment company if section 6045(f) applies to such account.

''(B) ELECTION OUT.—The term 'covered account' shall not include any account if, on the taxpayer's return for his first taxable

year in which a disposition from such account occurs, the taxpayer elects to have this subsection not apply to such account.''

(c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 6724 of such Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(e) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN REPORTS WITH RESPECT TO STOCK IN OPEN END REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—For purposes of sections 6721(e)(2)(B) and 6722(c)(1)(B), the amount required to be reported under section 6045 shall be determined without regard to subsection (f) thereof.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to returns and statements required for calendar year 1994 and subsequent calendar years.

(2) SUBSECTION (b).—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to dispositions on or after December 31, 1993.

**SEC. 4623. NONRECOGNITION TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS BY COMMON TRUST FUNDS TO REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 584 (relating to common trust funds) is amended by redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (i) and by inserting after subsection (g) the following new subsection:

''(h) NONRECOGNITION TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS TO REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

''(A) a common trust fund transfers substantially all of its assets to a regulated investment company in exchange solely for stock in such company, and

''(B) such stock is distributed by such common trust fund to participants in such common trust fund in exchange for their interests in such common trust fund,

no gain or loss shall be recognized by such common trust fund by reason of such transfer or distribution, and no gain or loss shall be recognized by any participant in such common trust fund by reason of such exchange.

''(2) BASIS RULES.—

''(A) REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY.—The basis of any asset received by a regulated investment company in a transfer referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall be the same as it would be in the hands of the common trust fund.

''(B) PARTICIPANTS.—The basis of any stock in a regulated investment company which is received in an exchange referred to in paragraph (1)(B) shall be the same as that of the property exchanged.

''(3) COMMON TRUST FUND MUST MEET DIVERSIFICATION RULES.—This subsection shall not apply to any common trust fund which would not meet the requirements of section 368(a)(2)(F)(ii) if it were a corporation.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to transfers after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART IV—TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4631. REPEAL OF $100,000 LIMITATION ON UNSPENT PROCEEDS UNDER 1-YEAR EXCEPTION FROM REBATE.**

Subclause (I) of section 148(f)(4)(B)(ii) (relating to additional period for certain bonds) is amended by striking ''the lesser of 5 percent of the proceeds of the issue or $100,000'' and inserting ''5 percent of the proceeds of the issue''.

**SEC. 4632. EXCEPTION FROM REBATE FOR EARNINGS ON BONA FIDE DEBT SERVICE FUND UNDER CONSTRUCTION BOND RULES.**

Subparagraph (C) of section 148(f)(4) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

''(xvii) TREATMENT OF BONA FIDE DEBT SERVICE FUNDS.—If the spending requirements of clause (ii) are met with respect to the available construction proceeds of a construction issue, then paragraph (2) shall not apply to earnings on a bona fide debt service fund for such issue.''

**SEC. 4633. AUTOMATIC EXTENSION OF INITIAL TEMPORARY PERIOD FOR CONSTRUCTION ISSUES.**

Subsection (c) of section 148 (relating to temporary period exception) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(3) EXTENSION OF INITIAL TEMPORARY PERIOD FOR CONSTRUCTION ISSUES.—If—

''(A) at least 85 percent of the available construction proceeds (as defined in subsection (f)(4)(C)) of a construction issue (as defined in such subsection) are spent as of the close of the initial temporary period (determined without regard to this paragraph), and

''(B) the issuer reasonably expects (as of the close of such period) that the remaining available construction proceeds of such issue will be spent within 1 year after the close of such period,

then such initial temporary period shall be extended 1 year.''

**SEC. 4634. AGGREGATION OF ISSUES RULES NOT TO APPLY TO TAX OR REVENUE ANTICIPATION BONDS.**

Section 150 (relating to definitions and special rules) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) TAX OR REVENUE ANTICIPATION BONDS TREATED AS SEPARATE ISSUES.—For purposes of this part, if—

''(1) all of the bonds which are part of an issue are qualified 501(c)(3) bonds or bonds which are not private activity bonds, and

''(2) any portion of such issue consists of tax or revenue anticipation bonds which are reasonably expected to meet the requirements of section 148(f)(4)(B)(iii),

then such portion shall, subject to appropriate allocations specified in regulations prescribed by the Secretary, be treated as a separate issue.''

**SEC. 4635. EXPANDED EXCEPTION FROM REBATE FOR ISSUERS ISSUING $10,000,000 OR LESS OF BONDS.**

Subparagraph (D) of section 148(f) (relating to exception for governmental units issuing $5,000,000 or less of bonds) is amended by striking ''$5,000,000'' each place it appears (including the heading) and inserting ''$10,000,000''.

**SEC. 4636. REPEAL OF DEBT SERVICE-BASED LIMITATION ON INVESTMENT IN CERTAIN NONPURPOSE INVESTMENTS.**

Subsection (d) of section 148 (relating to special rules for reasonably required reserve or replacement fund) is amended by striking paragraph (3).

**SEC. 4637. ALLOCATION OF INTEREST EXPENSE OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS TO TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST.**

Subparagraphs (C) and (D) of section 265(b)(3) (relating to exception for certain tax-exempt obligations) are each amended by striking ''$10,000,000'' each place it appears and inserting ''$20,000,000''.

**SEC. 4638. REPEAL OF EXPIRED PROVISIONS.**

(a) Paragraph (2) of section 148(c) is amended by striking subparagraph (B) and by redesignating subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) as subparagraph (B), (C), and (D), respectively.

(b) Paragraph (4) of section 148(f) is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

**SEC. 4639. CLARIFICATION OF INVESTMENT-TYPE PROPERTY.**

Subparagraph (D) of section 148(b)(2) is amended to read as follows:

''(D) any investment-type property, or''.

**SEC. 4640. EFFECTIVE DATES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the amendments made by this subtitle shall apply to bonds issued after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) CALENDAR YEAR RULES.—The amendments made by sections 4635 and 4637 shall apply to bonds issued in calendar years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) INVESTMENT-TYPE PROPERTY.—The amendment made by section 4640 shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 1301 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

## PART V—ELECTION OF ALTERNATIVE TAXABLE YEARS

**SEC. 4641. ELECTION OF TAXABLE YEAR OTHER THAN REQUIRED TAXABLE YEAR.**

(a) LIMITATIONS ON TAXABLE YEARS WHICH MAY BE ELECTED.—Subsection (b) of section 444 (relating to limitations on taxable years which may be elected) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) TAXABLE YEAR MUST BE SAME AS REPORTING PERIOD.—If an entity has annual reports or statements—

''(1) which ascertain income, profit, or loss of the entity, and

''(2) which are—

''(A) provided to shareholders, partners, or other proprietors, or

''(B) used for credit purposes,

the entity may make an election under subsection (a) only if the taxable year elected covers the same period as such reports or statements.''

(b) PERIOD OF ELECTION.—Section 444(d)(2) (relating to period of election) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) PERIOD OF ELECTION.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—An election under subsection (a) shall remain in effect until the partnership, S corporation, or personal service corporation terminates the election and adopts the required taxable year.

''(B) CHANGE NOT TREATED AS TERMINATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), a change from a taxable year which is not a required taxable year to another such taxable year shall not be treated as a termination.''

(c) EXCEPTION FOR TRUSTS.—Section 444(d)(3) (relating to tiered structures) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN STRUCTURES THAT INCLUDE TRUSTS.—An entity shall not be considered to be part of a tiered structure to which subparagraph (A) applies solely because a trust owning an interest in such entity is a trust all of the beneficiaries of which use a calendar year for their taxable year.''

(d) REGULATIONS.—Subsection (g) of section 444 (relating to regulations) is amended to read as follows:

''(g) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, including regulations—

''(1) to prevent the avoidance of the provisions of this section through a change in entity or form of an entity,

''(2) to prevent the carryback to any preceding taxable year of a net operating loss (or similar item) arising in any short taxable year created pursuant to an election or termination of an election under this section, and

''(3) to provide for the termination of an election under subsection (a) if an entity does not continue to meet the requirements of subsection (b).''

**SEC. 4642. REQUIRED PAYMENTS FOR ENTITIES ELECTING NOT TO HAVE REQUIRED TAXABLE YEAR.**

(a) ADDITIONAL REQUIRED PAYMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7519(b) (defining required payment) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) REQUIRED PAYMENT.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'required payment' means, with respect to any applicable election year of a partnership or S corporation, an amount equal to the excess (if any) of—

''(A) the adjusted highest section 1 rate, multiplied by the net base year income of the entity, over

''(B) the net required payment balance.

For purposes of paragraph (1)(A), the term 'adjusted highest section 1 rate' means the highest rate of tax in effect under section 1 as of the close of the first required taxable year ending within such year, plus 2 percentage points.

''(2) ADDITIONAL PAYMENT FOR NEW APPLICABLE ELECTION YEARS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a new applicable election year, the required payment shall include, in addition to any amount determined under paragraph (1), the amount determined under subparagraph (C).

''(B) NEW APPLICABLE ELECTION YEAR.—For purposes of this section, the term 'new applicable election year' means any applicable election year—

''(i) with respect to which the preceding taxable year was not an applicable election year, or

''(ii) which covers a different period than the preceding taxable year by reason of a change described in section 444(d)(2)(B).

If any year described in the preceding sentence is a short taxable year which does not include the last day of the required taxable year, the new applicable election year shall be the taxable year following the short taxable year.

''(C) ADDITIONAL AMOUNT.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the amount determined under this subparagraph shall be—

''(i) in the case of a year described in subparagraph (B)(i), 75 percent of the required payment for the year, and

''(ii) in the case of a year described in subparagraph (B)(ii), 75 percent of the excess (if any) of—

''(I) the required payment for the year, over

''(II) the required payment for the year which would have been computed if the change described in subparagraph (B)(ii) had not occurred.

''(D) REQUIRED PAYMENT.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'required payment' means the payment required by this section (determined without regard to this paragraph).''

(2) DUE DATE.—Paragraph (2) of section 7519(f) (defining due date) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) DUE DATE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the amount of any required payment for any applicable election year shall be paid on or before May 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable election year begins.

''(B) SPECIAL RULE WHERE NEW APPLICABLE ELECTION YEAR ADOPTED.—In the case of a new applicable election year, the portion of any required payment determined under subsection (b)(2) shall be paid on or before September 15 of the calendar year in which the applicable election year begins.''

(3) PENALTIES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 7519(f)(4) (relating to penalties) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(D) FAILURE TO PAY ADDITIONAL AMOUNT.—In the case of any failure by any entity to pay on the date prescribed therefore the portion of any required payment described in subsection (b)(2) for any applicable election year—

''(i) subparagraph (A) shall not apply, but

''(ii) the entity shall, for purposes of this title, be treated as having terminated the election under section 444 for such year and changed to the required taxable year.''

(B) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 7519(f)(4)(A) is amended by striking ''In'' and inserting ''Except as provided in subparagraph (D), in''.

(4) REFUNDS.—Section 7519(c)(2)(A) (relating to refund of payments) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) an election under section 444 is not in effect for any year but was in effect for the preceding year, or''.

(5) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Paragraph (1) of section 7519(c) is amended—

(i) by striking ''subsection (b)(2)'' and inserting ''subsection (b)(1)(B)'', and

(ii) by striking ''subsection (b)(1)'' and inserting ''subsection (b)(1)(A)''.

(B) Subsection (d) of section 7519 is amended by striking paragraph (4) and redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4).

(b) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—

(1) REFUND.—Paragraph (3) of section 7519(c) (relating to date on which refund payable) is amended in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) by striking ''on the later of'' and inserting ''by the later of''.

(2) DEFERRAL RATIO.—The last sentence of paragraph (1) of section 7519(d) is amended to read as follows: ''Except as provided in regulations, the term 'deferral ratio' means the ratio which the number of months in the deferral period of the applicable election year bears to the number of months in the applicable election year.''

(3) NET INCOME.—Paragraph (2) of section 7519(d) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

''(D) EXCESS APPLICABLE PAYMENTS FOR BASE YEAR.—In the case of any new applicable election year, the net income for the base year shall be increased by the excess (if any) of—

''(i) the applicable payments taken into account in determining net income for the base year, over

''(ii) 120 percent of the average amount of applicable payments made during the first 3 taxable years preceding the base year.''

(4) DEFERRAL PERIOD.—Paragraph (1) of section 7519(e) (defining deferral period) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) DEFERRAL PERIOD.—Except as provided in regulations, the term 'deferral period' means, with respect to any taxable year of the entity, the months between—

''(A) the beginning of such year, and

''(B) the close of the first required taxable year (as defined in section 444(e)) ending within such year.''

(5) BASE YEAR.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2)(A) of section 7519(e) (defining base year) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) BASE YEAR.—The term 'base year' means, with respect to any applicable election year, the first taxable year of 12 months (or 52–53 weeks) of the partnership or S corporation preceding such applicable election year.''

(B) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (2) of subsection (g) of section 7519 is amended to read as follows:

''(2) there is no base year described in subsection (e)(2)(A) or no preceding taxable year described in section 280H(c)(1)(A)(i).''

(c) INTEREST.—Section 7519(f)(3) (relating to interest) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) INTEREST.—For purposes of determining interest, any payment required by this section shall be treated as a tax, except that interest shall be allowed with respect to any refund of a payment under this section only for the period from the latest date specified in subsection (c)(3) for such refund to the actual date of payment of such refund.''

**SEC. 4643. LIMITATION ON CERTAIN AMOUNTS PAID TO EMPLOYEE-OWNERS OF PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.**

(a) CARRYOVER OF NONDEDUCTIBLE AMOUNTS.—Subsection (b) of section 280H (relating to carryover of nondeductible amounts) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) CARRYOVER OF NONDEDUCTIBLE AMOUNTS.—Any amount not allowed as a deduction for a taxable year pursuant to subsection (a) shall be allowed as a deduction in the succeeding taxable year.''

(b) MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 280H(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) IN GENERAL.—A personal service corporation meets the minimum distribution requirements of this subsection if the applicable amounts paid during the deferral period of the taxable year equal or exceed the lesser of—

''(A) 110 percent of the product of—

''(i) the applicable amounts paid during the first preceding taxable year of 12 months (or 52–53 weeks), divided by 12, and

''(ii) the number of months in the deferral period of the taxable year, or

''(B) 110 percent of the amount equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted taxable income for the deferral period of the taxable year.''

(c) DISALLOWANCE OF NOL CARRYBACKS.—Subsection (e) of section 280H (relating to disallowance of net operating loss carrybacks) is amended by striking ''to (or from)'' and inserting ''from''.

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (A) of section 280H(f)(3) (relating to deferral period) is amended by striking ''section 444(b)(4)'' and inserting ''section 7519(e)(1)''.

**SEC. 4644. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

The amendments made by this part shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

## PART VI—COOPERATIVES

**SEC. 4651. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LOAN REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 501(c)(12) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (i), by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting '', or'', and by adding at the end the following new clause:

''(i) from the prepayment of any loan under section 2387 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (as in effect on January 1, 1992).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4652. COOPERATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS FOR CERTAIN FOUNDATIONS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 501 (relating to exemption from tax on corporations, certain trusts, etc.), is amended by redesignating subsection (n) as subsection (o) and by inserting after subsection (m) the following new subsection:

''(n) COOPERATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS FOR CERTAIN FOUNDATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, if an organization—

''(A) is organized and operated solely for purposes referred to in subsection (f)(1),

''(B) is comprised solely of members which are exempt from taxation under subsection (a) and are—

''(i) private foundations, or

''(ii) community foundations as to which section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) applies,

''(C) has at least 20 members,

''(D) does not at any time after the second taxable year beginning after the date of its organization, or, if later, the date of the enactment of this subsection, have a member

which holds more than 10 percent (by value) of the interests in the organization,

''(E) is not controlled by any one member and does not have a member which controls another member of the organization, and

''(F) permits members of the organization to require the dismissal of any of the organization's investment advisors, following reasonable notice, upon a vote of the memburs holding a majority of interest in the account managed by such advisor,

then such organization shall be treated as an organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes.

''(2) TREATMENT OF INCOME OF MEMBERS.—If any member of an organization described in paragraph (1) is a private foundation (other than an exempt operating foundation, as defined in section 4940(d)), such private foundation's allocable share of the capital gain net income and gross investment income of the organization for any taxable year of the organization shall be treated, for purposes of section 4940, as capital gain net income and gross investment income of such private foundation (whether or not distributed to such foundation) for the taxable year of such private foundation with or within which the taxable year of the organization described in paragraph (1) ends.

''(3) APPLICABLE EXCISE TAXES.—Subchapter A of chapter 42 (other than sections 4940 and 4942) shall apply to any organization described in paragraph (1).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4653. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN AMOUNTS RECEIVED BY A COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPANY.**

(a) NONMEMBER INCOME.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (12) of section 501(c) (relating to list of exempt organizations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(E) In the case of a mutual or cooperative telephone company (hereafter in this subparagraph referred to as the 'cooperative'), 50 percent of the income received or accrued directly or indirectly from a nonmember telephone company for the performance of communication services by the cooperative shall be treated for purposes of subparagraph (A) as collected from members of the cooperative for the sole purpose of meeting the losses and expenses of the cooperative.''

(2) CERTAIN BILLING AND COLLECTION SERVICE FEES NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Subparagraph (B) of section 501(c)(12) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of clause (iii), by striking the period at the end of clause (iv) and inserting '', or'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

''(v) from billing and collection services performed for a nonmember telephone company.''.

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (i) of section 501(c)(12)(B) is amended by inserting before the comma '', other than income described in subparagraph (E)''.

(4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to taxable years beginning before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(5) NO INFERENCE AS TO UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TREATMENT OF BILLING AND COLLECTION SERVICE FEES.—Nothing in the amendments made by this subsection shall be construed to indicate the proper treatment of billing and collection service fees under part III of subchapter F of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to taxation of business income of certain exempt organizations).

(b) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN INVESTMENT INCOME OF MUTUAL OR COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPANIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (12) of section 501(c) (relating to list of exempt organizations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(F) In the case of a mutual or cooperative telephone company, subparagraph (A) shall be applied without taking into account reserve income (as defined in section 512(d)(2)) if such income, when added to other income not collected from members for the sole purpose of meeting losses and expenses, does not exceed 35 percent of the company's total income.''

(2) PORTION OF INVESTMENT INCOME SUBJECT TO UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME TAX.—Section 512 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) INVESTMENT INCOME OF CERTAIN MUTUAL OR COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPANIES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In determining the unrelated business taxable income of a mutual or cooperative telephone company described in section 501(c)(12)—

''(A) there shall be included, as an item of gross income derived from an unrelated trade or business, reserve income to the extent such reserve income, when added to other income not collected from members for the sole purpose of meeting losses and expenses, exceeds 15 percent of the company's total income, and

''(B) there shall be allowed all deductions directly connected with the portion of the reserve income which is so included.

''(2) RESERVE INCOME.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'reserve income' means income—

''(A) which would (but for this subsection) be excluded under subsection (b), and

''(B) which is derived from assets set aside for the repair or replacement of telephone system facilities of such company.''

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4654. TAX TREATMENT OF COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS.**

(a) SECTION 277 NOT TO APPLY TO COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS.—Section 277(b) (relating to exceptions) is amended by striking ''or'' at the end of paragraph (3), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting a comma and ''or'', and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) which for the taxable year is a cooperative housing corporation described in section 216(b)(1).''

(b) APPLICATION OF RULES RELATING TO TAX TREATMENT OF COOPERATIVES.—

(1) PATRONAGE EARNINGS MAY BE OFFSET ONLY BY PATRONAGE LOSSES.—Section 1388(a) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''In no event shall any patronage losses of a cooperative housing corporation described in section 216(b)(1) be used to offset earnings which are not patronage earnings.''

(2) PATRONAGE EARNINGS AND LOSSES OF COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS.—Section 1388 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

''(k) PATRONAGE EARNINGS OR LOSSES DEFINED.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The terms 'patronage earnings' and 'patronage losses' mean earnings and losses, respectively, which are derived from business done with or for patrons of the organization.

''(2) SPECIAL RULES FOR COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION.—In the case of a cooperative housing corporation, the following earnings shall be treated as patronage earnings:

''(A) Interest on reasonable reserves established in connection with the corporation, including reserves required by a governmental agency or lender.

''(B) Income from laundry and parking facilities located on property owned or leased by the cooperative to the extent attributable to use of the facilities by tenant-stockholders and their guests.

''(C) In the case of a limited equity cooperative housing corporation, rental income from other than tenant-stockholders to the extent attributable to any project operated by the corporation.

''(3) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of paragraph (2)—

''(A) COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION.—The term 'cooperative housing corporation' has the meaning given such term by section 216(b)(1).

''(B) LIMITED EQUITY COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION.—The term 'limited equity cooperative housing corporation' means a cooperative housing corporation with respect to which the requirements of clause (i) of section 143(k)(9)(D) are met at all times during the taxable year.

''(C) TENANT-STOCKHOLDER.—The term 'tenant-stockholder' has the meaning given such term by section 216(b)(2).''

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1388(j) is amended by striking paragraph (4).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) NO INFERENCE.—Nothing in the provisions of this section shall be construed as a change in the treatment of income derived by any cooperative housing corporation, or any corporation operating on a cooperative basis under section 1381 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the treatment of such income for any year to which the amendments made by this section does not apply shall be made as if this section had not been enacted.

**PART VII—EMPLOYMENT**

**SEC. 4661. CREDIT FOR PORTION OF EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES PAID WITH RESPECT TO EMPLOYEE CASH TIPS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to business related credits) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

**''SEC. 45. CREDIT FOR PORTION OF EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES PAID WITH RESPECT TO EMPLOYEE CASH TIPS.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of section 38, the employer social security credit determined under this section for the taxable year is an amount equal to the excess employer social security tax paid or incurred by the taxpayer during the taxable year.

''(b) EXCESS EMPLOYER SOCIAL SECURITY TAX.—For purposes of this section, the term 'excess employer social security tax' means any tax paid by an employer under section 3111 with respect to tips received by an employee during any month, to the extent such tips—

''(1) are deemed to have been paid by the employer to the employee pursuant to section 3121(q), and

''(2) exceed the amount by which the wages (excluding tips) paid by the employer to the employee during such month are less than the total amount which would be payable (with respect to such employment) at the minimum wage rate applicable to such individual under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (determined without regard to section 3(m) of such Act).

''(c) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—No deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for any amount taken into account in determining the credit under this section.''

(b) CREDIT TO BE PART OF GENERAL BUSINESS CREDIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 38 of such Code (relating to current year

business credit) is amended by striking ''plus'' at the end of paragraph (6), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting '', plus'', and by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(8) the employer social security credit determined under section 45(a).''

(2) LIMITATION ON CARRYBACKS.—Subsection (d) of section 39 of such Code (relating to transitional rules) is amended—

(A) by redesignating the paragraph added by section 11511(b)(2) of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990 as paragraph (1),

(B) by redesignating the paragraph added by section 11611(b)(2) of such Act as paragraph (2), and

(C) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 45 CREDIT BEFORE ENACTMENT.—No portion of the unused business credit for any taxable year which is attributable to the employer social security credit determined under section 45 may be carried back to a taxable year ending before the date of the enactment of section 45.''

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 of such Code is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

''Sec. 45. Employer social security credit.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to tips received (and wages paid) after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4662. CLARIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT TAX STATUS OF CERTAIN FISHERMEN.**

(a) AMENDMENTS OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—

(1) DETERMINATION OF SIZE OF CREW.—Subsection (b) of section 3121 (defining employment) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''For purposes of paragraph (20), the operating crew of a boat shall be treated as normally made up of fewer than 10 individuals if the average size of the operating crew on trips made during the preceding 4 calendar quarters consisted of fewer than 10 individuals.''

(2) CERTAIN CASH REMUNERATION PERMITTED.—Subparagraph (A) of section 3121(b)(20) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) such individual does not receive any cash remuneration other than as provided in subparagraph (B) and other than cash remuneration—

''(i) which does not exceed $100 per trip;

''(ii) which is contingent on a minimum catch; and

''(iii) which is paid solely for additional duties (such as mate, engineer, or cook) for which additional cash remuneration is traditional in the industry,''.

(b) AMENDMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.—

(1) DETERMINATION OF SIZE OF CREW.—Subsection (a) of section 210 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

''For purposes of paragraph (20), the operating crew of a boat shall be treated as normally made up of fewer than 10 individuals if the average size of the operating crew on trips made during the preceding 4 calendar quarters consisted of fewer than 10 individuals.''

(2) CERTAIN CASH REMUNERATION PERMITTED.—Subparagraph (A) of section 210(a)(20) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

''(A) such individual does not receive any additional compensation other than as provided in subparagraph (B) and other than cash remuneration—

''(i) which does not exceed $100 per trip;

''(ii) which is contingent on a minimum catch; and

''(iii) which is paid solely for additional duties (such as mate, engineer, or cook) for which additional cash remuneration is traditional in the industry,''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1992.

(2) SPECIAL RULE.—The amendments made by this section shall also apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1984, and before January 1, 1993, unless the payor treated such remuneration (when paid) as being subject to tax under chapter 21 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

## PART VIII—OTHER PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4671. CLOSING OF PARTNERSHIP TAXABLE YEAR WITH RESPECT TO DECEASED PARTNER.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subparagraph (A) of section 706(c)(2) (relating to disposition of entire interest) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) DISPOSITION OF ENTIRE INTEREST.—The taxable year of a partnership shall close with respect to a partner whose entire interest in the partnership terminates (whether by reason of death, liquidation, or otherwise).''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The paragraph heading for paragraph (2) of section 706(c) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) TREATMENT OF DISPOSITIONS.—''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4672. REPEAL OF SPECIAL TREATMENT OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES IN DETERMINING ADJUSTED CURRENT EARNINGS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (4) of section 56(g) (relating to adjustments) is amended by striking subparagraph (G) and by redesignating the following subparagraph as paragraph (G).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to ownership changes after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4673. REPEAL OF INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING FUNDS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 468A(e)(4) (relating to special rules for nuclear decommissioning funds) is amended by striking ''described in section 501(c)(21)(B)(ii)''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1991.

**SEC. 4674. MODIFICATION OF CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVENTIONAL SOURCE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 29(c)(2) (relating to gas from geopressured brine, etc.) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''If the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ceases to make the determinations described in the preceding sentence, the Secretary shall make such determinations in accordance with section 503 of such Act.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 29(c)(2)(A) is amended by inserting ''(as in effect before its repeal by the Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989)'' after ''Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978''.

## Subtitle G—Estate And Gift Tax Provisions

**SEC. 4701. CLARIFICATION OF WAIVER OF CERTAIN RIGHTS OF RECOVERY.**

(a) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 2207A.—Paragraph (2) of section 2207A(a) (relating to right of recovery in the case of certain marital deduction property) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) DECEDENT MAY OTHERWISE DIRECT.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any property to the extent that the decedent in his will (or a revocable trust) specifically indicates an intent to waive any right of recovery under this subchapter with respect to such property.''

(b) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 2207B.—Paragraph (2) of section 2207B(a) (relating to right of recovery where decedent retained interest) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) DECEDENT MAY OTHERWISE DIRECT.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any property to the extent that the decedent in his will (or a revocable trust) specifically indicates an intent to waive any right of recovery under this subchapter with respect to such property.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to the estates of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4702. ADJUSTMENTS FOR GIFTS WITHIN 3 YEARS OF DECEDENT'S DEATH.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 2035 is amended to read as follows:

**''SEC. 2035. ADJUSTMENTS FOR CERTAIN GIFTS MADE WITHIN 3 YEARS OF DECEDENT'S DEATH.**

''(a) INCLUSION OF CERTAIN PROPERTY IN GROSS ESTATE.—If—

''(1) the decedent made a transfer (by trust or otherwise) of an interest in any property, or relinquished a power with respect to any property, during the 3-year period ending on the date of the decedent's death, and

''(2) the value of such property (or an interest therein) would have been included in the decedent's gross estate under section 2036, 2037, 2038, or 2042 if such transferred interest or relinquished power had been retained by the decedent on the date of his death,

the value of the gross estate shall include the value of any property (or interest therein) which would have been so included.

''(b) INCLUSION OF GIFT TAX ON GIFTS MADE DURING 3 YEARS BEFORE DECEDENT'S DEATH.—The amount of the gross estate (determined without regard to this subsection) shall be increased by the amount of any tax paid under chapter 12 by the decedent or his estate on any gift made by the decedent or his spouse during the 3-year period ending on the date of the decedent's death.

''(c) OTHER RULES RELATING TO TRANSFERS WITHIN 3 YEARS OF DEATH.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of—

''(A) section 303(b) (relating to distributions in redemption of stock to pay death taxes),

''(B) section 2032A (relating to special valuation of certain farms, etc., real property), and

''(C) subchapter C of chapter 64 (relating to lien for taxes),

the value of the gross estate shall include the value of all property to the extent of any interest therein of which the decedent has at any time made a transfer, by trust or otherwise, during the 3-year period ending on the date of the decedent's death.6

''(2) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 6166.—An estate shall be treated as meeting the 35 percent of adjusted gross estate requirement of section 6166(a)(1) only if the estate meets such requirement both with and without the application of paragraph (1).

''(3) SMALL TRANSFERS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any transfer (other than a transfer with respect to a life insurance policy) made during a calendar year to any donee if the decedent was not required by section 6019 (other than by reason of section 6019(a)(2)) to file any gift tax return for such year with respect to transfers to such donee.

''(d) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to any bona fide sale for an adequate and full consideration in money or money's worth.

''(e) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN REVOCABLE TRUSTS.—For purposes of this section and section 2038, any transfer from any portion

of a trust with respect to which the decedent was the grantor during any period when the decedent held the power to revest in the decedent title to such portion shall be treated as a transfer made directly by the decedent.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part III of subchapter A of chapter 11 is amended by striking ''gifts'' in the item relating to section 2035 and inserting ''certain gifts''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to the estates of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4703. CLARIFICATION OF QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST RULES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—

(1) ESTATE TAX.—Subparagraph (B) of section 2056(b)(7) (defining qualified terminable interest property) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

''(v)(i) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN INCOME DISTRIBUTIONS.—An income interest shall not fail to qualify as a qualified income interest for life solely because income for the period after the last distribution date and on or before the date of the surviving spouse's death is not required to be distributed to the surviving spouse or to the estate of the surviving spouse.''

(2) GIFT TAX.—Paragraph (3) of section 2523(f) is amended by striking ''and (iv)'' and inserting '', (iv), and (vi)''.

(b) CLARIFICATION OF SUBSEQUENT INCLUSIONS.—Section 2044 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) CLARIFICATION OF INCLUSION OF CERTAIN INCOME.—The amount included in the gross estate under subsection (a) shall include the amount of any income from the property to which this section applies for the period after the last distribution date and on or before the date of the decedent's death if such income is not otherwise included in the decedent's gross estate.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to the estates of decedents dying, and gifts made, after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) APPLICATION OF SECTION 2044 TO TRANSFERS BEFORE DATE OF ENACTMENT.—In the case of the estate of any decedent dying after the date of the enactment of this Act, if there was a transfer of property on or before such date—

(A) such property shall not be included in the gross estate of the decedent under section 2044 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 if no prior marital deduction was allowed with respect to such a transfer of such property to the decedent, but

(B) such property shall be so included if such a deduction was allowed.

**SEC. 4704. TREATMENT OF PORTIONS OF PROPERTY UNDER MARITAL DEDUCTION.**

(a) ESTATE TAX.—Subsection (b) of section 2056 (relating to limitation in case of life estate or other terminable interest) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(10) SPECIFIC PORTION.—For purposes of paragraphs (5), (6), and (7)(B)(iv), the term 'specific portion' only includes a portion determined on a fractional or percentage basis.''

(b) GIFT TAX.—

(1) Subsection (e) of section 2523 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of this subsection, the term 'specific portion' only includes a portion determined on a fractional or percentage basis.''

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 2523(f) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ''and the rules of section 2056(b)(10) shall apply''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) SUBSECTION (a).—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to the estates of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(B) EXCEPTION.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any interest in property which passes (or has passed) to the surviving spouse of the decedent pursuant to a will (or revocable trust) in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act if—

(i) the decedent dies on or before the date 3 years after such date of enactment, or

(ii) the decedent was, on such date of enactment, under a mental disability to change the disposition of his property and did not regain his competence to dispose of such property before the date of his death.

The preceding sentence shall not apply if such will (or revocable trust) is amended at any time after such date of enactment in any respect which will increase the amount of the interest which so passes or alters the terms of the transfer by which the interest so passes.

(2) SUBSECTION (b).—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to gifts made after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4705. TRANSITIONAL RULE UNDER SECTION 2056A.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of any trust created under an instrument executed before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990, such trust shall be treated as meeting the requirements of paragraph (1) of section 2056A(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 if the trust instrument requires that all trustees of the trust be individual citizens of the United States or domestic corporations.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the provisions of section 11702(g) of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990.

**SEC. 4706. OPPORTUNITY TO CORRECT CERTAIN FAILURES UNDER SECTION 2032A.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (3) of section 2032A(d) (relating to modification of election and agreement to be permitted) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) MODIFICATION OF ELECTION AND AGREEMENT TO BE PERMITTED.—The Secretary shall prescribe procedures which provide that in any case in which the executor makes an election under paragraph (1) (and submits the agreement referred to in paragraph (2)) within the time prescribed therefor, but—

''(A) the notice of election, as filed, does not contain all required information, or

''(B) signatures of 1 or more persons required to enter into the agreement described in paragraph (2) are not included on the agreement as filed, or the agreement does not contain all required information,

the executor will have a reasonable period of time (not exceeding 90 days) after notification of such failures to provide such information or signatures.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to the estates of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## Subtitle H—Excise Tax Simplification

## PART I—FUEL TAX PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4801. REPEAL OF CERTAIN RETAIL AND USE TAXES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4041 is amended to read as follows:

**''SEC. 4041. SPECIAL MOTOR FUELS AND NONCOMMERCIAL AVIATION GASOLINE.**

''(a) SPECIAL MOTOR FUELS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby imposed a tax on benzol, benzene, naphtha, liquefied petroleum gas, casing head and natural gasoline, or any other liquid—

''(A) sold by any person to an owner, lessee, or other operator of a motor vehicle or a motorboat for use as a fuel in such motor vehicle or motorboat, or

''(B) used by any person as a fuel in a motor vehicle or motorboat unless there was a taxable sale of such liquid under subparagraph (A).

''(2) RATE OF TAX.—The rate of the tax imposed by this subsection shall be the aggregate rate of tax in effect under section 4081 at the time of such sale or use.

''(3) CERTAIN FUELS EXEMPT FROM TAX.—The tax imposed by this subsection shall not apply to gasoline (as defined in section 4082), diesel fuel (as defined in section 4092), kerosene, gas oil, or fuel oil.

''(4) REDUCED RATES OF TAX ON CERTAIN FUELS.—

''(A) QUALIFIED METHANOL AND ETHANOL FUEL.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any qualified methanol or ethanol fuel—

''(I) the Highway Trust Fund financing rate applicable under paragraph (2) shall be 5.4 cents per gallon less than the otherwise applicable rate (6 cents per gallon less in the case of a mixture none of the alcohol in which consists of ethanol), and

''(II) the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate applicable under paragraph (2) shall be 0.05 cent per gallon.

''(ii) QUALIFIED METHANOL OR ETHANOL FUEL.—The term 'qualified methanol or ethanol fuel' means any liquid at least 85 percent of which consists of methanol, ethanol, or other alcohol produced from a substance other than petroleum or natural gas.

''(iii) TERMINATION.—Clause (i) shall not apply to any sale or use after September 30, 2000.

''(B) NATURAL GAS-DERIVED METHANOL OR ETHANOL FUEL.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of natural gas-derived methanol or ethanol fuel—

''(I) the Highway Trust Fund financing rate applicable under paragraph (2) shall be 5.75 cents per gallon, and

''(II) the deficit reduction rate applicable under paragraph (2) shall be 1.25 cents per gallon.

''(ii) NATURAL GAS-DERIVED METHANOL OR ETHANOL FUEL.—The term 'natural-gas derived methanol or ethanol fuel' means any liquid at least 85 percent of which consists of methanol, ethanol, or other alcohol produced from natural gas.

''(C) OTHER FUELS CONTAINING ALCOHOL.—

''(i) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, in the case of any liquid at least 10 percent of which consists of alcohol (as defined in section 4081(c)(3)), the Highway Trust Fund financing rate applicable under paragraph (2) shall be the comparable rate under section 4081.

''(ii) LATER SEPARATION.—If any person separates the liquid fuel from a mixture of the liquid fuel and alcohol to which clause (i) applies, such separation shall be treated as a sale of the liquid fuel. Any tax imposed on such sale shall be reduced by the amount (if any) of the tax imposed on the sale of such mixture.

''(iii) TERMINATION.—Clause (i) shall not apply to any sale or use after September 30, 2000.

''(D) LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.—The rate of tax applicable under paragraph (2) to liquefied petroleum gas shall be determined without regard to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081.

''(5) EXEMPTION FOR OFF-HIGHWAY BUSINESS USE.—No tax shall be imposed by paragraph (1) on liquids sold for use or used in an off-highway business use (within the meaning of section 6420(f)).

''(b) NONCOMMERCIAL AVIATION GASOLINE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby imposed a tax on gasoline—

''(A) sold by any person to an owner, lessee, or other operator of an aircraft for use as a fuel in such aircraft in noncommercial aviation, or

''(B) used by any person as a fuel in an aircraft in noncommercial aviation unless there was a taxable sale of such gasoline under subparagraph (A).

The tax imposed by this paragraph shall be in addition to any tax imposed by section 4081.

''(2) RATE OF TAX.—The rate of the tax imposed by paragraph (1) on any gasoline is the excess of 15 cents a gallon over the sum of the Highway Trust Fund financing rate plus the deficit reduction rate at which tax was imposed on such gasoline under section 4081.

''(3) NONCOMMERCIAL AVIATION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'noncommercial aviation' means any use of an aircraft other than use in a business of transporting persons or property for compensation or hire by air. Such term includes any use of an aircraft, in a business described in the preceding sentence, which is properly allocable to any transportation exempt from the taxes imposed by sections 4261 and 4271 by reason of section 4281 or 4282.

''(4) EXEMPTION FOR FUELS CONTAINING ALCOHOL.—No tax shall be imposed by this subsection on any liquid at least 10 percent of which consists of alcohol (as defined in section 4081(c)(3)).

''(5) EXEMPTION FOR CERTAIN HELICOPTER USES.—No tax shall be imposed by this subsection on gasoline sold for use or used in a helicopter for purposes of providing transportation with respect to which the requirements of subsection (e) or (f) of section 4261 are met.

''(6) REGISTRATION.—Except as provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if any gasoline is sold by any person for use as a fuel in an aircraft, it shall be presumed for purposes of this subsection that a tax imposed by this subsection applies to the sale of such gasoline unless the purchaser is registered in such manner (and furnished such information in respect of the use of the gasoline) as the Secretary shall by regulations provide.

''(7) GASOLINE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'gasoline' has the meaning given such term by section 4082.

''(8) TERMINATION.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any sale or use after December 31, 1995.

''(c) EXEMPTION FOR FARM USE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, no tax shall be imposed under this section on any liquid sold for use or used on a farm for farming purposes (determined in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of section 6420(e)).

''(2) TERMINATION.—Except with respect to so much of the tax imposed by subsection (a) as is determined by reference to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081, paragraph (1) shall not apply after September 30, 1999.

''(d) EXEMPTIONS FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, SCHOOLS, EXPORTATION, AND SUPPLIES FOR VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, no tax shall be imposed under this section on any liquid sold for use, or used, in an exempt use described in paragraph (4), (5), (6), or (7) of section 6420(b).

''(2) TERMINATION.—Except with respect to so much of the tax imposed by subsection (a) as is determined by reference to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081, after September 30, 1999, paragraph (1) shall not apply to exempt uses described in paragraph (4) and (5) of section 6420(b).

''(e) EXEMPTION FOR USE BY CERTAIN AIRCRAFT MUSEUMS.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, no tax shall be imposed under this section on any liquid sold for use or used in an exempt use described in section 6420(b)(11).''

(b) CERTAIN ADDITIONAL PURCHASERS OF FUEL TREATED AS PRODUCERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 4092(b)(1) is amended to read as follows:

''(C) REDUCED-TAX PURCHASERS TREATED AS PRODUCERS.—Any person to whom any fuel is sold in a sale on which the amount of tax otherwise required to be paid under section 4091 is reduced under section 4093 shall be treated as the producer of such fuel. The amount of tax imposed by section 4091 on any sale of such fuel by such person shall be reduced by the amount of tax imposed under section 4091 (and not credited or refunded) on any prior sale of such fuel.''

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (b) of section 4093 is amended by inserting ''(as defined in section 4092(b) without regard to paragraph (1)(C) thereof)'' after ''producer''.

**SEC. 4802. REVISION OF FUEL TAX CREDIT AND REFUND PROCEDURES.**

(a) REFUNDS TO CERTAIN SELLERS OF DIESEL FUEL AND AVIATION FUEL.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 6416(b) is amended by striking ''4091 or 4121'' and inserting ''4121 or 4091; except that this paragraph shall apply to a person selling diesel fuel or aviation fuel for a use described in the first sentence if such person meets such requirements as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe''.

(2) LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF TAX ONLY HIGHWAY TRUST FUND FINANCING RATE TO BE REFUNDABLE.—Paragraph (2) of section 6416(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''This paragraph shall not apply to the taxes imposed by sections 4081 and 4091 with respect to any use to the same extent that section 6420(a) does not apply to such use by reason of paragraph (1) or (2) of section 6420(c).''

(b) CONSOLIDATION OF REFUND PROVISIONS; REPEAL OF CONSENT REQUIREMENT FOR REFUND OF FUEL TAXES TO CROPDUSTERS, ETC.—Section 6420 (relating to gasoline used on farms) is amended to read as follows:

**"SEC. 6420. CERTAIN TAXES ON FUELS USED FOR EXEMPT PURPOSES.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, if any fuel on which tax was imposed under section 4041, 4081, or 4091 is used in an exempt use, the Secretary shall pay (without interest) to the ultimate purchaser of such fuel the amount equal to the aggregate tax imposed on such fuel under such sections.

''(b) EXEMPT USES.—For purposes of this section, the term 'exempt use' means—

''(1) in the case of diesel fuel, use other than as a fuel in a diesel-powered highway vehicle or a diesel-powered boat,

''(2) in the case of aviation fuel, use other than as a fuel in an aircraft,

''(3) in the case of gasoline or aviation fuel, use in an aircraft other than in noncommercial aviation (as defined in section 4041(b)),

''(4) use by any State, any political subdivision of a State, or the District of Columbia,

''(5) use by a nonprofit educational organization (as defined in section 4221(d)(5)),

''(6) export,

''(7) use as supplies for vessels or aircraft (within the meaning of section 4221(d)(3)),

''(8) use on a farm for farming purposes (within the meaning of subsection (e)),

''(9) use in an off-highway business use (within the meaning of subsection (f)),

''(10) use in qualified bus transportation (within the meaning of subsection (g)),

''(11) use by an aircraft museum (within the meaning of subsection (h)),

''(12) use in a nonpurpose use (within the meaning of subsection (i)),

''(13) use in a helicopter for purposes of providing transportation with respect to which the requirements of subsection (e) or (f) of section 4261 are met, and

''(14) use in producing a mixture of a fuel if at least 10 percent of such mixture consists of alcohol (as defined in section 4081(c)(3)) and if such mixture is sold or used in the trade or business of the person producing such mixture.

Paragraph (14) shall not apply with respect to any mixture sold or used after September 30, 2000.

''(c) LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—

''(1) NO REFUND OF LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND TAXES IN CERTAIN CASES.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to so much of the taxes imposed by sections 4081 and 4091 as are attributable to a Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate in the case of—

''(A) fuel used in a train, and

''(B) fuel used in any aircraft (except as supplies for vessels or aircraft within the meaning of section 4221(d)(3)).

''(2) NO REFUND OF DEFICIT REDUCTION TAX ON DIESEL FUEL USED IN TRAINS.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to so much of the tax imposed by section 4091 as is attributable to a deficit reduction rate in the case of diesel fuel used in a diesel-powered train.

''(3) NO REFUND OF PORTION OF TAX ON DIESEL FUEL USED IN CERTAIN BUSES.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C), the rate of tax taken into account under subsection (a) with respect to diesel fuel used in qualified bus transportation (within the meaning of subsection (g)(1)) shall be 3.1 cents per gallon less than the aggregate rate of tax imposed on such fuel by section 4091.

''(B) EXCEPTION FOR SCHOOL BUS TRANSPORTATION.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to fuel used in an automobile bus while engaged in transportation described in subsection (g)(1)(B).

''(C) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN INTRACITY TRANSPORTATION.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to fuel used in any automobile bus while engaged in furnishing (for compensation) intracity passenger land transportation—

''(i) which is available to the general public, and

''(ii) which is scheduled and along regular routes,

but only if such bus is a qualified local bus.

''(D) QUALIFIED LOCAL BUS.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified local bus' means any local bus—

''(i) which has a seating capacity of at least 20 adults (not including the driver), and

''(ii) which is under contract with (or is receiving more than a nominal subsidy from) any State or local government (as defined in section 4221(d)) to furnish such transportation.

''(4) ALCOHOL FUELS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a fuel used as described in subsection (b)(14) and on which tax was imposed at regular tax rate, the rate of tax taken into account under subsection (a) with respect to the fuel so used shall equal the excess of the regular tax rate over the incentive tax rate.

''(B) REGULAR TAX RATE.—The term 'regular tax rate' means—

''(i) in the case of gasoline, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4081 determined without regard to subsection (c) thereof,

''(ii) in the case of diesel fuel, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4091 on such fuel determined without regard to subsection (c) thereof, and

''(iii) in the case of aviation fuel, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4091

on such fuel determined without regard to subsection (d) thereof.

''(C) INCENTIVE TAX RATE.—The term 'incentive tax rate' means—

''(i) in the case of gasoline, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4081 with respect to fuel described in subsection (c)(1) thereof,

''(ii) in the case of diesel fuel, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4091 with respect to fuel described in subsection (c)(1)(B) thereof, and

''(iii) in the case of aviation fuel, the aggregate rate of tax imposed by section 4091 with respect to fuel described in subsection (d)(1)(B) thereof.

''(5) GASOHOL USED IN NONCOMMERCIAL AVIATION.—If—

''(A) tax is imposed by section 4081 at the rate determined under subsection (c) thereof on gasohol (as defined in such subsection), and

''(B) such gasohol is used as a fuel in any aircraft in noncommercial aviation (as defined in section 4041(b)),

the payment under subsection (a) shall be equal to 1.4 cents (2 cents in the case of gasohol none of the alcohol in which consists of ethanol) per gallon of gasohol so used.

''(d) TIME FOR FILING CLAIMS; PERIOD COVERED.—

''(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), not more than one claim may be filed under this section by any person with respect to fuel used (or a qualified diesel powered highway vehicle purchased) during his taxable year; and no claim shall be allowed under this paragraph with respect to fuel used (or a qualified diesel powered highway vehicle purchased) during any taxable year unless filed by the purchaser not later than the time prescribed by law for filing a claim for credit or refund of overpayment of income tax for such taxable year. For purposes of this subsection, a person's taxable year shall be his taxable year for purposes of subtitle A.

''(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If as of the close of any quarter of a person's taxable year, $750 or more is payable under this section to such person with respect to fuel used (or a qualified diesel powered highway vehicle purchased) during such quarter or any prior quarter of such taxable year (and for which no other claim has been filed), a claim may be filed under this section with respect to fuel so used (or qualified diesel powered highway vehicles so purchased).

''(B) TIME FOR FILING CLAIM.—No claim filed under this paragraph shall be allowed unless filed during the first quarter following the last quarter included in the claim.

''(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR GASOHOL CREDIT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A claim may be filed for gasoline used to produce gasohol (as defined in section 4081(c)(1)) for any period—

''(i) for which $200 or more is payable by reason of subsection (b)(14), and

''(ii) which is not less than 1 week.

''(B) PAYMENT OF CLAIM.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), if the Secretary has not paid a claim filed pursuant to subparagraph (A) within 20 days of the date of the filing of such claim, the claim shall be paid with interest from such date determined by using the overpayment rate and method under section 6621.

''(e) USE ON A FARM FOR FARMING.—For purposes of subsection (b)(8)—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Fuel shall be treated as used on a farm for farming purposes only if used—

''(A) in carrying on a trade or business,

''(B) on a farm situated in the United States, and

''(C) for farming purposes.

''(2) FARM.—The term 'farm' includes stock, dairy, poultry, fruit, fur-bearing animal, and truck farms, plantations, ranches, nurseries, ranges, greenhouses or other similar structures used primarily for the raising of agricultural or horticultural commodities, and orchards.

''(3) FARMING PURPOSES.—Fuel shall be treated as used for farming purposes only if used—

''(A) by the owner, tenant, or operator of a farm, in connection with cultivating the soil, or in connection with raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity, including the raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and management of livestock, bees, poultry, and fur-bearing animals and wildlife, on a farm of which he is the owner, tenant, or operator;

''(B) by the owner, tenant, or operator of a farm, in handling, drying, packing, grading, or storing any agricultural or horticultural commodity in its unmanufactured state; but only if such owner, tenant, or operator produced more than one-half of the commodity which he so treated during the period with respect to which claim is filed;

''(C) by the owner, tenant, or operator of a farm, in connection with—

''(i) the planting, cultivating, caring for, or cutting of trees, or

''(ii) the preparation (other than milling) of trees for market, incidental to farming operations; or0

''(D) by the owner, tenant, or operator of a farm, in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of such farm and its tools and equipment.

''(4) CERTAIN FARMING USE OTHER THAN BY OWNER, ETC.—In applying paragraph (3)(A) to a use on a farm for any purpose described in paragraph (3)(A) by any person other than the owner, tenant, or operator of such farm—

''(A) the owner, tenant, or operator of such farm shall be treated as the user and ultimate purchaser of the fuel, except that

''(B) if the person so using the fuel is an aerial or other applicator of fertilizers or other substances and is the ultimate purchaser of the fuel, then subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall not apply and the aerial or other applicator shall be treated as having used such fuel on a farm for farming purposes.

''(f) OFF-HIGHWAY BUSINESS USE.—For purposes of subsection (b)(9)—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'off-highway business use' means any use by a person in a trade or business of such person or in an activity of such person described in section 212 (relating to production of income) otherwise than as a fuel in a highway vehicle—

''(A) which (at the time of such use) is registered, or is required to be registered, for highway use under the laws of any State or foreign country, or

''(B) which, in the case of a highway vehicle owned by the United States, is used on the highway.

''(2) USES IN MOTORBOATS.—The term 'off-highway business use' does not include any use in a motorboat; except that such term shall include any use in—

''(A) a vessel employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, and

''(B) in the case of diesel fuel, a boat in the active conduct of—

''(i) a trade or business of commercial fishing or transporting persons or property for compensation or hire, or

''(ii) any other trade or business unless the boat is used predominantly in any activity which is of a type generally considered to constitute entertainment, amusement or recreation.

''(g) QUALIFIED BUS TRANSPORTATION.—For purposes of subsection (b)(10)—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Fuel is used in qualified bus transportation if it is used in an automobile bus while engaged in—

''(A) furnishing (for compensation) passenger land transportation available to the general public, or

''(B) the transportation of students and employees of schools (as defined in the last sentence of section 4221(d)(7)(C)).

''(2) LIMITATION IN THE CASE OF NONSCHEDULED INTERCITY OR LOCAL BUSES.—Paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply in respect of fuel used in any automobile bus while engaged in furnishing transportation which is not along regular routes unless the seating capacity of such bus is at least 20 adults (not including the driver).

''(h) USE BY AN AIRCRAFT MUSEUM.—For purposes of subsection (b)(11)—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Fuel is used by an aircraft museum if it is used in an aircraft or vehicle owned by such museum and used exclusively for purposes set forth in paragraph (2)(C).

''(2) AIRCRAFT MUSEUM.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'aircraft museum' means an organization—

''(A) described in section 501(c)(3) which is exempt from income tax under section 501(a),

''(B) operated as a museum under charter by a State or the District of Columbia, and

''(C) operated exclusively for the procurement, care, and exhibition of aircraft of the type used for combat or transport in World War II.

''(i) USE IN A NONPURPOSE USE.—For purposes of subsection (b)(12), fuel is used in a nonpurpose use if—

''(1) tax was imposed by section 4041 on the sale thereof and the purchaser—

''(A) uses such fuel other than for the use for which it is sold, or

''(B) resells such fuel, or

''(2) tax was imposed by section 4081 on any gasoline blend stock or product commonly used as an additive in gasoline and the purchaser establishes that the ultimate use of such blend stock or product is not to produce gasoline.

''(j) ADVANCE REPAYMENT OF INCREASED DIESEL FUEL TAX TO ORIGINAL PURCHASERS OF DIESEL-POWERED AUTOMOBILES AND LIGHT TRUCKS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (d), the Secretary shall pay (without interest) to the original purchaser of any qualified diesel-powered highway vehicle an amount equal to the diesel fuel differential amount.

''(2) QUALIFIED DIESEL-POWERED HIGHWAY VEHICLE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'qualified diesel-powered highway vehicle' means any diesel-powered highway vehicle which—

''(A) has at least 4 wheels,

''(B) has a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less, and

''(C) is registered for highway use in the United States under the laws of any State.

''(3) DIESEL FUEL DIFFERENTIAL AMOUNT.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'diesel fuel differential amount' means—

''(A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), $102, or

''(B) in the case of a truck or van, $198.

''(4) ORIGINAL PURCHASER.—For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term 'original purchaser' means the first person to purchase the qualified diesel-powered vehicle for use other than resale.

''(B) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN PERSONS NOT SUBJECT TO FUELS TAX.—The term 'original purchaser' shall not include any State or local government (as defined in section 4221(d)(4)) or any nonprofit educational organization (as defined in section 4221(d)(5)).

''(C) TREATMENT OF DEMONSTRATION USE BY DEALER.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), use as a demonstrator by a dealer shall not be taken into account.

''(5) VEHICLES TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection shall only apply to qualified diesel-powered highway vehicles originally purchased after January 1, 1985, and before January 1, 1995.

''(6) BASIS REDUCTION.—For the purposes of subtitle A, the basis of any qualified diesel-powered highway vehicle shall be reduced by the amount payable under this subsection with respect to such vehicle.

''(k) INCOME TAX CREDIT IN LIEU OF PAYMENT; OTHER SPECIAL RULES.—

''(1) INCOME TAX CREDIT IN LIEU OF PAYMENT.—

''(A) PERSONS NOT SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX.—Payment shall be made under this section only to—

''(i) the United States or an agency or instrumentality thereof, a State, a political subdivision of a State, or any agency or instrumentality of one or more States or political subdivisions, or

''(ii) an organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) (other than an organization required to make a return of the tax imposed under subtitle A for its taxable year).

''(B) EXCEPTION.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to a payment of a claim filed under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (d).

''(C) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT AGAINST INCOME TAX.—

**"For allowances of credit against the income tax imposed by subtitle A for fuel used by the purchaser in an exempt use, see section 34.**

''(2) APPLICABLE LAWS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—All provisions of law, including penalties, applicable in respect of the tax with respect to which a payment is claimed under this section shall, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with this section, apply in respect of such payment to the same extent as if such payment constituted a refund of overpayments of such tax.

''(B) EXAMINATION OF BOOKS AND WITNESSES.—For the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of any claim made under this section, or the correctness of any payment made in respect of any such claim, the Secretary shall have the authority granted by paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of section 7602(a) (relating to examination of books and witnesses) as if the claimant were the person liable for tax.

''(3) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 6416, ETC.—No amount shall be payable under this section to any person with respect to any fuel if the Secretary determines that the amount of tax for which such payment is sought was not included in the price paid by such person for such fuel. The amount which would (but for this sentence) be payable under this section with respect to any fuel shall be reduced by any other amount which the Secretary determines is payable under this section, or is refundable under any other provision of this title, to any person with respect to such fuel.

''(4) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may by regulations prescribe the conditions, not inconsistent with the provisions of this section, under which payments may be made under this section.

''(l) FUELS—For purposes of this section, the terms 'gasoline', 'diesel fuel', and 'aviation fuel' have the respective meanings given such terms by sections 4082 and 4092.

''(m) TERMINATION.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, this section shall not apply to any liquid purchased after September 30, 1999. The preceding sentence shall not apply to taxes attributable to any Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rate.''

**SEC. 4803. AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE EXCEPTIONS FROM INFORMATION REPORTING WITH RESPECT TO DIESEL FUEL AND AVIATION FUEL.**

(a) RETURNS BY PRODUCERS AND IMPORTERS.—Subparagraph (A) of section 4093(c)(4) (relating to returns by producers and importers) is amended by striking ''Each producer'' and inserting ''Except as provided by the Secretary by regulations, each producer''.

(b) RETURNS BY PURCHASERS.—Subparagraph (C) of section 4093(c)(4) (relating to returns by purchasers) is amended by striking ''Each person'' and inserting ''Except as provided by the Secretary by regulations, each person''.

**SEC. 4804. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

(1) Sections 6421 and 6427 are hereby repealed.

(2) Section 34 is amended to read as follows:

**"SEC. 34. EXCISE TAXES ON FUEL USED FOR EXEMPT PURPOSES.**

''There shall be allowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this subtitle for the taxable year an amount equal to the excess of—

''(1) the aggregate amount payable to the taxpayer under section 6420 (determined without regard to section 6420(k)(1)) with respect to—

''(A) exempt uses (as defined in section 6420(b)) during such taxable year, and

''(B) qualified diesel-powered highway vehicles purchased during such taxable year, over

''(2) the portion of such amount for which a claim payable under section 6420(d) is timely filed.''

(3) Subsection (c) of section 40 is amended by striking ''subsection (b)(2), (k), or (m)'' and inserting ''subsection (a)(4) or (b)(4)''

(4) Paragraph (2) of section 451(e) is amended by striking ''section 6420(c)(3)'' and inserting ''section 6420(e)(3)''.

(5) Clause (i) of section 1274(c)(3)(A) is amended by striking ''section 6420(c)(2)'' and inserting ''section 6420(e)(2)''.

(6) Sections 874(a) and 1366(f)(1) are each amended by striking ''gasoline and special'' and inserting ''taxable''.

(7) Paragraph (2) of section 882(c) is amended by striking ''gasoline'' and inserting ''taxable fuels''.

(8) Subsection (b) of section 4042 is amended by striking paragraph (3) and by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3).

(9) Subsection (b) of section 4082 is amended by striking ''special fuels referred to in section 4041'' and inserting ''special motor fuels referred to in section 4041(a)''.

(10) Section 4083 is amended to read as follows:

**"SEC. 4083. CROSS REFERENCE.**

''For provision allowing a credit or refund for gasoline used for exempt purposes, see section 6420.''

(11) Subsections (c)(2) and (d)(2) of section 4091 are each amended by striking ''section 6427(f)(1)'' and inserting ''section 6420(b)(14)''.

(12) Paragraph (1) of section 4093(c) is amended by striking ''by the purchaser'' and all that follows and inserting ''by the purchaser in an exempt use (as defined in section 6420(b) other than paragraph (14) thereof).''

(13) Subparagraph (C) of section 4093(c)(2) is amended by striking ''section 6427(b)(2)(A)'' and inserting ''section 6420(c)(3)(A)''.

(14) Clause (i) of section 4093(c)(4)(C) is amended to read as follows:

''(i) whether such use was an exempt use (as defined in section 6420(b)) and the amount of fuel so used,''.

(15) Section 4093 is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

''(e) USE BY PRODUCER OR IMPORTER.—If any producer or importer uses any taxable fuel, then such producer or importer shall be liable for tax under section 4091 in the same manner as if such fuel were sold by him for such use.''

(16) Subsection (f) of section 4093, as redesignated by paragraph (15), is amended to read as follows:

''(e) CROSS REFERENCE.—

**"For provision allowing a credit or refund for fuel used for exempt purposes, see section 6420."**

(17) Section 6206 is amended to read as follows:

**"SEC. 6206. SPECIAL RULES APPLICABLE TO EXCESSIVE FUEL TAX REFUND CLAIMS.**

''Any portion of a payment made under section 6420 which constitutes an excessive amount (as defined in section 6675(b)), and any civil penalty provided by section 6675, may be assessed and collected as if—

''(1) it were a tax imposed by the section to which the claim relates, and

''(2) the person making the claim were liable for such tax.

The period for assessing any such portion, and for assessing any such penalty, shall be 3 years from the last day prescribed for filing the claim under section 6420.''

(18) Subparagraph (A) of section 6416(a)(2) is amended by striking ''(relating to tax on special fuels)'' and inserting ''(relating to special motor fuels and noncommercial aviation gasoline)''.

(19) Paragraph (2) of section 6416(b) is amended—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A) by striking ''subsection (a) or (d) of section 4041'' and inserting ''section 4041(a)'', and

(B) in subparagraph (F) by striking ''special fuels referred to in section 4041'' and inserting ''special motor fuels referred to in section 4041(a)''.

(20) Paragraph (9) of section 6504 is amended to read as follows:

''(9) Assessments to recover excessive amounts paid under section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes) and assessments of civil penalties under section 6675 for excessive claims under section 6420, see section 6206.''

(21) Subsection (h) of section 6511 is amended by striking paragraphs (5) and (6), by redesignating paragraph (7) as paragraph (6), and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

''(5) For limitations in the case of payments under section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes), see section 6420(d).''

(22) Subsection (c) of section 6612 is amended by striking ''6420 (relating to payments in the case of gasoline used on the farm for farming purposes) and 6421 (relating to payments in the case of gasoline used for certain nonhighway purposes or by local transit systems)'' and inserting ''and 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes)''.

(23) Subsection (a) of section 6675 is amended by striking ''section 6420 (relating to gasoline used on farms), 6421 (relating to gasoline used for certain nonhighway purposes or by local transit systems), or 6427 (relating to fuels not used for taxable purposes)'' and inserting ''section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes)''.

(24) Paragraph (1) of section 6675(b) is amended by striking '', 6421, or 6427, as the case may be,''.

(25) Section 7210 is amended by striking ''sections 6420(e)(2), 6421(g)(2), 6427(j)(2)'' and inserting ''sections 6420(k)(3)(B)''.

(26) Section 7603, subsections (b) and (c)(2) of section 7604, section 7605, and 7610(c) are each amended by striking ''section 6420(e)(2),

6421(g)(2), 6427(j)(2),'' each place it appears and inserting ''section 6420(k)(2)(B)''.

(27) Sections 7605 and 7609(c)(1) are each amended by striking ''section 6420(e)(2), 6421(g)(2), or 6427(j)(2)'' and inserting ''section 6420(k)(2)(B)''.

(28) Paragraph (1) of section 9502(b) is amended by striking ''subsections (c) and (e) of section 4041 (taxes on aviation fuel)'' and inserting ''section 4041(b) (relating to taxes on noncommercial aviation gasoline)''.

(29) Paragraph (2) of section 9502(d) is amended by striking ''fuel used in aircraft'' and all that follows and inserting ''fuel used in aircraft, under section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes).''

(30) Paragraph (1) of section 9502(e) is amended by striking ''4041(c)(1) and''.

(31) Subparagraph (A) of section 9503(b)(1) is amended to read as follows:

''(A) section 4041 (relating to special motor fuels and noncommercial aviation gasoline),''.

(32) Paragraph (4) of section 9503(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(4) CERTAIN ADDITIONAL TAXES NOT TRANSFERRED TO HIGHWAY TRUST FUND.—For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), the taxes imposed by sections 4041, 4081, and 4091 shall be taken into account only to the extent attributable to the Highway Trust Fund financing rates under such sections.''

(33)(A) Clause (i) of section 9503(c)(2)(A) is amended to read as follows:

''(i) the amounts paid before July 1, 1996, under section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes) on the basis of claims filed for periods ending before October 1, 1995, and''.

(B) For purposes of section 9503(c)(2)(A)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the reference to section 6420 shall be treated as including a reference to sections 6420, 6421, and 6427 of such Code as in effect before the enactment of this Act.

(34) Clause (ii) of section 9503(c)(2)(A) is amended by striking ''gasoline, special fuels, and lubricating oil'' each place it appears and inserting ''taxable fuels''.

(35) Subparagraph (D) of section 9503(c)(4) is amended by striking ''section 4041(a)(2)'' and inserting ''section 4041(a)''.

(36) Subparagraph (A) of section 9503(e)(5) is amended by striking ''section 6427(g)'' and inserting ''section 6420(j)''.

(37) Paragraph (1) of section 9508(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(1) taxes received in the Treasury under section 4041 (relating to special motor fuels and noncommercial aviation gasoline) to the extent attributable to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rates applicable under such section,''.

(38) Subparagraph (A) of section 9508(c)(2) is amended by striking ''equivalent to—'' and all that follows and inserting the following: ''equivalent to—

''(i) amounts paid under section 6420 (relating to certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes), and

''(ii) credits allowed under section 34,

with respect to so much of the taxes imposed by sections 4041, 4081, and 4091 as are attributable to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund financing rates applicable under such sections.''

(39) The table of sections for subpart C of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by striking the item relating to section 34 and inserting the following:

''Sec. 34. Excise taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes.''

(40) The table of sections for subchapter B of chapter 31 is amended by striking the item relating to section 4041 and inserting the following:

''Sec. 4041. Special motor fuels and noncommercial aviation gasoline.''

(41) The table of sections for subpart A of part III of subchapter A of chapter 32 is amended by striking the item relating to section 4083 and inserting the following:

''Sec. 4083. Cross reference.''

(42) The table of sections for subchapter B of chapter 65 is amended by striking the items relating to sections 6421 and 6427 and by striking the item relating to section 6420 and inserting the following new item:

''Sec. 6420. Certain taxes on fuels used for exempt purposes.''

(43) The table of sections for subchapter A of chapter 63 is amended by striking the item relating to section 6206 and inserting the following new item:

''Sec. 6206. Special rules applicable to excessive fuel tax refund claims.''

**SEC. 4805. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

The amendments made by this part shall take effect on January 1, 1993.

## PART II—PROVISIONS RELATED TO DISTILLED SPIRITS, WINES, AND BEER

**SEC. 4811. CREDIT OR REFUND FOR IMPORTED BOTTLED DISTILLED SPIRITS RETURNED TO DISTILLED SPIRITS PLANT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 5008(c) (relating to distilled spirits returned to bonded premises) is amended by striking ''withdrawn from bonded premises on payment or determination of tax'' and inserting ''on which tax has been determined or paid''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4812. AUTHORITY TO CANCEL OR CREDIT EXPORT BONDS WITHOUT SUBMISSION OF RECORDS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 5175 (relating to export bonds) is amended by striking ''on the submission of'' and all that follows and inserting ''if there is such proof of exportation as the Secretary may by regulations require.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4813. REPEAL OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS ON PREMISES OF DISTILLED SPIRITS PLANT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 5207 (relating to records and reports) is amended by striking ''shall be kept on the premises where the operations covered by the record are carried on and''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4814. FERMENTED MATERIAL FROM ANY BREWERY MAY BE RECEIVED AT A DISTILLED SPIRITS PLANT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 5222(b) (relating to production, receipt, removal, and use of distilling materials) is amended to read as follows:

''(2) beer conveyed without payment of tax from brewery premises, beer which has been lawfully removed from brewery premises upon determination of tax, or''.

(b) CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO PERMIT REMOVAL OF BEER WITHOUT PAYMENT OF TAX FOR USE AS DISTILLING MATERIAL.—Section 5053 (relating to exemptions) is amended by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (i) and by inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection:

''(f) REMOVAL FOR USE AS DISTILLING MATERIAL.—Subject to such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, beer may be removed from a brewery without payment of tax to any distilled spirits plant for use as distilling material.''

(c) CLARIFICATION OF REFUND AND CREDIT OF TAX.—Section 5056 (relating to refund and credit of tax, or relief from liability) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

''(c) BEER RECEIVED AT A DISTILLED SPIRITS PLANT.—Any tax paid by any brewer on beer produced in the United States may be refunded or credited to the brewer, without interest, or if the tax has not been paid, the brewer may be relieved of liability therefor, under regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, if such beer is received on the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant pursuant to the provisions of section 5222(b)(2), for use in the production of distilled spirits.'', and

(2) by striking ''or rendering unmerchantable'' in subsection (d) (as so redesignated) and inserting ''rendering unmerchantable, or receipt on the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant''.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4815. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR WHOLESALE DEALERS IN LIQUORS TO POST SIGN.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5115 (relating to sign required on premises) is hereby repealed.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (a) section 5681 is amended by striking '', and every wholesale dealer in liquors,'' and by striking ''section 5115(a) or''.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 5681 is amended—

(A) by striking ''or wholesale liquor establishment, on which no sign required by section 5115(a) or'' and inserting ''on which no sign required by'', and

(B) by striking ''or wholesale liquor establishment, or who'' and inserting ''or who''.

(3) The table of sections for subpart D of part II of subchapter A of chapter 51 is amended by striking the item relating to section 5115.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4816. REFUND OF TAX TO WINE RETURNED TO BOND NOT LIMITED TO UNMERCHANTABLE WINE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 5044 (relating to refund of tax on unmerchantable wine) is amended by striking ''as unmerchantable''.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 5361 is amended by striking ''unmerchantable''.

(2) The section heading for section 5044 is amended by striking ''UNMERCHANTABLE''.

(3) The item relating to section 5044 in the table of sections for subpart C of part I of subchapter A of chapter 51 is amended by striking ''unmerchantable''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4817. USE OF ADDITIONAL AMELIORATING MATERIAL IN CERTAIN WINES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (D) of section 5384(b)(2) (relating to ameliorated fruit and berry wines) is amended by striking ''loganberries, currants, or gooseberries,'' and inserting ''any fruit or berry with a natural fixed acid of 20 parts per thousand or more (before any correction of such fruit or berry)''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4818. DOMESTICALLY-PRODUCED BEER MAY BE WITHDRAWN FREE OF TAX FOR USE OF FOREIGN EMBASSIES, LEGATIONS, ETC.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5053 (relating to exemptions) is amended by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

''(g) REMOVALS FOR USE OF FOREIGN EMBASSIES, LEGATIONS, ETC.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe—

''(A) beer may be withdrawn from the brewery without payment of tax for transfer to any customs bonded warehouse for entry pending withdrawal therefrom as provided in subparagraph (B), and

''(B) beer entered into any customs bonded warehouse under subparagraph (A) may be withdrawn for consumption in the United States by, and for the official and family use of, such foreign governments, organizations, and individuals as are entitled to withdraw imported beer from such warehouses free of tax.

Beer transferred to any customs bonded warehouse under subparagraph (A) shall be entered, stored, and accounted for in such warehouse under such regulations and bonds as the Secretary may prescribe, and may be withdrawn therefrom by such governments, organizations, and individuals free of tax under the same conditions and procedures as imported beer.

''(2) OTHER RULES TO APPLY.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 5362(e) of such section shall apply for purposes of this subsection.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4819. BEER MAY BE WITHDRAWN FREE OF TAX FOR DESTRUCTION.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5053 is amended by inserting after subsection (g) the following new subsection:

''(h) REMOVALS FOR DESTRUCTION.—Subject to such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, beer may be removed from the brewery without payment of tax for destruction.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4820. AUTHORITY TO ALLOW DRAWBACK ON EXPORTED BEER WITHOUT SUBMISSION OF RECORDS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The first sentence of section 5055 (relating to drawback of tax on beer) is amended by striking ''found to have been paid'' and all that follows and inserting ''paid on such beer if there is such proof of exportation as the Secretary may by regulations require.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4821. TRANSFER TO BREWERY OF BEER IMPORTED IN BULK WITHOUT PAYMENT OF TAX.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part II of subchapter G of chapter 51 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**''SEC. 5418. BEER IMPORTED IN BULK.**

''Beer imported or brought into the United States in bulk containers may, under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, be withdrawn from customs custody and transferred in such bulk containers to the premises of a brewery without payment of the internal revenue tax imposed on such beer. The proprietor of a brewery to which such beer is transferred shall become liable for the tax on the beer withdrawn from customs custody under this section upon release of the beer from customs custody, and the importer, or the person bringing such beer into the United States, shall thereupon be relieved of the liability for such tax.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such part II is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 5418. Beer imported in bulk.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART III—OTHER EXCISE TAX PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4831. AUTHORITY TO GRANT EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The first sentence of section 4222 (relating to registration) is amended to read as follows: ''Except as provided in subsection (b), section 4221 shall not apply with respect to the sale of any article by or to any person who is required by the Secretary to be registered under this section and who is not so registered.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to sales after the 180th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4832. REPEAL OF EXPIRED PROVISIONS.**

(a) PIGGY-BACK TRAILERS.—Section 4051 is amended by striking subsection (d) and by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (d).

(b) DEEP SEABED MINING.—

(1) Subchapter F of chapter 36 (relating to tax on removal of hard mineral resources from deep seabed) is hereby repealed.

(2) The table of subchapters for chapter 36 is amended by striking the item relating to subchapter F.

## Subtitle I—Administrative Provisions

## PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

**SEC. 4901. SIMPLIFICATION OF DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIAL SECURITY, RAILROAD RETIREMENT, AND WITHHELD INCOME TAXES.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (g) of section 6302 (relating to deposits of social security taxes and withheld income taxes) is amended to read as follows:

''(g) DEPOSITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY, RAILROAD RETIREMENT, AND WITHHELD INCOME TAXES.—

''(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection—

''(A) employment taxes attributable to payments on Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday of any week shall be deposited on or before the following Tuesday, and

''(B) employment taxes attributable to payments on Saturday, Sunday, Monday, or Tuesday of any week shall be deposited on or before the following Friday.

''(2) SMALL DEPOSITORS.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—If any person is a small depositor for any calendar quarter, such person shall make deposits of employment taxes attributable to payments during any month in such quarter on or before the 15th day of the following month.

''(B) SMALL DEPOSITOR.—For purposes of this subsection, a person is a small depositor for any calendar quarter if, for each calendar quarter in the base period, the amount of employment taxes attributable to payments made by such person during such calendar quarter was $12,000 or less. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the base period for any calendar quarter is the 4 calendar quarters ending with the second preceding calendar quarter.

''(C) CESSATION AS SMALL DEPOSITOR.—A person shall cease to be treated as a small depositor for a calendar quarter after any day on which such person is required to make a deposit under paragraph (3).

''(3) LARGE DEPOSITORS.—Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), if, on any day, any person has $100,000 or more of employment taxes for deposit, such taxes shall be deposited on or before the next day.

''(4) SAFE HARBOR.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—A person shall be treated as depositing the required amount of employment taxes in any deposit if the shortfall does not exceed the greater of—

''(i) $100, or

''(ii) 2 percent of the amount of employment taxes required to be deposited in such deposit (determined without regard to this paragraph).

Such shortfall shall be deposited as required by the Secretary by regulations.

''(B) SHORTFALL.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'shortfall' means, with respect to any deposit, the excess of the amount of employment taxes required to be deposited in such deposit (determined without regard to this paragraph) over the amount (if any) thereof deposited on or before the last date prescribed therefor.

''(5) DEPOSIT REQUIRED ONLY ON BANKING DAYS.—If taxes are required to be deposited under this subsection on any day which is not a banking day, such taxes shall be treated as timely deposited if deposited on the first banking day thereafter.

''(6) EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'employment taxes' means the taxes imposed by chapters 21, 22, and 24.

''(7) SUBSECTION TO APPLY ONLY TO REQUIRED DEPOSITS.—This subsection shall not apply to employment taxes which are not required to be deposited under the regulations prescribed by the Secretary under this section.

''(8) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations—

''(A) specifying employment tax deposit requirements for persons who fail to comply with the requirements of this subsection,

''(B) specifying circumstances under which a person shall be treated as a small depositor for purposes of this subsection notwithstanding that such person is not described in paragraph (2)(B),

''(C) specifying modifications to the provisions of this subsection for end-of-quarter periods, and

''(D) establishing deposit requirements for taxes imposed by section 3406 which apply in lieu of the requirements of this subsection.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 226 of the Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983 is hereby repealed.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to amounts attributable to payments made after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 4902. SIMPLIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT TAXES ON DOMESTIC SERVICES.**

(a) THRESHOLD REQUIREMENT FOR SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES.—

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 3121(a)(7) (defining wages) is amended to read as follows:

''(B) cash remuneration paid by an employer in any calendar year to an employee for domestic service in a private home of the employer, if the cash remuneration paid in such year by the employer to the employee for such service is less than $300. As used in this subparagraph, the term 'domestic service in a private home of the employer' does not include service described in subsection (g)(5);''

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 209(a)(6) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows:

''(B) Cash remuneration paid by an employer in any calendar year to an employee

for domestic service in a private home of the employer, if the cash remuneration paid in such year by the employer to the employee for such service is less than $300. As used in this subparagraph, the term 'domestic service in a private home of the employer' does not include service described in section 210(f)(5).''

(3) The second sentence of section 3102(a) is amended—

(A) by striking ''calendar quarter'' each place it appears and inserting ''calendar year'', and

(B) by striking ''$50'' and inserting ''$300''.

(b) COORDINATION OF COLLECTION OF DOMESTIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT WITH COLLECTION OF INCOME TAXES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 25 (relating to general provisions relating to employment taxes) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**''SEC. 3510. COORDINATION OF COLLECTION OF DOMESTIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT TAXES WITH COLLECTION OF INCOME TAXES.**

''(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section—

''(1) returns with respect to domestic service employment taxes shall be made on a calendar year basis,

''(2) any such return for any calendar year shall be filed on or before the due date (including extensions) of the income tax return for the employer's taxable year which begins in such calendar year, and

''(3) no requirement to make deposits (or to pay installments under section 6157) shall apply with respect to such taxes.

''(b) DOMESTIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT TAXES SUBJECT TO ESTIMATED TAX PROVISIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Solely for purposes of section 6654, domestic service employment taxes imposed with respect to any calendar year shall be treated as a tax imposed by chapter 2 for the taxable year of the employer which begins in such calendar year.

''(2) ANNUALIZATION.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, appropriate adjustments shall be made in the application of section 6654(d)(2) in respect of the amount treated as tax under paragraph (1).

''(3) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—For purposes of applying section 6654 to a taxable year beginning in 1993, the amount referred to in clause (ii) of section 6654(d)(1)(B) shall be increased by 90 percent of the amount treated as tax under paragraph (1) for such taxable year.

''(c) DOMESTIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—For purposes of this section, the term 'domestic service employment taxes' means—

''(1) any taxes imposed by chapter 21 or 23 on remuneration paid for domestic service in a private home of the employer, and

''(2) any amount withheld from such remuneration pursuant to an agreement under section 3402(p).

For purposes of this subsection, the term 'domestic service in a private home of the employer' does not include service described in section 3121(g)(5).

''(d) EXCEPTION WHERE EMPLOYER LIABLE FOR OTHER EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—To the extent provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary, this section shall not apply to any employer for any calendar year if such employer is liable for any tax under this subtitle with respect to remuneration for services other than domestic service in a private home of the employer.

''(e) AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENTS TO COLLECT STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with any State to collect, as the agent of such State, such State's unemployment taxes imposed on remuneration paid for domestic service in a private home of the employer. Any taxes to be collected by the Secretary pursuant to such an agreement shall be treated as domestic service employment taxes for purposes of this section.

''(2) TRANSFERS TO STATE ACCOUNT.—Any amount collected under an agreement referred to in paragraph (1) shall be transferred by the Secretary to the account of the State in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

''(3) SUBTITLE F MADE APPLICABLE.—For purposes of subtitle F, any amount required to be collected under an agreement under paragraph (1) shall be treated as a tax imposed by chapter 23.

''(4) STATE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'State' has the meaning given such term by section 3306(j)(1).''

(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 25 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

''Sec. 3510. Coordination of collection of domestic service employment taxes with collection of income taxes.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to remuneration paid in calendar years after 1992.

**SEC. 4903. CERTAIN NOTICES DISREGARDED UNDER PROVISION INCREASING INTEREST RATE ON LARGE CORPORATE UNDERPAYMENTS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subparagraph (B) of section 6621(c)(2) (defining applicable date) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

''(iii) EXCEPTION FOR LETTERS OR NOTICES INVOLVING SMALL AMOUNTS.—For purposes of this paragraph, any letter or notice shall be disregarded if the amount of the deficiency or proposed deficiency (or the assessment or proposed assessment) set forth in such letter or notice is not greater than $100,000 (determined by not taking into account any interest, penalties, or additions to tax).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply for purposes of determining interest for periods after December 31, 1990.

**SEC. 4904. USE OF REPRODUCTIONS OF RETURNS STORED IN DIGITAL IMAGE FORMAT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 6103(p) (relating to procedure and recordkeeping) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(D) REPRODUCTION FROM DIGITAL IMAGES.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'reproduction' includes a reproduction from digital images.''

(b) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study of available digital image technology for the purpose of determining the extent to which reproductions of documents stored using that technology accurately reflect the data on the original document and the appropriate period for retaining the original document. Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, a report on the results of such study shall be submitted to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate.

**SEC. 4905. REPEAL OF AUTHORITY TO DISCLOSE WHETHER PROSPECTIVE JUROR HAS BEEN AUDITED.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (h) of section 6103 (relating to disclosure to certain Federal officers and employees for purposes of tax administration, etc.) is amended by striking paragraph (5) and by redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (5).

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (4) of section 6103(p) is amended by striking ''(h)(6)'' each place it appears and inserting ''(h)(5)''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to judicial proceedings pending on, or commenced after, the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4906. REPEAL OF SPECIAL AUDIT PROVISIONS FOR SUBCHAPTER S ITEMS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subchapter D of chapter 63 (relating to tax treatment of subchapter S items) is hereby repealed.

(b) CONSISTENT TREATMENT REQUIRED.—Section 6037 (relating to return of S corporation) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(c) SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH CORPORATE RETURN OR SECRETARY NOTIFIED OF INCONSISTENCY.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—A shareholder of an S corporation shall, on such shareholder's return, treat a subchapter S item in a manner which is consistent with the treatment of such item on the corporate return.

''(2) NOTIFICATION OF INCONSISTENT TREATMENT.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any subchapter S item, if—

''(i)(I) the corporation has filed a return but the shareholder's treatment on his return is (or may be) inconsistent with the treatment of the item on the corporate return, or

''(II) the corporation has not filed a return, and

''(ii) the shareholder files with the Secretary a statement identifying the inconsistency,

paragraph (1) shall not apply to such item.

''(B) SHAREHOLDER RECEIVING INCORRECT INFORMATION.—A shareholder shall be treated as having complied with clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) with respect to a subchapter S item if the shareholder—

''(i) demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the treatment of the subchapter S item on the shareholder's return is consistent with the treatment of the item on the schedule furnished to the shareholder by the corporation, and

''(ii) elects to have this paragraph apply with respect to that item.

''(3) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO NOTIFY.—In any case—

''(A) described in subparagraph (A)(i)(I) of paragraph (2), and

''(B) in which the shareholder does not comply with subparagraph (A)(ii) of paragraph (2),

any adjustment required to make the treatment of the items by such shareholder consistent with the treatment of the items on the corporate return shall be treated as arising out of mathematical or clerical errors and assessed according to section 6213(b)(1). Paragraph (2) of section 6213(b) shall not apply to any assessment referred to in the preceding sentence.

''(4) SUBCHAPTER S ITEM.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'subchapter S item' means any item of an S corporation to the extent that regulations prescribed by the Secretary provide that, for purposes of this subtitle, such item is more appropriately determined at the corporation level than at the shareholder level.

''(5) ADDITION TO TAX FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SECTION.—

**''For addition to tax in the case of a shareholder's negligence in connection with, or disregard of, the requirements of this section, see part II of subchapter A of chapter 68.''**

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 1366 is amended by striking subsection (g).

(2) Subsection (b) of section 6233 is amended to read as follows:

''(b) SIMILAR RULES IN CERTAIN CASES.—If a partnership return is filed for any taxable year but it is determined that there is no entity for such taxable year, to the extent provided in regulations, rules similar to the rules of subsection (a) shall apply.''

(3) The table of subchapters for chapter 63 is amended by striking the item relating to subchapter D.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4907. CLARIFICATION OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 6501 (relating to limitations on assessment and collection) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''For purposes of this chapter, the term 'return' means the return required to be filed by the taxpayer (and does not include a return of any person from whom the taxpayer has received an item of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART II—TAX COURT PROCEDURES

**SEC. 4911. OVERPAYMENT DETERMINATIONS OF TAX COURT.**

(a) APPEAL OF ORDER.—Paragraph (2) of section 6512(b) (relating to jurisdiction to enforce) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''An order of the Tax Court disposing of a motion under this paragraph shall be reviewable in the same manner as a decision of the Tax Court, but only with respect to the matters determined in such order.''

(b) DENIAL OF JURISDICTION REGARDING CERTAIN CREDITS AND REDUCTIONS.—Subsection (b) of section 6512 (relating to overpayment determined by Tax Court) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(4) DENIAL OF JURISDICTION REGARDING CERTAIN CREDITS AND REDUCTIONS.—The Tax Court shall have no jurisdiction under this subsection to restrain or review any credit or reduction made by the Secretary under section 6402.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4912. AWARDING OF ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.**

(a) RIGHT TO APPEAL TAX COURT DECISION.—Subsection (f) of section 7430 (relating to right of appeal) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(3) APPEAL OF TAX COURT DECISION.—An order of the Tax Court disposing of a petition under paragraph (2) shall be reviewable in the same manner as a decision of the Tax Court, but only with respect to the matters determined in such order.''

(b) PERIOD FOR APPLYING TO IRS FOR COSTS.—Subsection (b) of section 7430 (relating to limitations) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

''(5) PERIOD FOR APPLYING TO IRS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—An award may be made under subsection (a) for reasonable administrative costs only if the prevailing party files an application for such costs before the 91st day after the date on which the party was determined to be the prevailing party under subsection (c)(4)(B).''

(c) PERIOD FOR PETITIONING OF TAX COURT FOR REVIEW OF DENIAL OF COSTS.—Paragraph (2) of section 7430(f) (relating to right of appeal) is amended—

(1) by striking ''appeal to'' and inserting ''the filing of a petition for review with'', and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: ''If the Secretary sends by certified or registered mail a notice of such decision to the petitioner, no proceeding in the Tax Court may be initiated under this paragraph unless such petition is filed before the 91st day after the date of such mailing.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to civil actions or proceedings commenced after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4913. REDETERMINATION OF INTEREST PURSUANT TO MOTION.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 7481(c) (relating to jurisdiction over interest determinations) is amended by striking ''petition'' and inserting ''motion''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 4914. APPLICATION OF NET WORTH REQUIREMENT FOR AWARDS OF LITIGATION COSTS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (4) of section 7430(c) (defining prevailing party) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) SPECIAL RULES FOR APPLYING NET WORTH REQUIREMENT.—In applying the requirements of section 2412(d)(2)(B) of title 28, United States Code, for purposes of subparagraph (A)(iii) of this paragraph—

''(i) the net worth limitation in clause (i) of such section shall apply to—

''(I) an estate but shall be determined as of the date of the decedent's death, and

''(II) a trust but shall be determined as of the last day of the taxable year involved in the proceeding, and

''(ii) individuals filing a joint return shall be treated as 1 individual for purposes of clause (i) of such section, except in the case of a spouse relieved of liability under section 6013(e).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to proceedings commenced after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## PART III—AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

**SEC. 4921. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH STATE TAX AUTHORITIES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Chapter 77 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

**''SEC. 7524. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH STATE TAX AUTHORITIES.**

''(a) AUTHORIZATION OF AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is hereby authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with State tax authorities for purposes of enhancing joint tax administration. Such agreements may provide for—

''(1) joint filing of Federal and State income tax returns,

''(2) single processing of such returns,

''(3) joint collection of taxes (other than Federal income taxes), and

''(4) such other provisions as may enhance joint tax administration.

''(b) SERVICES ON REIMBURSABLE BASIS.—Any agreement under subsection (a) may require reimbursement for services provided by either party to the agreement.

''(c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Any funds appropriated for purposes of the administration of this title shall be available for purposes of carrying out the Secretary's responsibility under an agreement entered into under subsection (a). Any reimbursement received pursuant to such an agreement shall be credited to the amount so appropriated.

''(d) STATE TAX AUTHORITY.—For purposes of this section, the term 'State tax authority' means agency, body, or commission referred to in section 6103(d)(1).''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 77 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 7524. Cooperative agreements with State tax authorities.''

## TITLE V—TAXPAYER BILL OF RIGHTS 2

**SEC. 5000. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the ''Taxpayer Bill of Rights 2''.

### Subtitle A—Taxpayer Advocate

**SEC. 5001. ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITION OF TAXPAYER ADVOCATE WITHIN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 7802 (relating to Commissioner of Internal Revenue; Assistant Commissioner (Employee Plans and Exempt Organizations)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) OFFICE OF TAXPAYER ADVOCATE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Internal Revenue Service an office to be known as the 'Office of the Taxpayer Advocate'. Such office, including all problem resolution officers, shall be under the supervision and direction of an official to be known as the 'Taxpayer Advocate' who shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall report directly to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. The Taxpayer Advocate shall be entitled to compensation at the same rate as the Chief Counsel for the Internal Revenue Service.

''(2) FUNCTIONS OF OFFICE.—

''(A) IN GENERAL.—It shall be the function of the Office of Taxpayer Advocate to—

''(i) assist taxpayers in resolving problems with the Internal Revenue Service,

''(ii) identify areas in which taxpayers have problems in dealings with the Internal Revenue Service,

''(iii) to the extent possible, propose changes in the administrative practices of the Internal Revenue Service to mitigate problems identified under clause (ii), and

''(iv) identify potential legislative changes which may be appropriate to mitigate such problems.

''(B) ANNUAL REPORTS.—

''(i) OBJECTIVES.—Not later than October 31 of each calendar year after 1991, the Taxpayer Advocate shall report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the objectives of the Taxpayer Advocate for the following calendar year. Any such report shall contain full and substantive analysis, in addition to statistical information.

''(ii) ACTIVITIES.—Not later than December 31 of each calendar year after 1991, the Taxpayer Advocate shall report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the activities of the Taxpayer Advocate during the fiscal year ending during such calendar year. Any such report shall contain full and substantive analysis, in addition to statistical information, and shall—

''(I) identify the initiatives the Taxpayer Advocate has taken on improving taxpayer services and Internal Revenue Service responsiveness,

''(II) contain recommendations received from individuals with the authority to issue taxpayer assistance orders under section 7811,

''(III) contain a summary of at least 20 of the most serious problems encountered by taxpayers, including a description of the nature of such problems,

''(IV) contain an inventory of the items described in subclauses (I), (II), and (III) for which action has been taken and the result of such action,

''(V) contain an inventory of the items described in subclauses (I), (II), and (III) for which action remains to be completed and the period during which each item has remained on such inventory,

''(VI) contain an inventory of the items described in subclauses (II) and (III) for which no action has been taken, the period during which each item has remained on such inventory, the reasons for the inaction, and

identify any Internal Revenue Service official who is responsible for such inaction,

''(VII) identify any Taxpayer Assistance Order which was not honored by the Internal Revenue Service in a timely manner, as specified under section 7811(b),

''(VIII) contain recommendations for such administrative and legislative action as may be appropriate to resolve problems encountered by taxpayers, and

''(IX) include such other information as the Taxpayer Advocate may deem advisable.

''(3) RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.—The Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall establish procedures requiring a formal response to all recommendations submitted to the Commissioner by the Taxpayer Advocate.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 7811 (relating to taxpayer assistance orders) is amended—

(A) by striking ''the Office of Ombudsman'' in subsection (a) and inserting ''the Office of the Taxpayer Advocate'', and

(B) by striking ''Ombudsman'' each place it appears (including in the headings of subsections (e) and (f)) and inserting ''Taxpayer Advocate''.

(2) The heading for section 7802 is amended to read as follows:

**''SEC. 7802. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE; ASSISTANT COMMISSIONERS; TAXPAYER ADVOCATE.''**

(3) The table of sections for subchapter A of chapter 80 of subtitle F is amended by striking the item relating to section 7802 and inserting the following new item:

''Sec. 7802. Commissioner of Internal Revenue; Assistant Commissioners; Taxpayer Advocate.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5002. EXPANSION OF AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TAXPAYER ASSISTANCE ORDERS.**

(a) TERMS OF ORDERS.—Subsection (b) of section 7811 (relating to terms of taxpayer assistance orders) is amended—

(1) by inserting ''within a specified time period'' after ''the Secretary'', and

(2) by striking ''cease any action'' and inserting ''cease any action, take any action''.

(b) LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY TO MODIFY OR RESCIND.—Section 7811(c) (relating to authority to modify or rescind) is amended to read as follows:

''(c) AUTHORITY TO MODIFY OR RESCIND.—Any Taxpayer Assistance Order issued by the Taxpayer Advocate under this section may be modified or rescinded only by the Taxpayer Advocate, the Commissioner, or any superior of either.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle B—Modifications to Installment Agreement Provisions**

**SEC. 5101. NOTIFICATION OF REASONS FOR TERMINATION OR DENIAL OF INSTALLMENT AGREEMENTS.**

(a) TERMINATIONS.—Subsection (b) of section 6159 (relating to extent to which agreements remain in effect) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(5) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary may not take any action under paragraph (2), (3), or (4) unless—

''(A) a notice of such action is provided to the taxpayer not later than the day 30 days before the date of such action, and

''(B) such notice includes an explanation why the Secretary intends to take such action.

The preceding sentence shall not apply in any case in which the Secretary believes that collection of any tax to which an agreement under this section relates is in jeopardy.''

(b) DENIALS.—Section 6159 (relating to agreements for payment of tax liability in installments) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(c) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR DENIALS.—The Secretary may not deny any request for an installment agreement under this section unless—

''(1) a notice of the proposed denial is provided to the taxpayer not later than the day 30 days before the date of such denial, and

''(2) such notice includes an explanation why the Secretary intends to deny such request.

The preceding sentence shall not apply in any case in which the Secretary believes that collection of any tax to which a request for an agreement under this section relates is in jeopardy.''

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (3) of section 6159(b) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) SUBSEQUENT CHANGE IN FINANCIAL CONDITIONS.—If the Secretary makes a determination that the financial condition of a taxpayer with whom the Secretary has entered into an agreement under subsection (a) has significantly changed, the Secretary may alter, modify, or terminate such agreement.''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5102. ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR, OR TERMINATION OF, INSTALLMENT AGREEMENT.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6159 (relating to agreements for payment of tax liability in installments), as amended by section 5101, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW.—The Secretary shall establish procedures for an independent administrative review of denials of requests for, or terminations of, installment agreements under this section.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5103. RUNNING OF FAILURE TO PAY PENALTY SUSPENDED DURING PERIOD INSTALLMENT AGREEMENT IN EFFECT.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6651 (relating to penalty for failure to file tax return or to pay tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(g) TREATMENT OF INSTALLMENT AGREEMENTS UNDER SECTION 6159.—If an agreement is entered into under section 6159 for the payment of any tax in installments, the period during which such agreement is in effect shall be disregarded in determining the amount of any addition under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a) with respect to such tax.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to installment agreements entered into after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle C—Interest**

**SEC. 5201. EXPANSION OF AUTHORITY TO ABATE INTEREST.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (1) of section 6404(e) (relating to abatement of interest in certain cases) is amended by striking ''ministerial act'' each place it appears and inserting ''ministerial or managerial act''.

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The subsection heading for subsection (e) of section 6404 is amended by striking ''Assessments'' and inserting ''Abatement''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to interest accruing with respect to deficiencies or payments for taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5202. EXTENSION OF INTEREST-FREE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT OF TAX AFTER NOTICE AND DEMAND.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (3) of section 6601(e) (relating to payments made within 10 days after notice and demand) is amended to read as follows:

''(3) PAYMENTS MADE WITHIN SPECIFIED PERIOD AFTER NOTICE AND DEMAND.—If notice and demand is made for payment of any amount and if such amount is paid within 21 days (10 days if the amount for which such notice and demand is made equals or exceeds $100,000) after the date of such notice and demand, interest under this section on the amount so paid shall not be imposed for the period after the date of such notice and demand.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of any notice and demand given after the date 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle D—Joint Returns**

**SEC. 5301. DISCLOSURE OF COLLECTION ACTIVITIES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 6103 (relating to disclosure to persons having material interest) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(8) DISCLOSURE OF COLLECTION ACTIVITIES WITH RESPECT TO JOINT RETURN.—If any deficiency of tax with respect to a joint return is assessed and the individuals filing such return are no longer married or no longer reside in the same household, upon request in writing of either of such individuals, the Secretary may disclose in writing to the individual making the request whether the Secretary has attempted to collect such deficiency from such other individual, the general nature of such collection activities, and the amount collected.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5302. JOINT RETURN MAY BE MADE AFTER SEPARATE RETURNS WITHOUT FULL PAYMENT OF TAX.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (2) of section 6013(b) (relating to limitations on filing of joint return after filing separate returns) is amended by striking subparagraph (A) and redesignating the following subparagraphs accordingly.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle E—Collection Activities**

**SEC. 5401. MODIFICATIONS TO LIEN AND LEVY PROVISIONS.**

(a) WITHDRAWAL OF CERTAIN NOTICES.—Section 6323 (relating to validity and priority against certain persons) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(j) WITHDRAWAL OF NOTICE IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may withdraw a notice of a lien filed under this section and this chapter shall be applied as if the withdrawn notice had not been filed, if the Secretary determines that—

''(A) the filing of such notice was premature or otherwise not in accordance with administrative procedures of the Secretary,

''(B) the taxpayer has entered into an agreement under section 6159 to satisfy the tax liability for which the lien was imposed by means of installment payments, unless such agreement provides otherwise,

''(C) the withdrawal of such notice will facilitate the collection of the tax liability, or

''(D) with the consent of the taxpayer or the Taxpayer Advocate, the withdrawal of

such notice would be in the best interests of the taxpayer and the United States.

Any such withdrawal shall be made by filing notice thereof at the same office as the withdrawn notice.

''(2) NOTICE TO CREDIT AGENCIES, ETC.—Upon written request by the taxpayer with respect to whom a notice of a lien was withdrawn under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall promptly make reasonable efforts to notify credit reporting agencies, and financial institutions specified in such request, of the withdrawal of such notice. Any such request shall be in such form as the Secretary may prescribe.''

(b) RETURN OF LEVIED PROPERTY IN CERTAIN CASES.—Section 6343 (relating to authority to release levy and return property) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) RETURN OF PROPERTY IN CERTAIN CASES.—If—

''(1) any property has been levied upon, and

''(2) the Secretary determines that—

''(A) the levy on such property was premature or otherwise not in accordance with administrative procedures of the Secretary,

''(B) the taxpayer has entered into an agreement under section 6159 to satisfy the tax liability for which the levy was imposed by means of installment payments, unless such agreement provides otherwise,

''(C) the return of such property will facilitate the collection of the tax liability, or

''(D) with the consent of the taxpayer or the Taxpayer Advocate, the return of such property would be in the best interests of the taxpayer and the United States,

the provisions of subsection (b) shall apply in the same manner as if such property had been wrongly levied upon, except that no interest shall be allowed under subsection (c).''

(c) MODIFICATIONS IN CERTAIN LEVY EXEMPTION AMOUNTS.—

(1) FUEL, ETC.—Paragraph (2) of section 6334(a) (relating to fuel, provisions, furniture, and personal effects exempt from levy) is amended—

(A) by striking ''If the taxpayer is the head of a family, so'' and inserting ''So'', and

(B) by striking ''$1,650 ($1,500 in the case of levies issued during 1989)'' and inserting ''$1,700''.

(2) BOOKS, ETC.—Paragraph (3) of section 6334(a) (relating to books and tools of a trade, business, or profession exempt from levy) is amended by striking ''$1,100 ($1,050 in the case of levies issued during 1989)'' and inserting ''$1,200''.

(3) INDEXED FOR INFLATION.—Section 6334 (relating to property exempt from levy) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(f) INFLATION ADJUSTMENTS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any calendar year beginning after 1993, each dollar amount referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (a) shall be increased by an amount equal to—

''(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by

''(B) the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3) for such calendar year, by substituting 'calendar year 1992' for 'calendar year 1991' in subparagraph (B) thereof.

''(2) ROUNDING.—If any dollar amount after being increased under paragraph (1) is not a multiple of $10, such dollar amount shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of $10 (or, if such dollar amount is a multiple of $5, such dollar amount shall be increased to the next higher multiple of $10).''

(d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) EXEMPT AMOUNTS.—The amendments made by subsection (c) shall take effect with respect to levies issued after December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 5402. OFFERS-IN-COMPROMISE.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 7122 (relating to compromises) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''The Secretary may make such a compromise in any case where the Secretary determines that such compromise would be in the best interests of the United States.''.

(b) REVIEW REQUIREMENTS.—Subsection (b) of section 7122 (relating to records) is amended by striking ''$500.'' and inserting ''$50,000. However, such compromise shall be subject to continuing quality review by the Secretary.''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5403. NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINATION.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7605 (relating to restrictions on examination of taxpayer) is amended by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

''(c) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—No examination described in subsection (a) shall be made unless the Secretary notifies the taxpayer in writing by mail to an address determined under section 6212(b) that the taxpayer is under examination and provides the taxpayer with an explanation of the process as described in section 7521(b)(1). The preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of any examination if the Secretary determines that—

''(1) such examination is in connection with a criminal investigation or is with respect to a tax the collection of which is in jeopardy, or

''(2) the application of the preceding sentence would be inconsistent with national security needs or would interfere with the effective conduct of a confidential law enforcement or foreign counterintelligence activity.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 7521(b) (relating to safeguards) is amended by striking ''or at''.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5404. INCREASE IN LIMIT ON RECOVERY OF CIVIL DAMAGES FOR UNAUTHORIZED COLLECTION ACTIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (b) of section 7433 (relating to damages) is amended by striking ''$100,000'' and inserting ''$1,000,000''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to actions by officers or employees of the Internal Revenue Service after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5405. SAFEGUARDS RELATING TO DESIGNATED SUMMONS.**

(a) STANDARD OF REVIEW.—Subparagraph (A) of section 6503(k)(2) (defining designated summons) is amended by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as clauses (ii) and (iii), respectively, and by inserting before clause (ii) (as so redesignated) the following new clause:

''(i) the issuance of such summons is preceded by a review of such issuance by the regional counsel of the Office of Chief Counsel for the region in which the examination of the corporation is being conducted,''.

(b) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR ISSUANCE.—Section 6503(k) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(4) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—With respect to any summons referred to in paragraph (1)(A) issued to any person other than the corporation, the Secretary shall promptly notify the corporation, in writing, that such summons has been issued with respect to such corporation's return of tax.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to summons issued after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle F—Information Returns**

**SEC. 5501. PHONE NUMBER OF PERSON PROVIDING PAYEE STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE SHOWN ON SUCH STATEMENT.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The following provisions are each amended by striking ''name and address'' and inserting ''name, address, and phone number of the information contact'':

(1) Section 6041(d)(1).
(2) Section 6041A(e)(1).
(3) Section 6042(c)(1).
(4) Section 6044(e)(1).
(5) Section 6045(b)(1).
(6) Section 6049(c)(1)(A).
(7) Section 6050B(b)(1).
(8) Section 6050H(d)(1).
(9) Section 6050I(e)(1).
(10) Section 6050J(e).
(11) Section 6050K(b)(1).
(12) Section 6050N(b)(1).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to statements required to be furnished after December 31, 1992 (determined without regard to any extension).

**SEC. 5502. CIVIL DAMAGES FOR FRAUDULENT FILING OF INFORMATION RETURNS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subchapter B of chapter 76 (relating to proceedings by taxpayers and third parties) is amended by redesignating section 7434 as section 7435 and by inserting after section 7433 the following new section:

**''SEC. 7434. CIVIL DAMAGES FOR FRAUDULENT FILING OF INFORMATION RETURNS.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—If any person willfully files a false or fraudulent information return with respect to payments purported to be made to any other person, such other person may bring a civil action for damages against the person so filing such return.

''(b) DAMAGES.—In any action brought under subsection (a), upon a finding of liability on the part of the defendant, the defendant shall be liable to the plaintiff in an amount equal to the greater of $5,000 or the sum of—

''(1) any actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a proximate result of the filing of the false or fraudulent information return (including any costs attributable to resolving deficiencies asserted as a result of such filing), and

''(2) the costs of the action.

''(c) PERIOD FOR BRINGING ACTION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an action to enforce the liability created under this section may be brought without regard to the amount in controversy and may be brought only within 6 years after the filing of the false or fraudulent information return.

''(d) INFORMATION RETURN.—For purposes of this section, the term 'information return' means any statement described in section 6724(d)(1)(A).''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subchapter B of chapter 76 is amended by striking the item relating to section 7434 and inserting the following:

''Sec. 7434. Civil damages for fraudulent filing of information returns.

''Sec. 7435. Cross references.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to false or fraudulent information returns filed after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5503. REQUIREMENT TO VERIFY ACCURACY OF INFORMATION RETURNS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6201 (relating to assessment authority) is amended by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e) and by inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

''(d) REQUIRED REASONABLE VERIFICATION OF INFORMATION RETURNS.—In any court proceeding, if a taxpayer asserts a reasonable dispute with respect to any item of income reported on an information return filed with the Secretary under chapter 61 by a third party and the taxpayer has fully cooperated with the Secretary, the Secretary, in presenting evidence of the deficiency based on such information return, shall present reasonable evidence of such deficiency in addition to such information return.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle G—Modifications to Penalty for Failure To Collect and Pay Over Tax**

**SEC. 5601. PRELIMINARY NOTICE REQUIREMENT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6672 (relating to failure to collect and pay over tax, or attempt to evade or defeat tax) is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

''(b) PRELIMINARY NOTICE REQUIREMENT.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—No penalty shall be imposed under subsection (a) unless the Secretary notifies the taxpayer in writing by mail to an address as determined under section 6212(b) that the taxpayer shall be subject to an assessment of such penalty.

''(2) TIMING OF NOTICE.—The mailing of the notice described in paragraph (1) shall precede any notice and demand of any penalty under subsection (a) by at least 60 days.

''(3) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—If a notice described in paragraph (1) with respect to any penalty is mailed before the expiration of the period provided by section 6501 for the assessment of such penalty (determined without regard to this paragraph), the period provided by such section for the assessment of such penalty shall not expire before the date 60 days after the date on which such notice was mailed.

''(4) EXCEPTION FOR JEOPARDY.—This subsection shall not apply if the Secretary finds that the collection of the penalty is in jeopardy.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of failures after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5602. NO PENALTY IF PROMPT NOTIFICATION OF THE SECRETARY.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6672 (relating to failure to collect and pay over tax, or attempt to evade or defeat tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) PENALTY NOT APPLICABLE WHERE PROMPT NOTIFICATION OF FAILURE.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—A person shall not be liable for any penalty under subsection (a) by reason of any failure referred to in subsection (a) if—

''(A) such person is not a significant owner, or highly compensated employee, of the trade or business with respect to which such failure occurred,

''(B) such person notifies the Secretary (in such manner as he may prescribe) that such failure has occurred within 10 days after the date of such failure, and

''(C) such notification was before any notice by the Secretary to any person with respect to such failure.

''(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of paragraph (1)—

''(A) SIGNIFICANT OWNER.—The term 'significant owner' means—

''(i) any person holding an interest as a proprietor in a trade or business carried on as a proprietorship, and

''(ii) in the case of a trade or business conducted by a corporation or partnership, any person who is a 5-percent owner (as defined in section 416(i)(1)) in such corporation or partnership, as the case may be.

''(B) HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE.—The term 'highly compensated employee' means any employee who receives compensation from the employer at an annual rate in excess of $75,000.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of failures after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5603. DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION WHERE MORE THAN 1 PERSON SUBJECT TO PENALTY.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 6103 (relating to disclosure to persons having material interest), as amended by section 5301, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

''(9) DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION WHERE MORE THAN 1 PERSON SUBJECT TO PENALTY UNDER SECTION 6672.—If the Secretary determines that a person is liable for a penalty under section 6672(a) with respect to any failure, upon request in writing of such person, the Secretary shall disclose in writing to such person—

''(A) the name of any other person whom the Secretary has determined to be liable for such penalty with respect to such failure, and

''(B) whether the Secretary has attempted to collect such penalty from such other person, the general nature of such collection activities, and the amount collected.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5604. PENALTIES UNDER SECTION 6672.**

(a) PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate (hereafter in this section referred to as the ''Secretary'') shall take such actions as may be appropriate to ensure that employees are aware of their responsibilities under the Federal tax depository system, the circumstances under which employees may be liable for the penalty imposed by section 6672 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the responsibility to promptly report to the Internal Revenue Service any failure referred to in subsection (a) of such section 6672. Such actions shall include—

(1) printing of a warning on deposit coupon booklets and the appropriate tax returns that certain employees may be liable for the penalty imposed by such section 6672, and

(2) the development of a special information packet.

(b) BOARD MEMBERS OF TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS.—

(1) VOLUNTARY BOARD MEMBERS.—The penalty under section 6672 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall not be imposed on unpaid, volunteer members of any board of trustees or directors of an organization referred to in section 501 of such Code to the extent such members are solely serving in an honorary capacity and do not participate in the day-to-day or financial operations of the organization.

(2) DEVELOPMENT OF EXPLANATORY MATERIALS.—The Secretary shall develop materials explaining the circumstances under which board members of tax-exempt organizations (including voluntary and honorary members) may be subject to penalty under section 6672 of such Code. Such materials shall be made available to tax-exempt organizations.

(3) IRS INSTRUCTIONS.—The Secretary shall clarify the instructions to Internal Revenue Service employees on the application of the penalty under section 6672 of such Code with regard to voluntary members of boards of trustees or directors of tax-exempt organizations.

(c) PROMPT NOTIFICATION.—To the maximum extent practicable, the Secretary shall notify all persons who have failed to make timely and complete deposit of any taxes of such failure within 30 days after the date on which the Secretary is first aware of such failure.

**Subtitle H—Awarding of Costs and Certain Fees**

**SEC. 5701. MOTION FOR DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.**

Paragraph (4) of section 7430(c) (defining prevailing party) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

''(C) MOTION FOR DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.—Once a taxpayer substantially prevails as described in subparagraph (A)(ii), the taxpayer may file a motion for an order requiring the disclosure (within a specified period) of all information and copies of relevant records in the possession of the Internal Revenue Service with respect to such taxpayer's case and the substantial justification for the position taken by the Internal Revenue Service.''

**SEC. 5702. INCREASED LIMIT ON ATTORNEY FEES.**

Paragraph (1) of section 7430(c) (defining reasonable litigation costs) is amended—

(1) by striking ''$75'' in clause (iii) of subparagraph (B) and inserting ''$110'',

(2) by striking ''an increase in the cost of living or'' in clause (iii) of subparagraph (B), and

(3) by adding after clause (iii) the following:

''In the case of any calendar year beginning after 1992, the dollar amount referred to in clause (iii) shall be increased by an amount equal to such dollar amount multiplied by the cost-of-living adjustment determined under section 1(f)(3) for such calendar year. If any dollar amount after being increased under the preceding sentence is not a multiple of $10, such dollar amount shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of $10 (or, if such dollar amount is a multiple of $5, such dollar amount shall be increased to the next higher multiple of $10).''

**SEC. 5703. FAILURE TO AGREE TO EXTENSION NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.**

Paragraph (1) of section 7430(b) (relating to requirement that administrative remedies be exhausted) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: ''Any failure to agree to an extension of the time for the assessment of any tax shall not be taken into account for purposes of determining whether the prevailing party meets the requirements of the preceding sentence.''

**SEC. 5704. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE EMPLOYEES PERSONALLY LIABLE IN CERTAIN CASES.**

Section 7430 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(g) PERSONAL LIABILITY OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE EMPLOYEES IN CERTAIN CASES.—In any proceeding in which the prevailing party is awarded a judgment for reasonable litigation costs under this section, the court may assess a portion of such costs against any Internal Revenue Service employee (and such employee shall not be reimbursed by the United States for the costs so assessed) if the court determines that such proceeding resulted from any arbitrary, capricious, or malicious act of such employee.''

**SEC. 5705. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

The amendments made by this subtitle shall apply in the case of proceedings commenced after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle I—Other Provisions**

**SEC. 5801. REQUIRED CONTENT OF CERTAIN NOTICES.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 7522 (relating to content of tax due, deficiency, and other notices) is amended by striking ''shall describe the basis for, and

identify'' and inserting ''shall set forth the adjustments which are the basis for, and shall identify''.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to notices sent after the date 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5802. TREATMENT OF SUBSTITUTE RETURNS UNDER SECTION 6651.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6651 (relating to failure to file tax return or to pay tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(h) TREATMENT OF RETURNS PREPARED BY SECRETARY UNDER SECTION 6020(b).—In the case of any return made by the Secretary under section 6020(b)—

''(1) such return shall be disregarded for purposes of determining the amount of the addition under paragraph (1) of subsection (a), but

''(2) such return shall be treated as the return filed by the taxpayer for purposes of determining the amount of the addition under paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (a).''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of any return the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 5803. RELIEF FROM RETROACTIVE APPLICATION OF TREASURY DEPARTMENT REGULATIONS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section 7805 (relating to rules and regulations) is amended to read as follows:

''(b) RETROACTIVITY OF REGULATIONS.—

''(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, any temporary or proposed regulation issued by the Secretary shall apply prospectively from the date of publication of such regulation in the Federal Register.

''(2) PREVENTION OF ABUSE.—The Secretary may provide that any temporary or proposed regulation may apply retroactively to prevent abuse of the statute to which the regulation relates.

''(3) CORRECTION OF PROCEDURAL DEFECTS.—The Secretary may provide that any temporary or proposed regulation may apply retroactively to correct a procedural defect in the issuance of any prior regulation.

''(4) CONGRESSIONAL AUTHORIZATION.—The prospective only treatment of paragraph (1) may be superseded by a legislative grant from Congress authorizing the Secretary to prescribe the effective date with respect to a statutory provision.

''(5) ELECTION TO APPLY RETROACTIVELY.—The Secretary may provide for any taxpayer to elect to apply any temporary or proposed regulation retroactively from the date of publication of such regulation in the Federal Register.

''(6) APPLICATION TO FINAL REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may provide that any final regulation relating to any temporary or proposed regulation take effect from the date of publication of such temporary or proposed regulation in the Federal Register.''

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by this section shall apply with respect to—

(A) any temporary or proposed regulation published on or after February 20, 1992, and

(B) any temporary or proposed regulation published before February 20, 1992, and published as a final regulation after such date.

(2) REGULATIONS RELATING TO EXCHANGE RATES.—The amendment made by this section shall not apply to any regulation issued pursuant to paragraph (1)(C) or (3) of section 986(a), as added by section 4421.

**SEC. 5804. REQUIRED NOTICE OF CERTAIN PAYMENTS.**

If any payment is received by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate (hereafter in the section referred to as the ''Secretary'') from any taxpayer and the Secretary cannot associate such payment with any outstanding tax liability of such taxpayer, the Secretary shall make reasonable efforts to notify the taxpayer of such inability within 60 days after the receipt of such payment.

**SEC. 5805. UNAUTHORIZED ENTICEMENT OF INFORMATION DISCLOSURE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part I of chapter 75 of subtitle F (relating to crimes, other offenses, and forfeitures) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following section:

**''SEC. 7217. UNAUTHORIZED ENTICEMENT OF INFORMATION DISCLOSURE.**

''Any officer or employee of the United States who willfully defers or offers to defer, or forgives or offers to forgive, the determination or collection of any tax due from an attorney, certified public accountant, or enrolled agent representing a taxpayer, in exchange for information concerning such taxpayer, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both, together with the costs of the prosecution.''

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part I of chapter 75 of subtitle F is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

''Sec. 7217. Unauthorized enticement of information disclosure.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to actions after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## Subtitle J—Form Modifications; Studies

**SEC. 5900. DEFINITIONS.**

For purposes of this subtitle:

(1) SECRETARY.—The term ''Secretary'' means the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

(2) 1986 CODE.—The term ''1986 Code'' means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(3) TAX-WRITING COMMITTEES.—The term ''tax-writing Committees'' means the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate.

### PART I—FORM MODIFICATIONS

**SEC. 5901. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be appropriate to ensure that taxpayers are aware of the provisions of the 1986 Code permitting payment of tax in installments, extensions of time for payment of tax, and compromises of tax liability. Such actions shall include revising the instructions for filing income tax returns so that such instructions include an explanation of—

(1) the procedures for requesting the benefits of such provisions, and

(2) the terms and conditions under which the benefits of such provisions are available.

(b) COLLECTION NOTICES.—In any notice of an underpayment of tax or proposed underpayment of tax sent by the Secretary to any taxpayer, the Secretary shall include a notification of the availability of the provisions of sections 6159, 6161, and 7122 of the 1986 Code.

**SEC. 5902. IMPROVED PROCEDURES FOR NOTIFYING SERVICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR NAME.**

The Secretary shall provide improved procedures for taxpayers to notify the Secretary of changes in names and addresses. Not later than December 31, 1992, the Secretary shall institute procedures for timely updating all Internal Revenue Service records with change-of-address information provided to the Secretary by taxpayers.

**SEC. 5903. RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIVORCED INDIVIDUALS.**

The Secretary shall include in the Internal Revenue Service publication entitled ''Your Rights As A Taxpayer'' a section on the rights and responsibilities of divorced individuals.

### PART II—STUDIES

**SEC. 5911. PILOT PROGRAM FOR APPEAL OF ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary shall establish a 1-year pilot program for appeals of enforcement actions (including lien, levy, and seizure actions) to the Appeals Division of the Internal Revenue Service—

(1) where the deficiency was assessed without actual knowledge of the taxpayer,

(2) where the deficiency was assessed without an opportunity for administrative appeal, and

(3) in other appropriate circumstances.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Secretary shall submit to the tax-writing Committees a report on the pilot program established under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

**SEC. 5912. STUDY ON TAXPAYERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Secretary shall conduct a study on ways to assist the elderly, physically impaired, foreign-language speaking, and other taxpayers with special needs to comply with the internal revenue laws.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Secretary shall submit to the tax-writing Committees a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

**SEC. 5913. REPORTS ON TAXPAYER-RIGHTS EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

Not later than August 1, 1992, the Secretary shall submit a report to the tax-writing Committees on the scope and content of the Internal Revenue Service's taxpayer-rights education program for its officers and employees. Not later than December 31, 1992, the Secretary shall submit a report to the tax-writing Committees on the effectiveness of the program referred to in the preceding sentence.

**SEC. 5914. BIENNIAL REPORTS ON MISCONDUCT BY INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.**

During December of 1992 and during December of each second calendar year thereafter, the Secretary shall report to the tax-writing Committees on all cases involving complaints about misconduct of Internal Revenue Service employees and the disposition of such complaints.

**SEC. 5915. STUDY OF NOTICES OF DEFICIENCY.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study on—

(1) the effectiveness of current Internal Revenue Service efforts to notify taxpayers with regard to tax deficiencies under section 6212 of the 1986 Code,

(2) the number of registered or certified letters and other notices returned to the Internal Revenue Service as undeliverable,

(3) any follow-up action taken by the Internal Revenue Service to locate taxpayers who did not receive actual notice,

(4) the effect that failures to receive notice of such deficiencies have on taxpayers, and

(5) recommendations to improve Internal Revenue Service notification of taxpayers.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Comptroller General shall submit to the tax-writing Committees a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

**SEC. 5916. NOTICE AND FORM ACCURACY STUDY.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Comptroller General shall conduct annual studies of the ac-

curacy of 25 of the most commonly used Internal Revenue Service forms, notices, and publications. In conducting any such study, the Comptroller General shall examine the suitability and usefulness of Internal Revenue Service telephone numbers on Internal Revenue Service notices and shall solicit and consider the comments of organizations representing taxpayers, employers, and tax professionals.

(b) REPORTS.—The Comptroller General shall submit to the tax-writing Committees a report on each study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable. The first such report shall be submitted not later than December 31, 1992.

**SEC. 5917. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE EMPLOYEES' SUGGESTIONS STUDY.**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the Internal Revenue Service employee-suggestion programs. Such study shall include a review of the suggestions which were accepted and rewarded by the Internal Revenue Service, an analysis as to how many of the suggestions were implemented, and an analysis of why other suggestions were not implemented.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Comptroller General shall submit to the tax-writing Committees a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

**TITLE VI—HEALTH CARE OF COAL MINERS**

**SEC. 6001. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the ''Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992''.

**SEC. 6002. FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF POLICY.**

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) coal provides a significant portion of the energy used in the United States;

(2) the production, transportation and use of coal affects interstate and foreign commerce and the national public interest;

(3) a significant portion of the national work force has been employed in the production of coal for interstate and foreign commerce and in the national interest;

(4) the Government of the United States has regulated the coal industry, employment in the industry, and the provision of retirement benefits within the industry;

(5) the continued well-being and security of employees, retirees and their dependents within the coal industry are directly affected by the provision of health benefits to retirees and their dependents;

(6) for many decades, the provision of adequate health care for retirees has been an essential element in maintaining a stable and strong coal industry as an important component in a strong United States economy;

(7) an important element in the privately maintained benefit plans now experiencing financial difficulty has been the provision of health benefits for retirees of companies no longer in business; and

(8) withdrawals of contributing employers from privately maintained benefit plans under collective bargaining agreements derived from an agreement with the United States, covering retirees within the coal industry, result in substantially increased funding burdens for employers that continue to contribute to such plans, adversely affect labor-management relations and the stability and strength of the coal industry, and impair the provision of health care to retirees.

(b) ADDITIONAL FINDINGS.—The Congress further finds that—

(1) it is necessary to modify and reform the current private benefit plan structure for retirees within the coal industry in order to stabilize the provision of health care benefits to such retirees; and

(2) it is necessary to supplement the current private benefit plan structure with a benefit protection program that will assure continued funding and contain program costs.

(c) DECLARATION OF POLICY.—It is hereby declared to be the policy of this title—

(1) to remedy problems that discourage the provision, funding, and delivery of health care to coal industry retirees;

(2) to provide reasonable protection for the health benefits of coal industry retirees;

(3) to require use of state-of-the-art cost containment and managed care measures as part of the overall package of health care delivery and financing; and

(4) to provide a financially self-sufficient program for the provision of retiree health benefits in the coal industry.

**SEC. 6003. COAL INDUSTRY HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subtitle:

**"Subtitle J—Coal Industry Health Benefits**

''CHAPTER 99. Coal industry health benefits.

**"CHAPTER 99—COAL INDUSTRY HEALTH BENEFITS**

''SUBCHAPTER A. Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefits Corporation.

''SUBCHAPTER B. Eligibility for and payment of benefits.

''SUBCHAPTER C. Other provisions.

**"Subchapter A—Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Corporation**

''Sec. 9701. Establishment of the Corporation.

''Sec. 9702. Directors of Corporation.

''Sec. 9703. Powers; tax status.

''Sec. 9704. Operation of Corporation.

**"SEC. 9701. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CORPORATION.**

''There is hereby created the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Corporation (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Corporation'), which shall be a governmental body corporate under the direction of a board of directors. Within the limitations of law and regulation, the board of directors shall determine the general policies that govern the operations of the Corporation. The principal office of the Corporation shall be in the District of Columbia or at any other place determined by the Corporation.

**"SEC. 9702. DIRECTORS OF CORPORATION.**

''(a) APPOINTMENT.—The board of directors of the Corporation shall consist of 5 persons, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of Labor. The board shall at all times have the following as members:

''(1) 2 persons from employers in the coal-mining industry (only 1 of whom shall be from an entity that is or was a settlor of a plan described in section 404(c));

''(2) 1 person from an organization that represents coal industry employees (and that is or was a settlor of a plan described in section 404(c));

''(3) 1 person from another labor organization representing employees (whether or not in the coal industry); and

''(4) 1 other person who shall serve as the chairman.

''(b) TERMS OF OFFICE, SUCCESSORS.—Each director shall be appointed for a term of 3 years, except for the initial term. The initial terms of the directors shall be as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| ''Coal industry employee representative (section 404(c) settlor) | 4 years |
| ''Coal-mining industry employer (section 404(c) settlor) | 3 years |
| Other employee representative | 3 years |
| Other coal-mining industry employer | 2 years |
| Chairman | 1 year. |

A vacancy on the board shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made. Any director appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. A director may serve after the expiration of a term until a successor has taken office.

''(c) QUORUMS.—Vacancies on the board shall not impair the powers of the board to execute the functions of the Corporation so long as there are 3 members in office. The presence of 3 members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the board.

''(d) INDEPENDENT AUDIT.—The Corporation shall annually employ an independent certified or licensed public accountant who shall examine and audit the books and financial transactions of the Corporation. The Corporation shall, not later than June 30 of each year, submit to the Congress a report describing the activities of the Corporation under this chapter.

''(e) ADOPTION OF BYLAWS; AMENDMENT; ALTERATION; PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER.—As soon as practicable, but not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this chapter, the board shall adopt initial bylaws and rules relating to the conduct of the business of the Corporation. Thereafter, the board may alter, supplement or repeal any existing bylaw or rule, and may adopt additional bylaws and rules from time to time as may be necessary. Any bylaw or rule relating to the conduct or business of the Corporation shall be adopted in compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act, including the notice and comment provisions thereof.

**"SEC. 9703. POWERS; TAX STATUS.**

''(a) POWERS OF CORPORATION.—The Corporation shall have power—

''(1) to adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal;

''(2) to have succession until dissolved by Act of Congress;

''(3) to make and enforce such bylaws, rules, and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes or provisions of this chapter;

''(4) to make and perform contracts, agreements, and commitments;

''(5) to prescribe and impose fees and charges for services by the Corporation;

''(6) to settle, adjust, and compromise, and with or without consideration or benefit to the Corporation, to release or waive in whole or in part, in advance or otherwise, any claim, demand, or right of, by, or against the Corporation;

''(7) to sue and be sued, complain and defend, in any State, Federal, or other court;

''(8) to acquire, take, hold, and own, and to deal with and dispose of any property;

''(9) to determine its necessary expenditures and the manner in which the same shall be incurred, allowed, and paid, and to appoint, employ, and fix and provide for the compensation and benefits of officers, employees, attorneys, and agents;

''(10) to borrow funds from the United States Treasury for startup and operating costs;

''(11) to collect delinquent accounts; and

''(12) to execute instruments, to incur liabilities, and to do any and all other acts and things as may be necessary or incidental to the conduct of its business and the exercise of all other rights and powers granted to the Corporation by this chapter.

''(b) EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.—The Corporation, its property, its franchise, capital, reserves, surplus, and its income (including but not limited to, any income of any fund established under section 9704(f)), shall be exempt from all taxation now or hereafter im-

posed by the United States (other than taxes imposed under chapter 21, relating to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and chapter 23, relating to the Federal Unemployment Tax Act) or by any State or local taxing authority, except that any real property and any tangible personal property (other than cash and securities) of the Corporation shall be subject to State and local taxation to the same extent according to its value as other real and tangible personal property is taxed.

''(c) CORPORATION AS AGENCY.—Notwithstanding section 1349 of title 28 or any other provision of law—

''(1) the Corporation shall be deemed to be an agency included in sections 1345 and 1442 of such title 28;

''(2) all civil actions to which the Corporation is a party shall be deemed to arise under the laws of the United States, and the district courts of the United States shall have original jurisdiction of all such actions, without regard to amount or value; and

''(3) any civil or other action, case or controversy in a court of a State, or any court other than a district court of the United States, to which the Corporation is a party may at any time before the trial thereof be removed by the Corporation to the United States district court for the district and division embracing the place where the same is pending, or if there is no such district court, to the district court of the United States for the district in which the principal office of the Corporation is located, by following any procedure for removal of causes in effect at the time of such removal. No attachment or execution shall be issued against the Corporation or any of its property before final judgment in any State, Federal, or other court.

''(d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—No later than 1 year after the effective date of this chapter, the Corporation shall present a report to Congress on its activities, including an evaluation of the economic impact of this chapter on small coal companies and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Corporation in achieving its goals, and recommending any changes to this chapter as it considers beneficial, including any recommended changes in premiums considered warranted to minimize any undue economic impact on small coal companies. At such time, Congress shall review the activities and operations of the Corporation.

**''SEC. 9704. OPERATION OF CORPORATION.**

''(a) INVESTIGATORY AUTHORITY.—

''(1) The Corporation may make such investigations as it deems necessary to enforce any provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation thereunder, and may require or permit any person to file with it a statement in writing, under oath or otherwise as the Corporation shall determine, as to all the facts and circumstances concerning the matter to be investigated.

''(2) The Corporation shall keep strictly confidential all information received relating to—

''(A) trade secrets or financial or commercial information pertaining specifically to a given person, the disclosure of which could cause competitive injury to such person, or

''(B) personnel or medical data or similar data, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy,

unless the portions containing such matters, information, or data have been excised, but may use such information to the extent necessary to enforce the premium obligation imposed under subsection (g).

''(b) DISCOVERY POWERS VESTED IN BOARD OR DESIGNATED OFFICERS.—For the purpose of any investigation described in subsection (a), or any other proceeding under this chapter, the board or any officer designated by the board, may administer oaths and affirmations, subpoena witnesses, compel their attendance, take evidence and require the production of any books, papers, correspondence, memoranda or other records which the Corporation deems relevant or material to the inquiry.

''(c) CONTEMPT.—In case of contumacy by, or refusal to obey, a subpoena issued to any person, the Corporation may invoke the aid of any court of the United States within the jurisdiction of which such investigation or proceeding is carried on (or where such person resides or carries on business) in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books, papers, correspondence, memoranda and other records. The court may issue an order requiring such person to appear before the Corporation, and to produce records or to give testimony related to the matter under investigation or in question. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof. All process in any such case may be served in the judicial district in which such person is an inhabitant or may be found.

''(d) COOPERATION WITH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES.—In order to avoid unnecessary expense and duplication of functions among government agencies, the Corporation may make such arrangements or agreements for cooperation or mutual assistance in the performance of its functions under this chapter as is practicable and consistent with law. The Corporation may utilize the facilities or services of any department, agency or establishment of the United States or of any State or political subdivision of a State, including the services of any of its employees, with the lawful consent of such department, agency or establishment. The head of each department, agency or establishment of the United States shall cooperate with the Corporation and, to the extent permitted by law, provide such information and facilities as it may request for its assistance in the performance of its functions under this chapter.

''(e) CIVIL ACTIONS.—

''(1) Civil actions may be brought by the Corporation for appropriate relief, legal or equitable or both, to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

''(2) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, if an action is brought in a district court of the United States, it may be brought in the district where the Corporation is administered, where the violation took place, or where a defendant resides or may be found, and process may be served in any other district where a defendant resides or may be found.

''(3) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of actions brought by the Corporation under this chapter without regard to the amount in controversy in any such action.

''(4)(A) An action under this subsection may not be brought after the later of—

''(i) 6 years after the date on which the cause of action arose; or

''(ii) 3 years after the applicable date specified in subparagraph (B).

''(B) The applicable date specified in this subparagraph is the earliest date on which the Corporation acquired or should have acquired actual knowledge of the existence of such cause of action.

''(C) For purposes of this paragraph, in an action by the Corporation to collect premiums due under this chapter, the cause of action shall be treated as having arisen no earlier than the date on which the premium was due.

''(5) In any action brought under this chapter, whether to collect premiums, penalties (in the amount determined by the Corporation, which shall be no greater than the greater of interest on the unpaid premium or 20 percent of the amount of the unpaid premium), or interest (at the rate determined by the Corporation) or for any other purpose, in which a judgment in favor of the Corporation is awarded, the court shall award the Corporation its costs and reasonable counsel fees.

''(f) ESTABLISHMENT OF COAL INDUSTRY RETIREE BENEFIT FUND.—

''(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Corporation shall establish a Coal Industry Retiree Benefit Fund (hereafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Fund'). All amounts received by the Corporation shall be deposited in the Fund, and all expenditures made by the Corporation shall be made out of the Fund.

''(2) The Corporation shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the general fund of the Treasury of the United States any portion of the premiums received under subsection (g) which are allocable to the portion of such premiums which are imposed to offset Federal revenue losses by reason of deductions being allowed under chapter 1 with respect to such premiums.

''(3) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the balance of the Fund shall at any time consist of the aggregate at such time of the following items:

''(A) Cash on hand or on deposit.

''(B) Amounts invested in United States Government or agency securities.

''(g) IMPOSITION OF PREMIUM PAYMENT OBLIGATION.—

''(1)(A) There is hereby imposed on each person that produces bituminous coal for use or for sale the obligation to pay to the Corporation an hourly premium equal to—

''(i) in the case of bituminous coal produced in an eastern State, the rate for each hour worked in coal production work by such person's employees determined in accordance with the following:

| **''In the case of calendar year** | **The rate is:** |
|---|---|
| 1992 | $0.99 |
| 1993 | $1.09 |
| 1994 | $1.20 |
| 1995 | $1.32 |
| 1996 or thereafter | $1.45 |

, or

''(ii) in the case of bituminous coal produced in a western State, 15 cents on each hour worked in coal production work by such person's employees.

''(B)(i) There is hereby imposed on bituminous coal imported to the United States, for use or for sale, a per-ton premium obligation to be paid to the Corporation. Such premium is intended to be equivalent to the premium imposed on domestically produced bituminous coal.

''(ii) The amount of the per-ton premium shall be equal to 25 percent of the hourly premium imposed pursuant to subparagraph (A).

''(iii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'ton' means 2,000 pounds, and the term 'United States' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, Wake Island, the Canal Zone, and the Outer Continental Shelf lands defined in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331–1343).

''(C)(i) In addition to the amounts specified in subparagraphs (A) and (B), each last signatory operator and each other employer referred to in this subparagraph shall pay to the Corporation an annual per beneficiary premium. The amount of the annual per beneficiary premium shall be the product of the total number of orphan miners, spouses, surviving spouses, and dependents (determined under section 9711) attributable to such last

signatory operator or employer and the per beneficiary premium as calculated in clause (iii).

''(ii) For purposes of this subparagraph, an orphan miner (and his spouse, surviving spouse and dependents) shall be attributable—

''(I) to an employer if his employment with such employer resulted in his eligibility under section 9711(b)(1)(E); or

''(II) to a last signatory operator meeting the conditions described in section 9723(6) with respect to such orphan miner.

''(iii) The amount of the per beneficiary premium shall be determined in accordance with the following table:

| **"In the case of calendar year** | **The premium is:** |
|---|---|
| 1992 | $1,646 |
| 1993 | $2,512 |
| 1994 | $2,878 |
| 1995 | $3,295 |
| 1996 or thereafter | $3,772. |

''(iv) A last signatory operator shall have no liability under this subparagraph if—

''(I) as of November 5, 1990, and for all periods thereafter, such last signatory operator, and the persons described in section 9723(5)(B) and (C) with respect to such last signatory operator, have ceased all involvement in the mining, production, preparation, marketing, sale, distribution, transportation, leasing or licensing of coal; and

''(II) such last signatory operator, and the persons described in section 9723(5) (B) and (C) with respect to such last signatory operator, were, in the aggregate, involved in the production of fewer than 50,000 tons of coal during each of the 3 years immediately preceding the cessation of such involvement.

The limitation of liability set forth in the preceding sentence shall cease to apply at any time that a last signatory operator, or any persons described in section 9723(5) (B) and (C) with respect to such last signatory operator, ceases to meet the conditions described in subclause (I).

''(v) The annual per beneficiary premium shall be payable in equal monthly installments, due by the tenth day of each month. In no event shall a last signatory operator be obligated to pay a per beneficiary premium for an individual for any month for which the last signatory operator has paid its required assessment for such individual under section 9713(d).

''(vi) A last signatory operator shall have no liability under this subparagraph if as of January 1, 1992, such last signatory operator and the persons described in section 9723(5)(B) and (C) with respect to such last signatory operator, have ceased all involvement in the production, sale, distribution, transportation, or use in processes for producing products of the operator and such persons, of bituminous and sub-bituminous coal (other than the sale or leasing of any interest in coal reserves).

''(2)(A) In the event that a person required to make payments under paragraph (1) fails to do so, the Corporation shall assess liability against the person, based upon the Corporation's estimate of the person's liability.

''(B) No later than 90 days after the assessment of liability by the Corporation, the person may request administrative review of the Corporation's assessment, in accordance with procedures adopted by the Corporation.

''(C) Notwithstanding the pendency of administrative review of any assessment of liability, the person shall, no later than 30 days after the assessment of such liability, pay all amounts required by the assessment in accordance with any payment schedule applied by the Corporation. In the event a person fails to make such payments, all amounts owed by the person shall become immediately due and payable.

''(D) In the event the person that has made payments in accordance with subparagraph (C) is ultimately determined, in accordance with subparagraph (B), to have paid in excess of the amounts actually due, the person shall receive a refund of such excess amounts, with interest.

''(3) The Corporation shall report to the Congress before the close of any calendar year with respect to any adjustment in the amount of the premiums imposed under subparagraphs (A)(i) and (B) of paragraph (1) for the following calendar year which the Corporation determines necessary to enable the provision of benefits under section 9712. Any recommendation with respect to any adjustment shall reflect the reduction in Federal revenues by reason of deductions being allowed under chapter 1 with respect to such premiums.

''(4) Premiums owed under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1) shall be due on the tenth day of each calendar month immediately following the month in which the coal is produced or imported, and shall be paid to the Corporation in accordance with forms and schedules promulgated by the Corporation.

''(5) The premium obligation imposed under this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this chapter. Premiums paid under this section shall be deemed to be fully deductible under this title without regard to any limitation on deductibility set forth in this title.

''(6) For purposes of this subsection—

''(A) the term 'bituminous coal' means coal classified as bituminous coal according to the publication of the American Society for Testing and Materials under the title 'Standard Classification of Coals by Rank' (ASTM D 388–91a), as in effect on the date of the enactment of this chapter, and

''(B) the term ''Eastern States'' includes Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wisconsin; and

''(C) the term ''Western States'' includes Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

**"Subchapter B—Eligibility for and Payment of Benefits**

''Sec. 9711. Eligibility; orphan miners.

''Sec. 9712. Payment of benefits.

''Sec. 9713. Establishment of Coal Industry 1991 Benefit Fund.

''Sec. 9714. Obligation of last signatory operator to provide benefits to retirees.

''Sec. 9715. Transition benefits; premium nonpayment; transfers between 1991 Fund and Corporation.

**"SEC. 9711. ELIGIBILITY; ORPHAN MINERS.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—Any person who is an orphan miner, as defined in subsection (b), or who meets the conditions set forth in subsection (c), shall be eligible to receive benefits provided by the Corporation pursuant to section 9712, except that no person shall be eligible to receive benefits from the Corporation because of a failure to receive benefits resulting from a temporary labor dispute.

''(b) ORPHAN MINER STATUS.—For purposes of this section—

''(1) An orphan miner is any person who—

''(A)(i) as of the date of enactment of this chapter, was eligible to receive benefits as a retiree from a plan described in section 9721(d) (or, but for the enactment of this chapter, would be eligible to receive benefits as a retiree from the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(A)), and

''(ii) is not receiving benefits as a retiree from a plan described in section 9721(d) or from the plan established pursuant to section 9713;

''(B) is not described in subparagraph (A), but was eligible to receive benefits as a retiree from the plan established pursuant to section 9713 and is not receiving benefits from such plan;

''(C)(i) is receiving a pension from the defined benefit pension plan maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) (other than the plan described in section 9721(c)),

''(ii) but for the enactment of this chapter, would be eligible to receive medical benefits as a retiree as of February 1, 1993, from the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(B), and

''(iii) is not receiving medical benefits as a retiree from the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(B) or from any other plan;

''(D)(i) is receiving a pension from the defined benefit pension plan maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) (other than the plan described in section 9721(c));

''(ii) as of February 1, 1993, had earned 20 years of credited service under such plan;

''(iii) is at any time after beginning to receive such pension not receiving retiree medical benefits equal to the benefits in effect as that time under the plans described in section 9712(b)(3); and

''(iv) meets the eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits then in effect under such plans; or

''(E)(i) was eligible as a result of coal production work performed in the bituminous, sub-bituminous or lignite coal industry to receive retiree medical benefits from a health care plan that met the requirements of subparagraphs (D) and (E) of paragraph (2);

''(ii) initially ceased to receive retiree medical benefits on or after the date of enactment of this chapter, despite continued eligibility therefore;

'(iii) had been receiving such benefits from a plan that had been in existence for at least 3 years prior to the cessation of benefits; and

''(iv) was included in a category of retirees that had been eligible to receive benefits for at least 3 years prior to the cessation of benefits.

''(2) For purposes of paragraph (1)(E), the following rules shall apply:

''(A) Eligibility is continuing where benefits ceased incident to an employer's cessation of operations, but is not continuing where benefits ceased pursuant to a lawful termination or modification of a plan (under circumstances other than a cessation of operations).

''(B) In the case of any individual who has 20 years of credited service under a defined benefit pension plan maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7), or who was otherwise eligible to receive retiree medical benefits from a single employer health care plan pursuant to a coal wage agreement, all health care plans in which such individual was a participant during a period of such credited service or during such period of eligibility shall be taken into account in determining whether the 3-year tests have been met.

''(C) In the case of an employer that established a new health care plan as a replacement for a prior plan, such prior plan shall be taken into account in determining whether the 3-year tests have been met.

''(D) A health care plan meets the requirements of this subparagraph if the employer maintaining the plan, a labor organization representing the employees of the employer,

or an employee of the employer submits a copy of the plan to the Corporation within 180 days from the later of—

''(i) the date of establishment of the plan; or

''(ii) the date of enactment of this chapter.

''(E) A health care plan meets the requirements of this subparagraph if the employer maintaining the plan, a labor organization representing the employees of the employer, or an employee of the employer submits a copy of any amendment or modification to the plan to the Corporation within 180 days from the later of—

''(i) the date of such amendment or modification; or

''(ii) the date of enactment of this chapter.

''(c) ELIGIBILITY OF SPOUSES AND DEPENDENTS.—

''(1) A spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of an orphan miner or a deceased coal miner meets the conditions of this section if such individual was eligible to receive benefits from a plan described in section 9721(d) as of the date of enactment of this chapter, and is not receiving benefits from that plan or from the plan established pursuant to section 9713.

''(2) A spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of an orphan miner or a deceased coal miner meets the conditions of this section if such individual is not described in paragraph (1), but was eligible to receive benefits from the plan established pursuant to section 9713 and is not receiving benefits from such plan.

''(3) In the case of any spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of an orphan miner described in subsection (b)(1)(A) or (b)(1)(C) of this section, eligibility shall be based upon the rules set forth in the plans described in section 9721(d) as of the date of enactment of this chapter. In the case of any spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of an orphan miner described in subsection (b)(1)(D), eligibility shall be based upon the rules set forth in individual employer plans maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) on the date that the orphan miner first became eligible for benefits from the Corporation. In all other cases, eligibility shall be based upon the rules of the plan that was or would have been applicable to the orphan miner or deceased coal miner for the 3-year period preceding eligibility for benefits from the Corporation. The Corporation is authorized to promulgate regulations consistent with this paragraph establishing the eligibility of other spouses, surviving spouses and dependents of orphan miners or deceased coal miners for health benefits.

''(d) REENROLLMENT OF ORPHAN MINERS AND BENEFICIARIES.—The Corporation and the joint board of trustees of the plan established pursuant to section 9713 shall cooperate to review the eligibility of individuals under this section. Pending such review, any individual receiving benefits from a plan described in section 9721(d) as of the date of enactment of this chapter shall be presumed to meet the first part of the eligibility tests of subsections (b)(1)(A) and (c)(1). However, no individual shall be considered eligible to receive benefits provided by the Corporation unless a determination is made that such individual in fact met or meets all eligibility requirements necessary to receive benefits as required under subsection (b) or (c). No individual shall be eligible under subsection (b)(1)(A) or (c)(1) if such individual was finally determined to be ineligible to receive benefits from a plan described in section 9721(d) prior to the date of enactment of this chapter.

**"SEC. 9712. PAYMENT OF BENEFITS.**

''(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall provide medical benefits to orphan miners, their spouses, surviving spouses and dependents, who meet the eligibility requirements of section 9711, and shall provide coverage for death benefits to orphan miners eligible for such benefits. The board shall establish schedules of benefits applicable to classes of orphan miners, their spouses, surviving spouses and dependents, in accordance with this section. All benefit obligations of the Corporation shall be contingent upon the continued imposition of an hourly premium payment obligation as specified in section 9704(g)(1)(A).

''(b) BENEFIT LEVELS.—

''(1) An orphan miner eligible for benefits pursuant to section 9711(b)(1)(A) or 9711(b)(1)(C) shall be entitled to benefit coverage that is substantially the same as (but not exceeding) the coverage provided by the plans described in section 9721(d) as of the date of enactment of this chapter, and shall be subject to all limitations of such coverage. Such orphan miner shall also be eligible for death benefits, which shall be equal to the death benefits provided as of the date of enactment of this chapter under the plan described in section 9721(c).

''(2) An orphan miner eligible for benefits pursuant to section 9711(b)(1)(B) or 9711(b)(1)(E) shall be entitled to a level of benefits and benefit coverage that is substantially the same as (but not exceeding) the retiree benefit coverage applicable to him immediately preceding his eligibility for benefits from the Corporation, and shall be subject to all limitations of such coverage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following rules shall apply:

''(A) The level of benefits and benefit coverage provided under this paragraph shall not exceed that which is provided under paragraph (1) of this subsection.

''(B) In determining the retiree benefit coverage applicable to an orphan miner for purposes of this paragraph, the Corporation shall disregard any increases or decreases in benefits or benefit coverage that were in effect for fewer than 3 years preceding the orphan miner's eligibility for benefits from the Corporation, except that—

''(i) any death benefit applicable to an orphan miner as a result of 1991 amendments to the agreement described in section 9723(7) shall not be disregarded; and

''(ii) increases or decreases in benefits or benefit coverage that were the subject of a collective bargaining agreement shall not be disregarded.

''(3) An orphan miner eligible for benefits pursuant to section 9711(b)(1)(D) shall be entitled to a level of benefits and benefit coverage equivalent to the level of benefits and benefit coverage, if any, provided under individual employer plans maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) on the date that the orphan miner first became eligible for benefits from the Corporation, and shall be subject to all limitations of such coverage.

''(4) An individual eligible for benefits pursuant to section 9711(c) shall be entitled to medical benefit coverage that does not exceed the medical benefit coverage that is or would have been applicable to the coal miner through whom the individual claims eligibility, and the individual shall be subject to all limitations of such coverage.

''(5) The Corporation may make increases to its schedules of benefits that are desirable for efficiency of administration, except that such adjustments to benefits may not result in an increase in cost to the Corporation or an increase in any premium under section 9704(g).

''(c) MANDATORY MANAGED CARE.—The Corporation shall develop managed care rules which shall be applicable to the payment of benefits under this section. The rules shall preserve freedom of choice while reinforcing managed care network use by allowing a point of service decision as to whether a network medical provider will be used. Major elements of such rules shall include, but not be limited to—

''(1) implementing formulary for drugs and subjecting the prescription program to a rigorous review of appropriate use;

''(2) obtaining a unit price discount in exchange for patient volume and preferred provider status, with the amount of the potential discount varying by geographic region;

''(3) limiting benefit payments to physicians to the medicare allowable charge, while protecting beneficiaries from balance billing by providers;

''(4) utilizing Medicare's 'appropriateness of service' protocols in the claims payment function where they are more stringent;

''(5) creating mandatory utilization review (UR) procedures, but placing the responsibility to follow such procedures on the physician or hospital, not the beneficiaries;

''(6) selecting the most efficient physicians and state-of-the-art utilization management techniques, including ambulatory care techniques, for medical services delivered by the managed care network; and

''(7) utilizing a managed care network provider system as practiced in the health care industry at the time medical services are needed (point-of-service) in order to receive maximum benefits available under this section.

Any managed care or cost containment program shall have as its primary goal the provision of quality medical care. In no event shall any such program result in the reduction of the quality of care provided to participants and beneficiaries consistent with sound medical practice.

''(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Benefits shall be payable under this section as of January 1, 1992. Pursuant to section 9715, the Corporation shall pay the trustees of the plans described in section 9721(d) and the plan established pursuant to section 9713 for all benefit and administrative costs expended with respect to eligible orphan miners, spouses, surviving spouses and dependents, from the effective date to the date that such individuals are transferred to the Corporation.

''(e) ELECTIVE COVERAGE.—

''(1) An employer may elect to provide retirement health coverage to its employees by meeting the following conditions:

''(A) The employer must employ workers in the coal industry.

''(B) The employer agrees to pay an annual premium, as determined by the Corporation, sufficient to provide retirement health coverage to all of its employees who perform classified work as determined under the agreement described in section 9723(7), or any successor agreement, who have worked a total of 20 years, including both service with that employer, service for any other employer described in this subsection, and service for any other employer that is credited for purposes of eligibility by a plan described in section 404(c).

''(C) The employer is not currently obligated by a collective bargaining agreement to make contributions to the plan established pursuant to section 9713.

''(D) The employer's election, once made, is irrevocable.

''(2) Upon the retirement of an employee of an employer described in paragraph (1), with 20 or more years of service, upon such terms and conditions as established by the Corporation, such employee and his or her dependents shall receive benefits, upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Corporation.

**"SEC. 9713. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1991 BENEFIT FUND.**

''(a) MERGER OF RETIREE BENEFIT PLANS.—

''(1) As soon as practicable after the enactment of this chapter, and in no event later

than 60 days, the settlors of the plans described in section 9721(d) shall cause such plans to be merged, and shall appoint a joint board of trustees to manage the operation and administration of the merged plan. The merged plan shall be known as the United Mine Workers of America 1991 Benefit Fund (hereinafter referred to as the '1991 Fund'). The 1991 Fund shall be an employee welfare benefit plan within the meaning of section 3(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(1)) and a multiemployer plan within the meaning of section 3(37) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1002(37)).

''(2) The settlors shall design the structure and administration of the 1991 Fund. The settlors may at any time and for any reason change the number and identity of the members comprising the board of trustees of the 1991 Fund.

''(b) ELIGIBILITY.—

''(1) The following individuals shall be eligible to receive benefits from the 1991 Fund:

''(A) Any individual who, as of the date of enactment of this chapter, was eligible to receive benefits from the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(A) (or who, but for the enactment of this chapter, would be eligible for benefits from such plan), and with respect to whom the last signatory operator is and remains signatory to an agreement that is described in section 9723(7) or that contains provisions relating to pension and health care benefits that are the same as those contained in such agreement.

''(B) Any individual who retired from classified employment under an agreement that is described in section 9723(7) or that contains provisions relating to pension and health care benefits that are the same as those contained in such agreement, and any spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of such retiree, with respect to whom the last signatory operator makes an election prior to February 1, 1993, to pay premiums to the 1991 Fund for such benefits and is and remains signatory to an agreement that is described in section 9723(7) or that contains provisions relating to pension and health care benefits that are the same as those contained in such agreement. Any election made pursuant to this subparagraph must cover, at a minimum, all of the last signatory operator's retirees who retired from classified employment as of February 1, 1993.

''(2) No individual shall be eligible under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) unless the joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund determines that such individual in fact met all eligibility requirements of the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(A) as of the date of enactment of this chapter. Any individual who was finally determined to have been ineligible for benefits from a plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(A) prior to such date of enactment shall be ineligible under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1).

''(c) BENEFITS.—

''(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, health care benefits provided under the 1991 Fund shall be identical to the benefits provided under the plans described in section 9721(d). The 1991 Fund shall provide coverage for death benefits to retirees, equal to the death benefits provided under the plan described in section 9721(c).

''(2) The joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund shall develop managed care rules, subject to section 9714(b), which shall be applicable to the payment of benefits under this section. The rules shall preserve freedom of choice while reinforcing managed care network use by allowing a point of service decision as to whether a network medical provider will be used. The board of trustees shall permit any last signatory operator subject to section 9714 to utilize the managed care and cost containment rules and programs developed pursuant to this paragraph, at the election of such last signatory operator. Major elements of such rules shall include, but not be limited to—

''(A) implementing formulary for drugs and subjecting the prescription program to a rigorous review of appropriate use;

''(B) obtaining a unit price discount in exchange for patient volume and preferred provider status, with the amount of the potential discount varying by geographic region;

''(C) limiting benefit payments to physicians to the medicare allowable charge, while protecting beneficiaries from balance billing by providers;

''(D) utilizing medicare's 'appropriateness of service' protocols in the claims payment function where they are more stringent;

''(E) creating mandatory utilization review (UR) procedures, but placing the responsibility to follow such procedures on the physician or hospital, not the beneficiaries;

''(F) selecting the most efficient physicians and state-of-the-art utilization management techniques, including ambulatory care techniques, for medical services delivered by the managed care network; and

''(G) utilizing a managed care network provider system as practiced in the health care industry at the time medical services are needed (point-of-service) in order to receive maximum benefits available under this section.

Any managed care or cost containment program shall have as its primary goal the provision of quality medical care. In no event shall any such program result in the reduction of the quality of care provided to participants and beneficiaries consistent with sound medical practice.

''(d) ASSESSMENTS.—

''(1) As of November 30 of each plan year, the joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund shall set a monthly assessment for each person required to pay assessments pursuant to paragraph (2). The monthly assessment for each such person shall be equal to 1/12 of the product of—

''(A) the projected cost of operating the 1991 Fund during the succeeding plan year (less any assets received from a plan described in section 9721(c) and any other surplus assets) divided by the number of participants and beneficiaries for the current plan year; and

''(B) the projected number of the 1991 Funds' eligible participants and beneficiaries attributable to such person, determined as of the nearest November 1.

In projecting the cost of operating the 1991 Fund, the board of trustees shall take into account the anticipated benefit experience and administrative expenses of the 1991 Fund as a whole, and amounts needed to eliminate any accumulated deficit. The monthly assessment determined under this paragraph shall be verified by an independent auditor, and shall continue in effect for each month of the succeeding plan year, except that the joint board of trustees shall determine a monthly assessment for any new contributor or other person for whom a monthly assessment has not been established, and a revised monthly assessment for any last signatory operator that makes the election described in subsection (b)(1)(B) and with respect to which new participants and beneficiaries become eligible for benefits. Any new monthly assessment or revised monthly assessment shall be based upon the number of projected participants and beneficiaries attributable to the contributor as of the date the new or revised assessment is made. Each person required to pay assessments pursuant to paragraph (2) shall continue to pay to the plans described in section 9721(d) the contributions required under the applicable coal wage agreement, until the first month for which the assessment described in this paragraph in set. In no event shall a person required to pay assessments pursuant to paragraph (2) be required to make any payment to the 1991 Fund for the same period for which a contribution to a plan described in section 9721(d) is required.

''(2) Each last signatory operator with respect to any person described in subsection (b)(1)(A), and each last signatory operator with respect to any person described in subsection (b)(1)(B) that has agreed to provide benefits coverage through the 1991 Fund, shall pay to the 1991 Fund for each month the assessment determined by the joint board of trustees pursuant to paragraph (1). The assessments paid under this section shall be deemed to be fully deductible under this title without regard to any limitation on deductibility set forth in this title.

''(3) Either of the settlors shall have the right to audit the accounts, books and records, and operation of the 1991 Fund, at any time and for any reason, upon reasonable notice to the joint board of trustees. The joint board of trustees shall cooperate fully with the settlors in connection with any such audit and shall make available appropriate personnel and records deemed necessary by the auditors for inspection and copying at reasonable times and places.

''(4) Each last signatory operator obligated to pay assessments to the 1991 Fund pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be bound by all of the provisions of the plan and trust documents establishing and governing the 1991 Fund.

''(5) As of the date any assessment owed under this subsection is due, the persons described in section 9723(5) (B) or (C) with respect to any last signatory operator shall be treated as such last signatory operator and shall be jointly and severally liable for such assessment.

''(e) EXCLUSIVE OBLIGATION.—Except as provided in this chapter, no employer that was a signatory to the 1978 or any subsequent coal wage agreement and that had an obligation to provide health care benefits to coal mine retirees shall be obligated to provide benefits to individuals covered by the plans described in section 9721(d), or to make contributions to any plan described in section 9721(d), or to the 1991 Fund, with respect to work performed or coal mined after the date of enactment of this chapter, or to pay withdrawal liability to a plan described in section 9721(d) as a result of the change in the contribution obligation required by this chapter.

**"SEC. 9714. OBLIGATION OF LAST SIGNATORY OPERATOR TO PROVIDE BENEFITS TO RETIREES.**

''(a) DURATION OF OBLIGATION.—The last signatory operator of any individual receiving retiree health care benefits as of February 1, 1993 (including retiree, spouse, surviving spouse and dependent benefits) from an individual employer plan maintained pursuant to a coal wage agreement (or who has applied for such benefits as of February 1, 1993, and has met every eligibility requirement for such benefits as of such date) shall provide retiree health care benefits to such individual equal to the benefits required to be provided by such last signatory operator's individual employer plan as of January 1, 1992, as limited by any managed care or cost containment rules of the type described in sections 9712(c) and 9713(c)(2), and subject to subsection (b), for as long as the last signatory operator remains in business. The existence, level and duration of benefits provided to a last signatory operator's former employees (and their spouses, surviving spouses and dependents), other than those described in this subsection, who are or were covered by a coal wage agreement, shall only be as determined by and subject to collective bargaining or lawful unilateral action, except

that this subsection shall not be construed to impair the eligibility of any individual described in section 9711(b)(1)(D) for the benefit coverage described in section 9712(b)(3).

''(b) MANAGED CARE PROVIDER SYSTEM QUALITY CONTROL.—Any managed care provider system adopted by a last signatory operator as permitted under subsection (a), or by the joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund, pursuant to section 9713(c)(2), shall be subject to the following requirements of this subsection:

''(1) The settlors shall establish a medical peer review panel, which shall determine standards of quality for managed care provider systems. Standards of quality shall include accessibility to medical care, taking into account that accessibility requirements may differ depending upon the nature of the medical need. Each settlor shall have the power to appoint and remove 2 individuals who shall serve on the panel. A panel member shall be either a medical practitioner knowledgeable in managed care, or an individual who is expert in managed care.

''(2) Each last signatory operator and the joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund shall submit a description of any managed care provider system to the panel prior to implementation of the system, and shall, on the same date or prior to such submission, provide notice of the submission to the participants of the affected employee benefit plan or plans. The last signatory employer or the joint board of trustees may implement the proposed system on a provisional basis on or after the 120th day after the submission to the panel, unless the panel issues a preliminary determination that the system has not been shown to meet the requisite standards. The requirements of this paragraph shall not apply to a last signatory operator electing to utilize the managed care provider system established by the 1991 Fund if the panel has issued a favorable determination for such system.

''(3)(A) Upon receipt of a submission by a last signatory operator or by the joint board of trustees, the panel shall conduct a preliminary examination of the managed care provider system. In the event that the preliminary review reveals a failure to show compliance with established standards such that provisional implementation by a last signatory operator or by the joint board of trustees may be detrimental to participants subject to the system, the panel shall, within 120 days of the submission, issue a preliminary determination that the system has not been shown to meet the requisite standards.

''(B) Within 240 days from the date of any submission, the panel shall issue a final determination of whether the system has been shown to meet the established standards of quality. In the event of a negative determination, the panel shall list specific steps that may be taken by the last signatory operator or by the joint board of trustees to qualify the system under the established standards.

''(C) The first-named settlor in section 9723(8) shall have the authority to review submissions made under paragraph (2), and to designate the order in which such submissions shall be considered by the panel.

''(D) In the event that the members of the panel deadlock on a determination to be made under this paragraph, they shall, by majority vote, appoint a neutral person, who would be qualified to serve as a panel member, to break such deadlock.

''(4) In the event of a negative determination by the panel, the last signatory operator shall have the options described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C), and the joint board of trustees shall have the options described in subparagraphs (A) and (B):

''(A) implementing the specific steps outlined by the panel pursuant to paragraph (3);

''(B) consistent with the requirements of this subsection, establishing a new managed care provider system that meets the requisite standards; or

''(C) electing to utilize the managed care provider system established by the 1991 Fund if the panel has issued a favorable determination for such system.

''(5) The panel shall develop rules for the periodic review of determinations made, except that reviews shall be no more frequent than once every 3 years; and for the reconsideration of any prior determination upon a showing that the managed care provider system does not or has ceased to meet the established standards. The panel may take into account written complaints received from affected participants and beneficiaries, but the authority of the panel shall be limited to determining the continued qualification of a managed care provider system under the established standards, and shall not extend to resolving claims of medical malpractice or any other issue.

''(6) The panel shall withhold from all persons not connected with the conduct of a reconsideration or review described in paragraph (5) (other than the first-named settlor in section 9723(8) all information relating to the subject of any written complaint received by an affected participant or beneficiary; and may not be compelled in any Federal, State, or local civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceedings to identify such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the panel shall provide the last signatory operator or the joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund with a copy of any written complaint relating to a managed care provider system maintained by such last signatory operator or joint board of trustees.

''(7)(A) The panel, any person acting as a member or staff to the panel, any person under a contract or other formal agreement with the panel, and any person who participates with or assists the panel with respect to any action taken pursuant to this subsection, shall not be liable in damages under any law of the United States or of any State (or political subdivision thereof) with respect to the action. The preceding sentence shall not apply to damages under any law of the United States or any State relating to the civil rights of any person or persons, including the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq.) and the Civil Rights Acts (42 U.S.C. 1981 et seq.). Nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent the United States or any attorney general of a State from bringing an action, where such an action is otherwise authorized.

''(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person (whether as a witness or otherwise) providing information to the panel regarding the competence or professional conduct of a physician shall be held, by reason of having provided such information, to be liable in damages under any law of the United States or of any State (or political subdivision thereof) unless such information is false and the person providing it knew that such information was false.

''(8) The joint board of trustees of the 1991 Fund and each last signatory operator that makes a submission pursuant to subsection (b)(2) shall be liable for reasonable fees assessed by the panel in connection with the review of managed care provider systems.

''(c) SATISFACTION OF OBLIGATIONS.—Subject to the provisions of sections 9711 and 9713, the obligations of a last signatory operator under this section may be satisfied for any period with respect to any individual by payment of the required assessment under section 9713(d) or the premium under section 9704(g)(1)(C), or by the provision of the required benefits under an individual employer plan.

''(d) CONTROL GROUP LIABILITY.—As of the date that any benefit obligation owed pursuant to this section is due, the persons described in section 9723(5) (B) and (C) with respect to any last signatory operator shall be treated as such last signatory operator, and shall be jointly and severally liable for such benefit obligation.

**"SEC. 9715. TRANSITION BENEFITS; PREMIUM NONPAYMENT; TRANSFERS BETWEEN 1991 FUND AND CORPORATION.**

''(a) PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO ORPHAN MINERS.—The plans described in section 9721(d) and the 1991 Fund shall continue to provide benefits to orphan miners, spouses, surviving spouses and dependents described in section 9711 (b) and (c), until the end of the second month beginning after the effective date of section 9712(d). Such orphan miners, spouses, surviving spouses and dependents shall be transferred to the Corporation as of the first day of the third month following the effective date of section 9712(d). The defined benefit pension plans maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) shall, on behalf of the Corporation and the 1991 Fund, continue to provide death benefits to orphan miners described in section 9711(b) and to retirees described in section 9713(b)(1) until the end of the second month beginning after the effective date of section 9712(d). Such pension plans shall have no liability for death benefits for the orphan miners described in section 9711(b), or for the retirees described in section 9713(b)(1), as of the first day of the third month following the effective date of section 9712(d). The Corporation may elect to pay the plans described in section 9721(d), the 1991 Fund, or the defined benefit pension plans maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7) to continue to provide transition benefits after the end of the second month beginning after the effective date of section 9712(d), and for a period not to exceed 6 months. If the Corporation so elects, it shall pay such plans all amounts necessary to enable the provision of benefits and to cover all costs of administration associated with the provision of benefits. The schedule for such payments shall be determined by the boards of trustees of the plans, and may require advance payments. Amounts paid pursuant to this subsection shall not be included in the amounts to be reimbursed pursuant to subsection (b).

''(b) REIMBURSEMENT OF COST FOR TRANSITION BENEFITS.—No later than the first day of the fourth month after the effective date of section 9712(d), the Corporation shall reimburse the plans described in section 9721(d) and the 1991 Fund, with interest, for the amounts of benefits paid and administrative expenses incurred pursuant to subsection (a). No later than the first day of the fourth month after the effective date of section 9712(d), the Corporation and the 1991 Fund shall reimburse the defined benefit pension plans maintained pursuant to the agreement described in section 9723(7), with interest, for the amount of death benefits paid and administrative expenses incurred pursuant to subsection (a).

''(c) ACCESS TO RECORDS.—The joint boards of trustees of the plans described in section 9721(d) and the 1991 Fund shall share with the Corporation all records, files and documents related to the orphan miners, spouses, surviving spouses and dependents transferred to the Corporation, to the extent necessary for the Corporation to administer the payment of benefits to such individuals.

''(d) PREMIUM NONPAYMENT.—

''(1) No individual shall be eligible for benefits from the 1991 Fund during any month for which the assessments required under section 9713(d) have not been paid by such individual's last signatory operator. Such individual shall be immediately eligible to re-

ceive benefits from the Corporation and the Corporation shall have a cause of action against such individual's last signatory operator for the per beneficiary premium imposed under section 9704(g)(1)(C).

''(2) The 1991 Fund shall continue to treat an individual described in paragraph (1) as if he or she were eligible for benefits until the end of the third month for which an assessment due has not been paid. If the last signatory operator with respect to such individual has not paid its assessments due by the end of such month (with such interest and liquidated damages imposed by the board of trustees in their discretion, up to the amounts provided in section 9722(d)(2) (B) and (C)), the 1991 Fund shall notify the Corporation that the individual is transferred to the Corporation pursuant to paragraph (1), and the Corporation shall reimburse the 1991 Fund, with interest, for any benefits paid to or on behalf of such individual for all months for which assessments have not been paid.

**"Subchapter C—Other Provisions**

''Sec. 9721. Determination and disposition of excess assets.

''Sec. 9722. Civil enforcement.

''Sec. 9723. Definitions.

''Sec. 9724. Sham transactions.

**"SEC. 9721. DETERMINATION AND DISPOSITION OF EXCESS PENSION ASSETS.**

''(a) DETERMINATION OF EXCESS PENSION ASSETS.—

''(1) Within 30 days after the enactment of this chapter, the joint board of trustees of the plan described in subsection (c) shall, through the independent actuaries of the plan, calculate the amount of the excess pension assets. The trustees of the plan described in subsection (c) shall recalculate the excess pension assets at any time that they are directed to do so by the settlors.

''(2) Immediately following the calculation (or recalculation) of the excess pension assets, the trustees of the plan described in subsection (c) shall segregate the excess pension assets from the remaining assets of such plan. The segregated excess pension assets (including all earnings thereon) shall be held in the plan until disbursed pursuant to subsection (b).

''(b) DISPOSITION OF EXCESS PENSION ASSETS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the excess pension assets (including all earnings thereon) shall be expended in the following order:

''(1) Fifty million dollars shall be added to the general assets of the Corporation.

''(2) The deficits in the plans described in subsection (d) as of the date of enactment of this chapter shall be reduced to zero.

''(3) Fifty million dollars shall be added to the general assets of the 1991 Fund.

''(4) The remainder of the excess pension assets, if any, shall be added to the general assets of the 1991 Fund, at such times and in such amounts as may be directed by the settlors.

''(c) PLAN CONTAINING EXCESS PENSION ASSETS.—A plan is described in this subsection if it is a pension plan and—

''(1) it is a plan described in section 404(c) or a continuation thereof; and

''(2) participation in the plan is substantially limited to individuals who retired prior to January 1, 1976.

''(d) RELATED WELFARE PLANS.—A plan is described in this subsection if—

''(1) it is a plan described in section 404(c) or a continuation thereof; and

''(2) it provides health benefits to retirees and beneficiaries of the industry which maintained the plan described in subsection (c); and

''(A) participation in the plan is substantially limited to individuals who retired prior to January 1, 1976; or

''(B) participation in the plan is substantially limited to individuals who retired on or after January 1, 1976.

''(e) TAX TREATMENT, VALIDITY OF TRANSFER OF EXCESS PENSION ASSETS.—

''(1) No deduction shall be allowed under this title with respect to the expenditure of excess pension assets pursuant to subsection (a), but such transfer shall not adversely affect the deductibility (under applicable provisions of this title) of contributions previously made by employers or amounts hereafter contributed by employers to the plans described in subsection (c) or (d), or to the 1991 Fund.

''(2) The expenditure of excess pension assets pursuant to subsection (b)—

''(A) shall not be treated as an employer reversion from a qualified plan for purposes of section 4980, and

''(B) shall not be includible in the gross income of any employer maintaining a plan described in subsection (c).

''(3) Neither the segregation of excess pension assets pursuant to subsection (a)(2), the expenditure of excess pension assets pursuant to subsection (b), nor any direction made by the settlors pursuant to subsection (a)(1) or (b)(4) shall be deemed to violate or be prohibited by any provision of law, or to cause the settlors, joint board of trustees, employers or any related person to incur or be subject to taxes, fines, or penalties of any kind whatsoever.

**"SEC. 9722. CIVIL ENFORCEMENT.**

''(a) Civil actions may be brought by the 1991 Fund for appropriate relief, legal or equitable or both, to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

''(b) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, where such an action is brought in a district court of the United States, it may be brought in the district where the 1991 Fund is administered, in the district where the violation took place, or where a defendant resides or may be found, and process may be served in any other district where a defendant resides or may be found.

''(c) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of actions brought by the 1991 Fund under this chapter without regard to the amount in controversy in any such action.

''(d)(1) In any action brought under subsection (a) (other than an action described in paragraph (2)), the court in its discretion may award to the 1991 Fund all or a portion of the costs of litigation, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the 1991 Fund in connection with such action.

''(2) In any action by the 1991 Fund to enforce section 9713(d)(2), in which a judgment in favor of the 1991 Fund is awarded, the court shall award the 1991 Fund—

''(A) the unpaid assessments;

''(B) interest on the unpaid assessments;

''(C) an amount equal to the greater of—

''(i) interest on the unpaid assessments; or

''(ii) liquidated damages in the amount of 20 percent of the amount determined by the court under subparagraph (A);

''(D) reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of the action, to be paid by the defendant; and

''(E) such other legal or equitable relief as the court deems appropriate.

For purposes of this paragraph, interest on unpaid assessments shall be determined by using the rate provided under the rules of the 1991 Fund, or, if none, the rate prescribed under section 6621.

''(e)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an action under this subsection may not be brought after the later of—

''(A) 6 years after the date on which the cause of action arose; or

''(B) 3 years after the earliest date on which the 1991 Fund acquired or should have acquired actual knowledge of the existence of such cause of action.

''(2) In the case of fraud or concealment, the period described in paragraph (1)(b) shall be extended to 6 years after the applicable date.

''(f) Any person who is an employer, a last signatory operator, a person described in section 9723(5) (B) or (C) with respect to an employer or last signatory operator, a bituminous coal industry retiree, or any spouse, surviving spouse or dependent of a bituminous coal industry retiree, and is adversely affected by any act or omission of any party under this chapter, or who is an employee organization of which such a coal industry retiree is a member, or an employer association of which such an employer is a member, may bring an action for appropriate equitable relief in the appropriate court.

''(1) During the pendency of any proceeding under this subsection by an employer, employer association, last signatory operator, or person described in section 9723(5) (B) or (C) with respect to an employer or last signatory operator, all potentially affected retirees, spouses, surviving spouses and dependents eligible for benefits from the 1991 Fund shall be transferred to the Corporation, which shall—

''(A) provide such benefits as would have been provided from the 1991 Fund, and

''(B) have and exercise all of the rights and obligations of the 1991 Fund with respect to—

''(i) the collection of assessments relating to such retirees and spouses, surviving spouses and dependents, and

''(ii) the defense of the proceeding.

''(2) In the event that a last signatory operator or other person pays to the 1991 Fund the assessments required pursuant to section 9713(d) for any month during the pendency of a proceeding described in paragraph (1), the 1991 Fund, and not the Corporation, shall be responsible for providing any benefits required to be paid for that month to eligible individuals under section 9713(b).

''(g) In any action brought under subsection (f), the court may award all or a portion of the costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with such action to any party that prevails or substantially prevails in such action.

''(h) This subsection shall be the exclusive means for bringing actions against the Corporation or the 1991 Fund under this chapter.

''(i)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an action under this subsection may not be brought after the later of—

''(A) 6 years after the date on which the cause of action arose; or

''(B) 3 years after the earliest date on which the plaintiff acquired or should have acquired actual knowledge of the existence of such cause of action.

''(2) In the case of fraud or concealment, the period described in paragraph (1)(B) shall be extended to 6 years after the applicable date.

''(j) The district courts of the United States have jurisdiction of actions brought under this subsection without regard to the amount in controversy.

''(k) In any suit, action or proceeding in which the 1991 Fund is a party, in any State court, the 1991 Fund may, without bond or security, remove such suit, action, or proceeding from the State court to the United States district court for the district or division in which such suit, action or proceeding is pending by following any procedure for removal now or hereafter in effect.

**"SEC. 9723. DEFINITIONS.**

''For purposes of this chapter—

''(1) The term 'coal production work' shall mean work in which an individual engages in physical operations consisting of the mining, preparation, handling, processing, cleaning and loading of coal, including removal of

overburden and coal waste, the transportation of coal (except by waterway or rail not owned by an employer engaged in the production of coal), repair and maintenance work normally performed at a mine site or central shop of an employer engaged in the production of coal, maintenance of gob piles and mine roads, construction of mine or mine-related facilities including the erection of mine tipples and sinking of mine shafts or slopes performed by employees of the employer engaged in the production of coal, and work of the type customarily related to the foregoing; except that the term shall not mean managerial, supervisory, warehouse, clerical or technical work, unless such work is performed subject to a coal wage agreement binding the employer engaged in the production of coal.

''(2) The term 'coal wage agreement' shall mean—

''(A) the National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement;

''(B) any agreement substantially identical or substantially similar to such agreement, but only if, as of the date of enactment of this chapter, such agreement provided for contributions to be made to the plans described in section 9721(d); or

''(C) any other agreement entered into between an employer in the bituminous coal industry and the United Mine Workers of America that requires the provision of health benefits to retirees of such employer, eligibility for which is based on years of service credited under a plan established by the settlors and described in section 404(c) or a continuation of such plan.

''(3) The term 'credited service' shall have the same meaning as determined under the applicable defined benefit pension plan, but only if such service was of the type used to determine eligibility under the plan described in section 9721(d)(2)(B).

''(4) The term 'excess pension assets' shall mean the excess of the current value of plan assets (as defined in section 3(26) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(26)) of the plan described in section 9721(c) over the actuarial present value of all benefits for all plan participants under such plan, determined as of the date of enactment, in accordance with the actuarial assumptions and methods which reflect the plan actuary's best estimate of anticipated experience under such plan, except that where excess pension assets are recalculated as required under section 9721(a)(1), the amount of excess pension assets shall be determined as of the July 1 next preceding the date of the recalculation.

''(5) A last signatory operator shall be considered to be in business for purposes of this chapter if any of the following conducts or derives revenue from any business, whether or not within the coal industry—

''(A) such last signatory operator;

''(B) any member of the controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of section 414(b)) of such last signatory operator; or

''(C) any trade or business which is under common control (as determined under section 414(c)) with such last signatory operator.

If a last signatory operator is no longer in business and there is no successor, the relationships described in paragraphs (2) and (3) shall be determined at the time it ceased to be in business.

''(6)(A) The term 'last signatory operator shall mean, with respect to any orphan miner or other coal industry retiree eligible for medical benefits, a person that meets or at one time met the following conditions:

''(i) A person meets the conditions of this clause if such person is—

''(I) an owner, lessee or other person who operates, controls or supervises a coal mine;

''(II) an independent contractor who operates, controls or supervises a coal mine; or

''(III) in the event a person described in (I) or (II) is no longer in business, any successor to such person, except that a purchaser shall not be considered to be a successor with respect to any orphan miner or other coal industry retiree eligible for medical benefits, if responsibility for the medical benefits of such orphan miner or other coal industry retiree was retained by the seller in the purchase and sale transaction.

''(ii) A person meets the conditions of this clause if such person or, in the case of a person described in clause (i)(III), such person's predecessor—

''(I) was a signatory to a 1978 coal wage agreement, or any subsequent coal wage agreement; and

''(II) was the last coal industry employer of such orphan miner or other retiree.

''(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), if, as of the date of enactment of this chapter, a person has assumed or retained responsibility for retiree medical benefit obligations for individuals who retired from employment under a coal wage agreement, then such person shall be treated as the last signatory operator with respect to such individuals for purposes of this chapter, and any person from whom such responsibility was assumed shall not be treated as the last signatory operator.

''(C) For purposes of this chapter, the last signatory operator of any orphan miner or other coal industry retiree shall be considered to be the last signatory operator with respect to such orphan miner's or other coal industry retiree's spouse, surviving spouse and dependents, if any.

''(7) The term 'National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement' shall mean the collective bargaining agreement negotiated by the settlors.

''(8) The term 'settlors' means the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators' Association, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the 'BCOA'), except that if the BCOA ceases to exist, members of the BCOA representing more than 50 percent of the tonnage membership of BCOA on the date of enactment of this Act shall collectively be considered a settlor.

**"SEC. 9724. SHAM TRANSACTIONS.**

''If a principal purpose of any transaction is to evade or avoid liability under this chapter, this chapter shall be applied (and liability shall be imposed) without regard to such transaction. A bona fide, arm's-length sale of an entity subject to liability under this chapter to an unrelated party (within the meaning of section 4204(d) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended), shall not by itself be sufficient to establish a principal purpose to evade or avoid liability within the meaning of this section.''

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of subtitles for the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subtitle:

''Subtitle J. Coal Industry health benefits.''

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply on and after the date of the enactment of this Act.

And the Senate agree to the same.

That the Senate recede from its amendment to the title of the bill.

DAN ROSTENKOWSKI,
SAM GIBBONS,
J.J. PICKLE,
CHARLES B. RANGEL,
PETE STARK,
*Managers on the part of the House.*

LLOYD BENTSEN,
GEORGE MITCHELL,
DANIEL PATRICK MOYNIHAN,
*Managers on the part of the Senate.*

When said conference report was considered.

After debate,

On motion of Mr. ROSTENKOWSKI, the previous question was ordered on the conference report to its adoption or rejection.

The question being put, viva voce,

Will the House agree to said conference report?

The SPEAKER pro tempore, Mr. MCNULTY, announced that the yeas had it.

Mr. ARCHER objected to the vote on the ground that a quorum was not present and not voting.

A quorum not being present,

The roll was called under clause 4, rule XV, and the call was taken by electronic device.

When there appeared { Yeas ..... 211 / Nays ..... 189 }

¶32.11 [Roll No. 54]

YEAS—211

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Abercrombie | Flake | Murphy |
| Ackerman | Foglietta | Murtha |
| Alexander | Foley | Nagle |
| Anderson | Ford (MI) | Natcher |
| Andrews (ME) | Ford (TN) | Neal (MA) |
| Andrews (TX) | Frank (MA) | Neal (NC) |
| Annunzio | Frost | Nowak |
| Anthony | Gaydos | Oakar |
| Applegate | Gejdenson | Oberstar |
| Aspin | Gephardt | Obey |
| Atkins | Gibbons | Olin |
| AuCoin | Glickman | Olver |
| Bacchus | Gonzalez | Ortiz |
| Bennett | Gordon | Owens (NY) |
| Berman | Guarini | Panetta |
| Bevill | Hall (OH) | Pastor |
| Bilbray | Harris | Payne (NJ) |
| Blackwell | Hayes (IL) | Payne (VA) |
| Bonior | Hefner | Pease |
| Borski | Hertel | Pelosi |
| Boucher | Hoagland | Penny |
| Boxer | Hochbrueckner | Perkins |
| Brewster | Horn | Peterson (FL) |
| Brooks | Hoyer | Pickle |
| Browder | Hubbard | Poshard |
| Brown | Jacobs | Price |
| Bryant | Jefferson | Rahall |
| Bustamante | Jenkins | Rangel |
| Byron | Johnson (SD) | Reed |
| Campbell (CO) | Johnston | Richardson |
| Cardin | Jones (NC) | Rose |
| Chapman | Jontz | Rostenkowski |
| Clay | Kanjorski | Rowland |
| Clement | Kaptur | Roybal |
| Coleman (TX) | Kennedy | Sabo |
| Collins (MI) | Kennelly | Sanders |
| Conyers | Kildee | Sangmeister |
| Costello | Kleczka | Savage |
| Cox (IL) | Kolter | Sawyer |
| Coyne | Kopetski | Scheuer |
| Cramer | Kostmayer | Schroeder |
| Darden | LaFalce | Schumer |
| de la Garza | Lancaster | Serrano |
| DeFazio | Lantos | Sharp |
| DeLauro | LaRocco | Sikorski |
| Dellums | Levin (MI) | Slaughter (NY) |
| Derrick | Lewis (GA) | Smith (FL) |
| Dicks | Lowey (NY) | Smith (IA) |
| Dingell | Luken | Snowe |
| Dixon | Markey | Solarz |
| Donnelly | Martinez | Spratt |
| Dooley | Matsui | Staggers |
| Dorgan (ND) | Mavroules | Stenholm |
| Downey | Mazzoli | Stokes |
| Durbin | McCloskey | Studds |
| Eckart | McDermott | Swift |
| Edwards (CA) | McHugh | Synar |
| Edwards (TX) | McNulty | Tallon |
| Engel | Mfume | Tanner |
| Erdreich | Mineta | Thornton |
| Espy | Mink | Torres |
| Evans | Moakley | Torricelli |
| Fascell | Mollohan | Towns |
| Fazio | Moody | Traxler |
| Feighan | Moran | Unsoeld |